



# Operating Instructions

**DeviceNet**

**DeviceNet Twin**

**DE** | Bedienungsanleitung

**EN** | Operating Instructions

**FR** | Instructions de service

**SK** | Návod na obsluhu

**TR** | Kullanım kılavuzu

**ZH** | 操作说明书



42,0410,0635

014-02032023



# Inhaltsverzeichnis

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Allgemeines .....   | 4  |
| Sicherheit .....  | 4  |
| Grundlagen .....  | 4  |
| Gerätekonzept .....   | 4  |
| Anschlüsse am Interface - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....   | 5  |
| Zusatzhinweise .....  | 5  |
| Anwendungsbeispiel - TS/TPS, MW/TT - Geräteserie .....  | 5  |
| Hinweise zum Einbau der externen Variante des Interfaces .....  | 6  |
| Feldbus-Koppler anschließen und konfigurieren .....   | 7  |
| Sicherheit .....  | 7  |
| Anschlüsse am Feldbus-Koppler .....   | 7  |
| Feldbus-Koppler anschließen .....   | 7  |
| Konfiguration Slave-Adresse BK5250 .....  | 9  |
| Konfiguration Baudrate BK5200 .....   | 10 |
| Eigenschaften der Datenübertragung .....  | 11 |
| Übertragungstechnik .....   | 11 |
| Sicherheitseinrichtung .....  | 11 |
| Fehlerdiagnose, Fehlerbehebung .....  | 12 |
| Sicherheit .....  | 12 |
| Allgemeines .....   | 12 |
| K-Bus / Betriebszustand LEDs (Lokale Fehler) .....  | 13 |
| LEDs Feldbus-Status .....   | 14 |
| Signalbeschreibung DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin .....   | 15 |
| Allgemeines .....   | 15 |
| Betriebsarten der Stromquelle - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....   | 15 |
| Übersicht .....   | 15 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....  | 16 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 16 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 17 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für WIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....  | 19 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 19 |
| Einstellung Pulsbereich WIG .....   | 20 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 20 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....  | 22 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 22 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 23 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für Standard-Manuell - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....                                   | 25 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 25 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 26 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie .....                | 28 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 28 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 29 |
| Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie ..... | 31 |
| Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle) .....   | 31 |
| Ausgangssignale (von der Stromquelle zum Roboter) .....   | 32 |
| Konfigurationsbeispiele .....   | 34 |
| Allgemeines .....   | 34 |
| Konfigurationsbeispiele .....   | 34 |
| Technische Daten .....  | 37 |
| DeviceNet-Koppler BK5250 .....  | 37 |
| DeviceNet-Koppler BK5200 .....  | 38 |
| Schaltpläne .....   | 39 |

# Allgemeines

---

## Sicherheit



### WARNING!

#### Gefahr durch Fehlbedienung und fehlerhaft durchgeführte Arbeiten.

Schwere Personen- und Sachschäden können die Folge sein.

- ▶ Alle in diesem Dokument beschriebenen Arbeiten und Funktionen dürfen nur von technisch geschultem Fachpersonal ausgeführt werden.
  - ▶ Dieses Dokument vollständig lesen und verstehen.
  - ▶ Sämtliche Sicherheitsvorschriften und Benutzerdokumentationen dieses Gerätes und aller Systemkomponenten lesen und verstehen.
- 

## Grundlagen

DeviceNet ist ein offenes System das auf der Basis von CAN aufsetzt. CAN wurde vor einigen Jahren von der Firma R. Bosch für die Datenübertragung in Kraftfahrzeugen entwickelt. Seitdem sind Millionen von CAN-Chips im Einsatz. Nachteilig für einen Einsatz in der Automatisierungstechnik ist, dass CAN keine Definitionen für die Applikationsschicht enthält. CAN definiert nur die physikalische und Datensicherungsschicht.

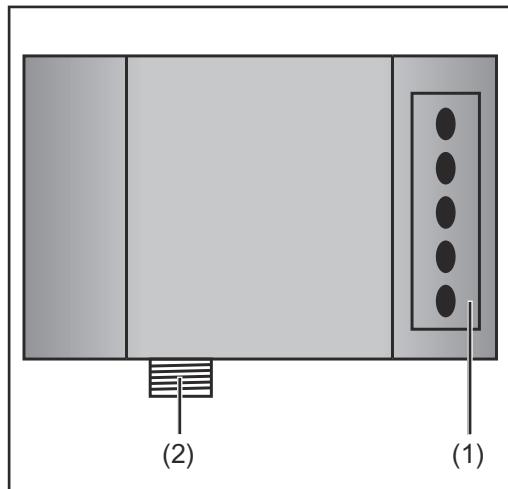
Mit DeviceNet ist eine einheitliche Applikationsschicht festgelegt, mit der das CANProtokoll für Industrieanwendungen nutzbar wird. Die ODVA (Open Device-Net Vendor Association) unterstützt Hersteller und Anwender des Systems DeviceNet als unabhängiger Verein. Die ODVA stellt sicher, dass alle Geräte, die der Spezifikation entsprechen, herstellerneutral zusammen in einem System arbeiten.

CAN bietet durch das Verfahren der Bitarbitration grundsätzlich die Möglichkeit, Kommunikationsnetze mit Master/Slave- und Multimaster- Zugriffsverfahren zu betreiben. Der Buskoppler BK5200 mit dem Ausgabestand der Software B2 unterstützt den Master/Slave Betrieb (Polling Mode), wobei der Buskoppler als Slave arbeitet. In späteren Ausgabeständen wird der Buskoppler auch den Multimaster-Betrieb unterstützen.

## Gerätekonzept

Das DeviceNet zeichnet sich durch geringes Bauvolumen und hohe Modularität aus. Die einfache und platzsparende Montage auf einer genormten C-Schiene sowie die direkte Verdrahtung von Aktoren und Sensoren ohne Querverbindungen zwischen den Klemmen standardisiert die Installation. Das einheitliche Beschriftungskonzept erleichtert zusätzlich die Installation.

## Anschlüsse am Interface - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie



Anschlüsse am Interface

### (1) Zugentlastung mit Kabeldurchführungen

zum Durchführen der Datenleitung DeviceNet und der Spannungsversorgung für den Feldbus-Kopplers

### (2) Anschluss LocalNet

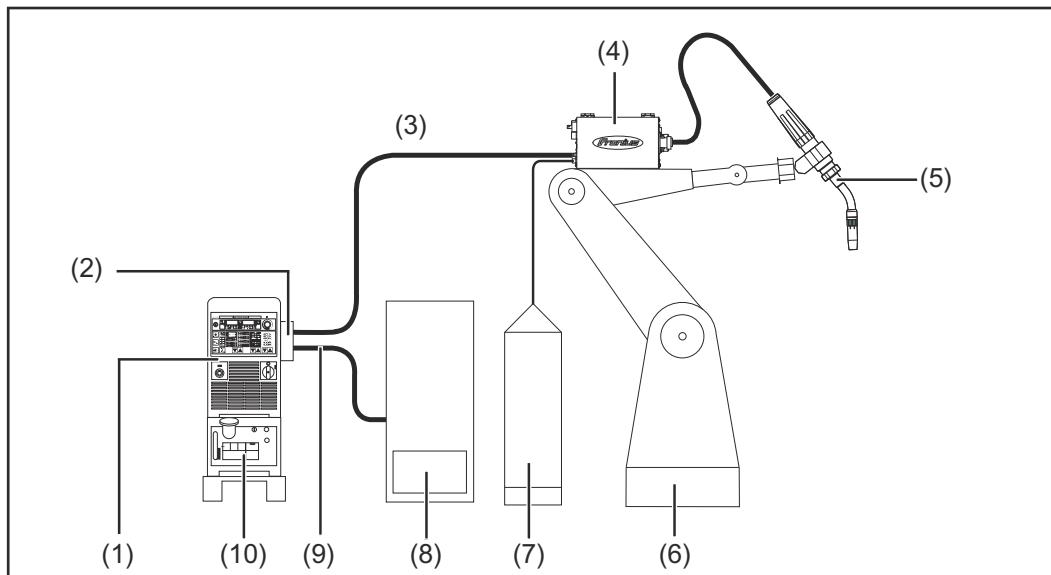
zum Anschließen des Verbindungs-Schlauchpakets

## Zusatzhinweise

**WICHTIG!** Solange das Roboterinterface am LocalNet angeschlossen ist, bleibt automatisch die Betriebsart „2-Takt Betrieb“ angewählt (Anzeige: Betriebsart 2-Takt Betrieb).

Nähtere Informationen zur Betriebsart „Sonder-2-Takt Betrieb für Roboterinterface“ den Kapiteln „MIG/MAG-Schweißen“ und „Parameter Betriebsart“ der Bedienungsanleitung der Stromquelle entnehmen.

## Anwendungsbeispiel - TS/TPS, MW/TT - Geräte-serie



(1) Stromquelle

(2) DeviceNet

(3) Verbindungs-Schlauchpaket

(4) Drahtvorschub

(5) Schweißbrenner

(6) Roboter

(7) Schweißdraht-Fass

(8) Roboter-Steuerung

(9) Datenkabel DeviceNet

(10) Kühlgerät

---

**Hinweise zum  
Einbau der ex-  
ternen Variante  
des Interfaces**

**WICHTIG!** Beim Einbau der externen Variante des Interfaces folgende Richtlinien beachten:

- Die Verlegung der Kabel hat getrennt von netzbehafteten Leitungen zu erfolgen
- Der Einbau des Feldbus-Kopplers hat getrennt von netzbehafteten Leitungen oder Komponenten zu erfolgen
- Der Feldbus-Koppler darf nur an einem vor Verschmutzung und Wasser geschützten Ort eingebaut werden
- Es ist dafür zu sorgen, dass die 24V Versorgungsspannung sicher getrennt ist von Stromkreisen mit höherer Spannung.

# Feldbus-Koppler anschließen und konfigurieren

DE

## Sicherheit



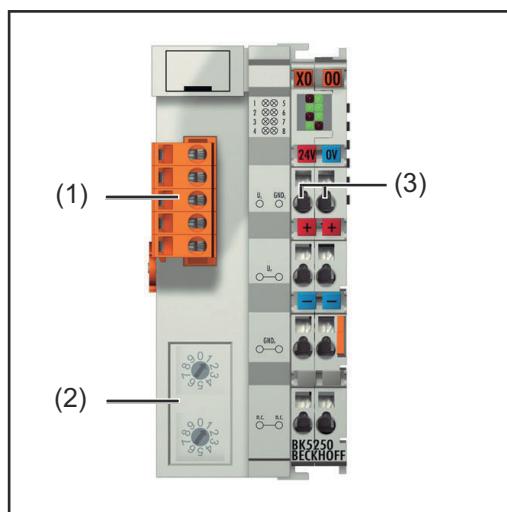
### WARNING!

#### Gefahr durch elektrischen Strom.

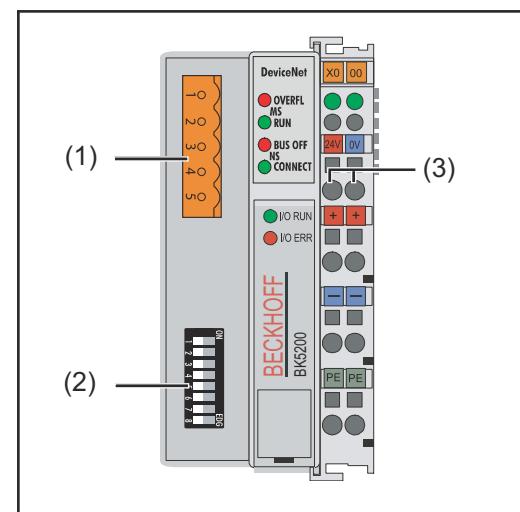
Schwere Personen- und Sachschäden können die Folge sein.

- ▶ Vor Beginn der Arbeiten alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten ausschalten und von Stromnetz trennen.
- ▶ Alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten gegen Wiedereinschalten sichern.
- ▶ Nach dem Öffnen des Gerätes mit Hilfe eines geeigneten Messgerätes sicherstellen, dass elektrisch geladene Bauteile (beispielsweise Kondensatoren) entladen sind.

## Anschlüsse am Feldbus-Koppler



Elemente am Feldbus-Koppler BK5250



Elemente am Feldbus-Koppler BK5200

- (1) Anschluss-Stecker DeviceNet
- (2) Adresswähler / Baudraten-Einstellung
- (3) Anschlüsse für externe Spannungsversorgung

**WICHTIG!** Die externe Spannungsversorgung darf nicht über die Stromquelle erfolgen. Für die externe Spannungsversorgung Roboter oder Steuerung verwenden.

## Feldbus-Koppler anschließen



### VORSICHT!

#### Gefahr durch elektrischen Strom.

Schwere Sachschäden können die Folge sein.

- ▶ Vor Beginn der Arbeiten sicherstellen, dass die Kabel für die externe Spannungsversorgung des Interfaces spannungsfrei sind und bis zum Abschluss aller Arbeiten spannungsfrei bleiben.

- 1** Interface-Deckel demontieren
- 2** Zugentlastung vom Interface abmontieren
- 3** DeviceNet Datenleitung und Kabel für die externe Spannungsversorgung durch Kabeldurchführung in der Zugentlastung durchführen

Das Buskabel besteht aus einer 2x2-adrigen verdrillten und geschirmten Leitung. Von den zwei Adernpaaren ist eines jeweils zuständig für die

- Datenübertragung
- Stromversorgung (abhängig vom Kabel sind Ströme bis 8 Ampere möglich)

**WICHTIG!** Die maximal zulässige Leitungslänge ist abhängig von der Baud-Rate. Je nach Wahl der Baud-Rate sind Leitungslängen realisierbar von:

- max. 100 m bei höchster Baud-Rate (500 kBaud)
- max. 500 m bei niedrigster Baud-Rate (125 kBaud)

Der Anschluss des DeviceNet-Buskabels erfolgt über den mitgelieferten 5-poligen Stecker. Pin 1 befindet sich oben am Buskoppler.

- 4** Datenleitungen gemäß nachfolgender Abbildung polrichtig an Pin 2 und Pin 4 anschließen

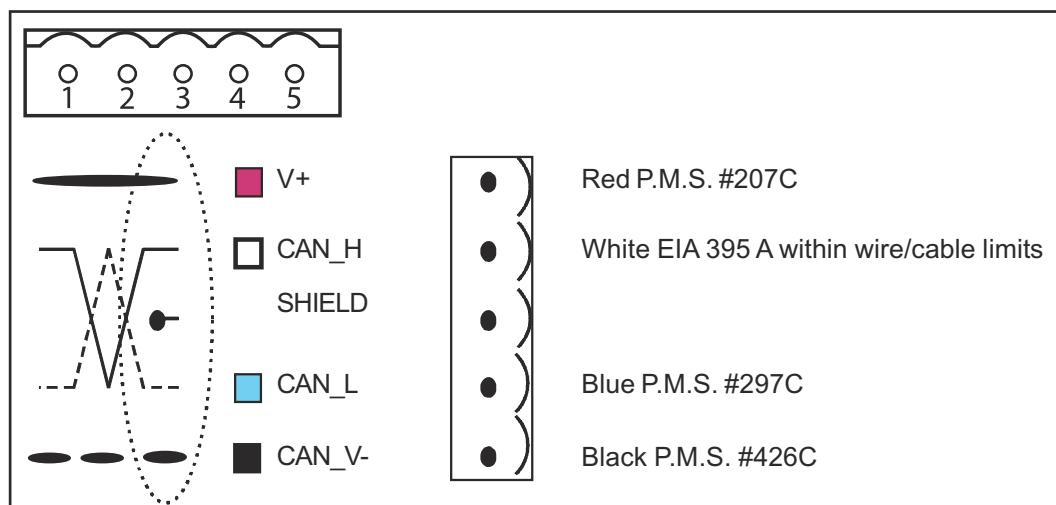
**HINWEIS!** Feldbus-Kabel an den Enden mit Widerständen versehen, um Reflexionen und damit Übertragungsprobleme zu vermeiden.

- 5** Stromversorgung polrichtig an Pin 1 und Pin 5 anschließen

- 6** Verbinden von

- Pin 1 mit Klemme X1 / 24 V
- Pin 5 mit Klemme X1 / 0 V

**WICHTIG!** Zur Herstellung der Betriebsbereitschaft ist der Anschluss beider Spannungen notwendig!

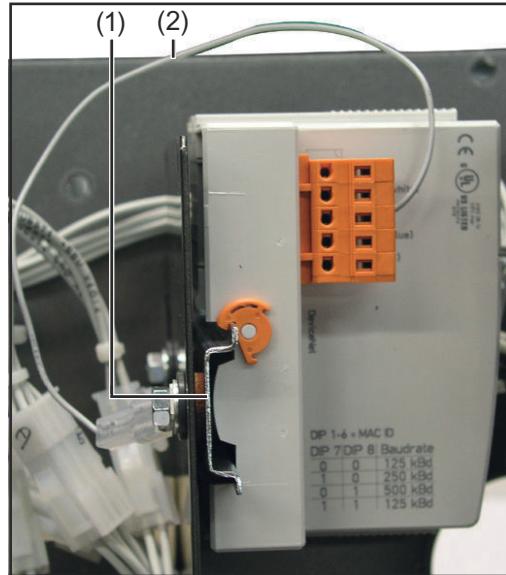


Anschluss DeviceNet mit zugehöriger Belegung

|                  | <b>BK5200</b> | <b>BK5250</b> |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vendor ID        | 108           | 108           |
| Device Type      | 12            | 12            |
| Produkt Code     | 5200          | 5250          |
| DeviceNet Gruppe | Group 2       | Group 2       |
| MajRev           | 3             | 1             |
| MinRev           | 0             | 1             |
| ProdName         | -             | BK5250 V01.01 |

- 7** „Isolierte Hutschiene“ (1) elektrisch mit Schirm des Buskabels (2) verbinden.

**WICHTIG!** Bei Montage des Feldbus-Kopplers nur „isolierte“ Hutschiene verwenden. Darauf achten, dass Hutschiene keinen elektrischen Kontakt zu der Erde des Schweißgerätes hat.



Hutschiene mit Schirm Buskabel verbinden - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

- 8** Kontrollieren, ob der Schirm roboterseitig mit Erde Roboter verbunden ist
- 9** Externe Spannungsversorgung von Roboter oder Steuerung an die Anschlüsse für die externe Spannungsversorgung am Feldbus-Koppler anschließen
- 10** DeviceNet-Datenleitung und Kabel für die externe Spannungsversorgung mittels Kabelbindern an der Kabeldurchführung in der Zugentlastung montieren
- 11** Zugentlastung mit dem original Befestigungsmaterial am Interface so montieren, dass die Zugentlastung ihre Originalposition wieder einnimmt

Bei TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie:

- 12** LocalNet-Stecker vom Verbindungs-Schlauchpaket an Anschluss LocalNet am Interface anschließen

#### Konfiguration Slave-Adresse **BK5250**

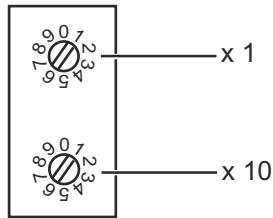
Slave-Adresse über die zwei Dreh-Wahlschalter einstellen.

Default-Einstellung = 11

Es sind alle Adressen erlaubt, jede Adresse darf im Netzwerk nur einmal vorkommen.

- 1** Sicherstellen, dass alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten vom Netz getrennt und ausgeschaltet sind
- 2** Sicherstellen, dass das Interface vom Netz getrennt ist
- 3** Mittels Schraubendreher Schalter auf gewünschte Position bringen.  
- Oberer Schalter ist Einer-Multiplikator  
- Unterer Schalter ist Zehner-Multiplikator

**WICHTIG!** Darauf achten, dass Schalter richtig einrasten



### Beispiel

Adresse 34 einstellen:

- Oberer Drehwahlschalter S520 : 4
- Unterer Drehwahlschalter S521: 3

- 4** Interface-Deckel mit den Originalschrauben so montieren, dass der Interface-Deckel seine Originalposition einnimmt

### Konfiguration Baudrate BK5200

**WICHTIG!** Vor Inbetriebnahme des Buskopplers, Knotennummer und Baudrate des Buskopplers einstellen.

- 1** Sicherstellen, dass alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten vom Netz getrennt und ausgeschaltet sind
- 2** Sicherstellen, dass das Interface vom Netz getrennt ist
- 3** Mit den Dip-Schaltern 1 bis 6 MAC ID einstellen:
  - Schalter 1 = niederwertigste Bit ( $2^0$ )
  - Schalter 6 = höchstwertige Bit ( $2^5$ )



Das Bit ist gesetzt, wenn sich der Schalter in Schalterstellung ON befindet

Die MAC ID ist im Bereich von 0 bis 63 einstellbar.

Die Einstellung der Baudrate erfolgt mit den Schaltern 7 bis 8. Die folgende Tabelle gibt Auskunft über die verschiedenen Baudraten-Einstellungen.

| Baudraten-Einstellung | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 125 kBd               | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | off |
| 250 kBd               | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | off |
| 500 kBd               | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | on  |
| (Default) 125 kBd     | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | on  |

- 4** Interface-Deckel mit den Originalschrauben so montieren, dass der Interface-Deckel seine Originalposition einnimmt

# Eigenschaften der Datenübertragung

## Übertragungs-technik

### **Netzwerk Topologie**

Linearer Bus, Busabschluss an beiden Enden (121 Ohm), Stichleitungen sind möglich

### **Medium**

Abgeschirmtes 2x2 adrig verdrilltes Kabel, Schirmung muss ausgeführt werden

### **Anzahl von Stationen**

max. 64 Teilnehmer

### **Max. Bus Länge**

abhängig von der eingestellten Baudrate:

100m bei 500 kBit/s, 250 m bei 250 kBit/s, 500 m bei 125 kBit/s

### **Übertragungsgeschwindigkeit**

500 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 125 kBit/s

### **Steckverbinde**

Open Style Connector 5 polig

### **Betriebsarten**

Bit Strobe, Polling, Cyclic, Change of State (COS)

### **Prozessdaten-Breite**

96 Bit (Standardkonfiguration)

### **Prozessdaten-Format**

Intel

## Sicherheitseinrichtung

Damit die Stromquelle den Vorgang bei ausgefallener Datenübertragung unterbrechen kann, verfügt der Feldbus-Knoten über eine Abschaltüberwachung. Findet innerhalb von 700ms keine Datenübertragung statt, werden alle Ein- und Ausgänge zurückgesetzt und die Stromquelle befindet sich im Zustand „Stop“. Nach wiederhergestellter Datenübertragung erfolgt die Wiederaufnahme des Vorganges durch folgende Signale:

- Signal „Roboter ready“
- Signal „Quellen-Störung quittieren“

# Fehlerdiagnose, Fehlerbehebung

## Sicherheit



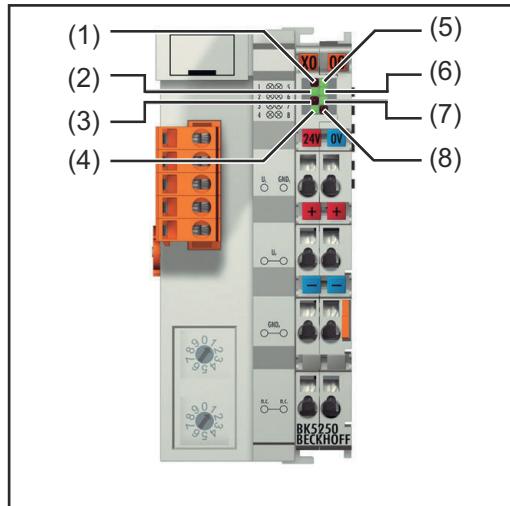
### WARNING!

#### Gefahr durch elektrischen Strom.

Schwere Personen- und Sachschäden können die Folge sein.

- ▶ Vor Beginn der Arbeiten alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten ausschalten und von Stromnetz trennen.
- ▶ Alle beteiligten Geräte und Komponenten gegen Wiedereinschalten sichern.
- ▶ Nach dem Öffnen des Gerätes mit Hilfe eines geeigneten Messgerätes sicherstellen, dass elektrisch geladene Bauteile (beispielsweise Kondensatoren) entladen sind.

## Allgemeines



Elemente am Feldbus-Koppler BK5250

(1) LED ADR (Modul)

(2) LED RUN (Modul)

(3) LED TX Overflow (Net)

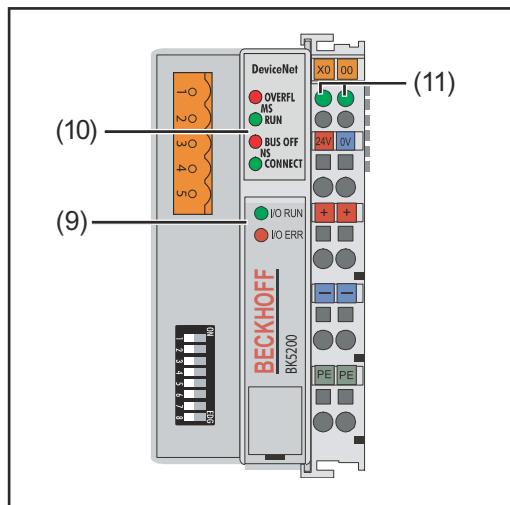
(4) LED Overflow (Net)

(5) LED Versorgung Buskoppler

(6) LED Versorgung Powerkontakte

(7) LED K-Bus RUN

(8) LED K-Bus ERR



Elemente am Feldbus-Koppler BK5200

(9) LEDs Betriebszustand

(10) LEDs Feldbus-Status

(11) LEDs Versorgungsanzeige

- linke LED ... zeigt die Versorgung des Feldbus-Kopplers an
- rechte LED... zeigt die Versorgung der Powerkontakte an

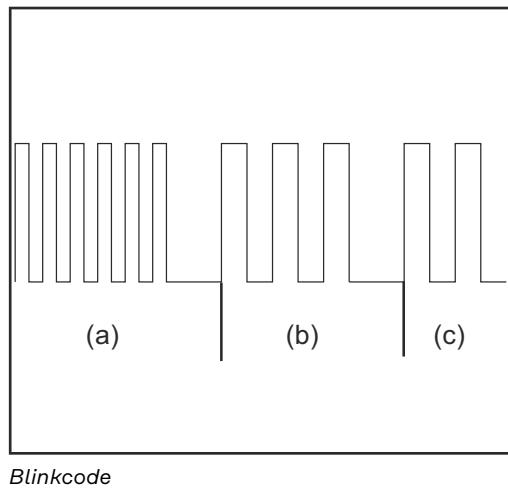
Tritt ein Fehler auf, signalisieren die Feldbus-Status LEDs oder die LEDs Betriebszustand die Art des Fehlers und die Fehlerstelle.

**WICHTIG!** Nach der Fehlerbeseitigung beendet der Feldbus-Koppler in manchen Fällen die Blinksequenz nicht. Durch Aus- und Einschalten der Versor-

gungsspannung oder durch einen Software Reset den Feldbus-Koppler neu starten.

## K-Bus / Betriebszustand LEDs (Lokale Fehler)

Die LEDs K-Bus / Betriebszustand zeigen die lokale Kommunikation zwischen Feldbus-Koppler und Feldbus-Klemmen. Die grüne LED leuchtet bei fehlerfreiem Betrieb. Die rote LED blinkt mit zwei unterschiedlichen Frequenzen, wenn ein Klemmbus-Fehler auftritt.



- a) Schnelles Blinken:  
Start des Fehlercodes
- b) Erste langsame Impulse:  
Fehlerart
- c) Zweite langsame Impulse:  
Fehlerstelle

**WICHTIG!** Die Anzahl der Impulse zeigt die Position der letzten Feldbus-Klemme vor dem Auftreten des Fehlers an. Passive Feldbus-Klemmen (z.B. Einspeiseklemmen) werden nicht mitgezählt.

| Fehlercode | Fehlerargument | Beschreibung  |
|------------|----------------|---|
| 1 Impuls   | 0              | EEPROM-Prüfsummenfehler   |
|            | 1              | Überlauf Inline-Code-Buffer                                       |
|            | 2              | Unbekannter Datentyp  |
| 2 Impulse  | 0              | programmierte Konfiguration falscher Tabelleneintrag / Buskoppler |
|            | n (n<0)        | Tabellenvergleich (Klemme n) falsch                               |
| 3 Impulse  | 0              | Klemmenbus Kommandofehler   |
| 4 Impulse  | 0              | Klemmenbus Datenfehler  |
|            | n (n<0)        | Bruchstelle hinter Klemmen (0:Koppler)                            |
| 5 Impulse  | n (n<0)        | Klemmenbus Fehler bei Registerkommunikation mit Klemmen           |
| 6 Impulse  | 0              | Spezielle Feldbusfehler   |
|            | n (n<0)        |   |

**WICHTIG!** Das Auftreten eines Fehlers im laufenden Betrieb löst nicht sofort die Ausgabe des Fehler-Codes über die LEDs aus. Der Buskoppler muss zur Diagnose der Busklemmen aufgefordert werden. Die Diagnoseanforderung generiert sich nach dem Einschalten oder erfolgt durch Aufforderung des Masters.

---

## **LEDs Feldbus-Status**

Die LEDs Feldbus-Status zeigen die Betriebszustände des Feldbusses an.

| <b>Modul</b>  | <b>Status</b>   |
|---|---|
| LED „MS RUN“, grüne LED<br>- blinkt<br>- leuchtet konstant    | Konfiguration falsch<br>Status OK   |
| LED „MS OVERFL“, rote LED<br>- blinkt<br>- leuchtet konstant  | Überlauf der Receive-Queue<br>Status OK   |
| <b>Netzwerk</b>   | <b>Status</b>   |
| LED „NS CONNECT“, grüne LED<br>- blinkt                       | Buskoppler zur Kommunikation bereit,<br>jedoch noch nicht dem Master zugeordnet             |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, grüne LED<br>- leuchtet konstant            | Buskoppler ist dem Master zugeordnet,<br>Datenaustausch findet statt                        |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, rote LED<br>- blinkt<br>- leuchtet konstant | I/O Verbindung im Time-out<br>BUS OFF: CAN-Fehler, Teilnehmer mit<br>gleicher Knotenadresse |

# Signalbeschreibung DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin

## Allgemeines

Die folgenden Signalbeschreibungen gelten für ein Interface mit einer Kommunikationsklemme KL 6021-0010 (Standardausführung)



Zusätzlich besteht die Möglichkeit, weitere Klemmen in ein Roboterinterface einzubauen. Die Anzahl ist jedoch durch die Gehäusegröße limitiert.

**WICHTIG!** Beim Einbau weiterer Klemmen ändert sich das Prozessdatenbild.

## Betriebsarten der Stromquelle - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

Je nach eingestellter Betriebsart kann das Interface DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin verschiedene Ein- und Ausgangssignale übertragen.

| Betriebsart                        | E05 | E04 | E03 |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| MIG/MAG Standard Schweißen         | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| MIG/MAG Impuls LichtbogenSchweißen | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| Jobbetrieb                         | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Parameteranwahl intern             | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| WIG                                | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC/CV                              | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Standard-Manuell Schweißen         | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| CMT / Sonderprozess                | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## Übersicht

Signalbeschreibung 'DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin' setzt sich aus folgenden Abschnitten zusammen:

- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie
- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für WIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie
- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie
- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für Standard-Manuell - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie
- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie
- Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

## Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle)

| Lfd. Nr.   | Signalbezeichnung         | Bereich | Aktivität |
|------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| E01        | Schweißen Ein             | -       | High      |
| E02        | Roboter bereit            | -       | High      |
| E03        | Betriebsarten Bit 0       | -       | High      |
| E04        | Betriebsarten Bit 1       | -       | High      |
| E05        | Betriebsarten Bit 2       | -       | High      |
| E06        | Masterkennung Twin        | -       | High      |
| E07 - E08  | Nicht verwendet           | -       | -         |
| E09        | Gas Test                  | -       | High      |
| E10        | Drahtvorlauf              | -       | High      |
| E11        | Drahtrücklauf             | -       | High      |
| E12        | Quellenstörung quittieren | -       | High      |
| E13        | Positionssuchen           | -       | High      |
| E14        | Brenner ausblasen         | -       | High      |
| E15 - E 16 | Nicht verwendet           | -       | -         |
| E17 - E24  | Job-Nummer                | 0 - 99  | -         |
| E25 - E31  | Programmnummer            | 0 - 127 | -         |
| E32        | Schweißsimulation         | -       | High      |

## Mit RCU 5000i und in Betriebsart Jobbetrieb

|           |                   |         |      |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E23 | Job-Nummer        | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation | -       | High |

|           |                     |                            |   |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
|           | Leistung (Sollwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 % - 100 %) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte            | -                          | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte           | -                          | - |

|           |  |                              |   |
|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|
|           | Lichtbogen-Längenkorrektur<br>(Sollwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                                 | -                            | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                                | -                            | - |

|           |                                   |                          |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                | Bereich                        | Aktivität |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| E73 - E80 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)             | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -         |
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable             | -                              | High      |
| E82       | SFI disable                      | -                              | High      |
| E83       | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur disable   | -                              | High      |
| E84       | Rückbrand disable                | -                              | High      |
| E85       | Leistungs-Vollbereich (0 - 30 m) | -                              | High      |
| E86       | Nicht verwendet                  | -                              | -         |
| E87 - E96 | Schweißgeschwindigkeit           | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -         |

**Ausgangssignale  
(von der Stromquelle zum Roboter)**

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                                 | Bereich                  | Aktivität |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| A01       | Lichtbogen stabil                                 | -                        | High      |
| A02       | Limit-Signal (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i)    | -                        | High      |
| A03       | Prozess aktiv                                     | -                        | High      |
| A04       | Hauptstrom-Signal                                 | -                        | High      |
| A05       | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz                          | -                        | High      |
| A06       | Stromquelle bereit                                | -                        | High      |
| A07       | Kommunikation bereit                              | -                        | High      |
| A08       | Reserve   | -                        | -         |
| A09 - A16 | Fehlernummer                                      | 0 - 255                  | -         |
| A17 - A24 | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A25       | Festbrand-Kontrolle<br>(Festbrand gelöst)         | -                        | High      |
| A26       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A27       | Roboter-Zugriff (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i) | -                        | High      |
| A28       | Draht vorhanden                                   | -                        | High      |
| A29       | Kurzschluss Zeitüberschreitung                    | -                        | High      |
| A30       | Daten Dokumentation bereit                        | -                        | High      |
| A31       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A32       | Leistung außerhalb Bereich                        | -                        | -         |
|           | Schweißspannung (Istwert)                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -         |
| A33 - A40 | Low Byte  | -                        | -         |
| A41 - A48 | High Byte   | -                        | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>       | <b>Bereich</b>                            | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
|                 | Schweißstrom (Istwert)         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -                |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                       | -   | -                |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                      | -   | -                |
|                 |                                |   |                  |
| A65 - A72       | Motorstrom (Istwert)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -                |
| A73 - A80       | Nicht verwendet                | -   | -                |
|                 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) |                  |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                       | -   | -                |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                      | -   | -                |

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für WIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

DE

## Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle)

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung             | Bereich                         | Aktivität |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| E01       | Schweißen Ein                 | -                               | High      |
| E02       | Roboter bereit                | -                               | High      |
| E03       | Betriebsarten Bit 0           | -                               | High      |
| E04       | Betriebsarten Bit 1           | -                               | High      |
| E05       | Betriebsarten Bit 2           | -                               | High      |
| E06       | Master-Kennung Twin           | -                               | -         |
| E07 - E08 | Nicht verwendet               | -                               | -         |
| E09       | Gas Test                      | -                               | High      |
| E10       | Drahtvorlauf                  | -                               | High      |
| E11       | Drahtrücklauf                 | -                               | High      |
| E12       | Quellenstörung quittieren     | -                               | High      |
| E13       | Positionssuchen               | -                               | High      |
| E14       | KD disable                    | -                               | High      |
| E15 - E16 | Nicht verwendet               | -                               | -         |
| E17 - E24 | Job nummer                    | 0 - 99                          | -         |
| E25       | DC / AC                       | -                               | High      |
| E26       | DC- / DC+                     | -                               | High      |
| E27       | Kalottenbildung               | -                               | High      |
| E28       | Pulsen disable                | -                               | High      |
| E29       | Pulsbereichs-Auswahl Bit 0    | -                               | High      |
| E30       | Pulsbereichs-Auswahl Bit 1    | -                               | High      |
| E31       | Pulsbereichs-Auswahl Bit 2    | -                               | High      |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation             | -                               | High      |
|           | Hauptstrom (Sollwert)         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis $I_{max}$ ) | -         |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                      | -                               | -         |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                     | -                               | -         |
|           | Externer Parameter (Sollwert) | 0 - 65535                       | -         |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                      | -                               | -         |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                     | -                               | -         |
| E65 - E72 | Grundstrom (Sollwert)         | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)          | -         |

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung               | Bereich                              | Aktivität |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| E73 - E80 | Duty Cycle (Sollwert)           | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -         |
| E81 - E82 | Nicht verwendet                 | -                                    | -         |
| E83       | Grundstrom disable              | -                                    | High      |
| E84       | Duty Cycle disable              | -                                    | High      |
| E85 - E86 | Nicht verwendet                 | -                                    | -         |
| E87 - E96 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Sollwert) | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -         |

#### Einstellung Puls- bereich WIG

| Betriebsart                                | E31 | E30 | E29 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Puls-Bereich an der Stromquelle einstellen | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Einstellbereich Puls deaktiviert           | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 0,2 - 2 Hz                                 | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 2 - 20 Hz                                  | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 20 - 200 Hz                                | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 200 - 2000 Hz                              | 1   | 0   | 1   |

#### Ausgangssignale (von der Strom- quelle zum Ro- boter)

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung        | Bereich | Aktivität |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| A01       | Lichtbogen stabil        | -       | High      |
| A02       | Nicht verwendet          | -       | -         |
| A03       | Prozess aktiv            | -       | High      |
| A04       | Hauptstrom-Signal        | -       | High      |
| A05       | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz | -       | High      |
| A06       | Stromquelle bereit       | -       | High      |
| A07       | Kommunikation bereit     | -       | High      |
| A08       | Reserve                  | -       | -         |
| A09 - A16 | Fehlernummer             | 0 - 255 |           |
| A17 - A25 | Nicht verwendet          | -       | -         |
| A26       | Hochfrequenz aktiv       | -       | High      |
| A27       | Nicht verwendet          | -       | -         |
| A28       | Draht vorhanden          | -       | High      |
| A29 - A30 | Nicht verwendet          | -       | -         |
| A31       | Puls High                | -       | High      |
| A32       | Nicht verwendet          | -       | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>            | <b>Bereich</b>                            | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|
|                 | Schweißspannung (Istwert)           | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -                |
| A33 - A40       | Low Byte                            | -   | -                |
| A41 - A48       | High Byte                           | -   | -                |
|                 | Schweißstrom (Istwert)              | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -                |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                            | -   | -                |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                           | -   | -                |
| A65 - A72       | Motorstrom (Istwert)                | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -                |
| A73 - A80       | Lichtbogen-Länge<br>(Istwert) (AVC) | 0 - 255                                   | -                |
|                 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)      | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -                |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                            | -   | -                |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                           | -   | -                |

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

| <b>Eingangssignale<br/>(vom Roboter<br/>zur Stromquelle)</b> | <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>        | <b>Bereich</b>                   | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|  | E01             | Schweißen Ein                   | -                                | High             |
|  | E02             | Roboter bereit                  | -                                | High             |
|  | E03             | Betriebsarten Bit 0             | -                                | High             |
|  | E04             | Betriebsarten Bit 1             | -                                | High             |
|  | E05             | Betriebsarten Bit 2             | -                                | High             |
|  | E06             | Masterkennung Twin              | -                                | High             |
|  | E07 - E08       | Nicht verwendet                 | -                                | -                |
|  | E09             | Gas Test                        | -                                | High             |
|  | E10             | Drahtvorlauf                    | -                                | High             |
|  | E11             | Drahtrücklauf                   | -                                | High             |
|  | E12             | Quellenstörung quittieren       | -                                | High             |
|  | E13             | Positionssuchen                 | -                                | High             |
|  | E14             | Brenner ausblasen               | -                                | High             |
|  | E15 - E16       | Nicht verwendet                 | -                                | -                |
|  | E17 - E24       | Job-Nummer                      | 0 - 99                           | -                |
|  | E25 - E31       | Programm-Nummer                 | 0 - 127                          | -                |
|  | E32             | Schweißsimulation               | -                                | High             |
| <hr/>  |                 |                                 |                                  |                  |
| <b>Mit RCU 5000i und in Betriebsart Jobbetrieb</b>           |                 |                                 |                                  |                  |
|  | E17 - E31       | Job-Nummer                      | 0 - 999                          |                  |
|  | E32             | Schweißsimulation               | -                                | High             |
| <hr/>  |                 |                                 |                                  |                  |
|  |                 | Schweißstrom (Sollwert)         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - $I_{max}$ )    | -                |
|  | E33 - E40       | Low Byte                        | -                                | -                |
|  | E41 - E48       | High Byte                       | -                                | -                |
| <hr/>  |                 |                                 |                                  |                  |
|  |                 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Sollwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - $vD_{max}$ ) | -                |
|  | E49 - E56       | Low Byte                        | -                                | -                |
|  | E57 - E64       | High Byte                       | -                                | -                |
| <hr/>  |                 |                                 |                                  |                  |
|  | E65 - E72       | Schweißspannung (Sollwert)      | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 50 V)            | -                |
|  | E73 - E80       | Nicht verwendet                 | -                                | -                |

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                | Bereich                       | Aktivität |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable             | -                             | High      |
| E82       | SFI disable                      | -                             | High      |
| E83       | Schweißspannung disable          | -                             | High      |
| E84       | Nicht verwendet                  | -                             | -         |
| E85       | Leistungs-Vollbereich (0 - 30 m) | -                             | High      |
| E86       | Nicht verwendet                  | -                             | -         |
| E87 - E96 | Schweißgeschwindigkeit           | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min) | -         |

**Ausgangssignale  
(von der Strom-  
quelle zum Ro-  
boter)**

| Lfd. Nr.                  | Signalbezeichnung                                 | Bereich                   | Aktivität |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| Ao1                       | Lichtbogen stabil                                 | -                         | High      |
| Ao2                       | Limit-Signal (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i)    | -                         | High      |
| Ao3                       | Prozess aktiv                                     | -                         | High      |
| Ao4                       | Hauptstrom-Signal                                 | -                         | High      |
| Ao5                       | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz                          | -                         | High      |
| Ao6                       | Stromquelle bereit                                | -                         | High      |
| Ao7                       | Kommunikation bereit                              | -                         | High      |
| Ao8                       | Reserve   | -                         | -         |
| Ao9 - A16                 | Fehler-Nummer                                     | 0 - 255                   | -         |
| A17 - A24                 | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                         | -         |
| A25                       | Festbrand-Kontrolle<br>(Festbrand gelöst)         | -                         | High      |
| A26                       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                         | -         |
| A27                       | Roboter-Zugriff (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i) | -                         | High      |
| A28                       | Draht vorhanden                                   | -                         | High      |
| A29                       | Kurzschluss Zeitüberschreitung                    | -                         | High      |
| A30                       | Daten Dokumentation bereit                        | -                         | High      |
| A31                       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                         | -         |
| A32                       | Leistung außerhalb Bereich                        | -                         | -         |
| Schweißspannung (Istwert) |   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)  | -         |
| A33 - A40                 | Low Byte  | -                         | -         |
| A41 - A48                 | High Byte   | -                         | -         |
| Schweißstrom (Istwert)    |   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>       | <b>Bereich</b>               | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                       | -                            | -                |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                      | -                            | -                |
| A65 - A72       | Motorstrom (Istwert)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -                |
| A73 - A80       | Nicht verwendet                | -                            | -                |
|                 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert) | (-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -                |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                       | -                            | -                |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                      | -                            | -                |

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für Standard-Manuell - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

DE

## Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle)

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung         | Bereich | Aktivität |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|
| E01       | Schweißen Ein             | -       | High      |
| E02       | Roboter bereit            | -       | High      |
| E03       | Betriebsarten Bit 0       | -       | High      |
| E04       | Betriebsarten Bit 1       | -       | High      |
| E05       | Betriebsarten Bit 2       | -       | High      |
| E06       | Masterkennung Twin        | -       | High      |
| E07 - E08 | Nicht verwendet           | -       | -         |
| E09       | Gas Test                  | -       | High      |
| E10       | Drahtvorlauf              | -       | High      |
| E11       | Drahtrücklauf             | -       | High      |
| E12       | Quellenstörung quittieren | -       | High      |
| E13       | Positionssuchen           | -       | High      |
| E14       | Brenner ausblasen         | -       | High      |
| E15 - E16 | Nicht verwendet           | -       | -         |
| E17 - E24 | Job-Nummer                | 0 - 99  | -         |
| E25 - E31 | Programmnummer            | 0 - 127 | -         |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation         | -       | High      |

## Mit RCU 5000i und in Betriebsart Jobbetrieb

|           |                   |         |      |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job-Nummer        | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation | -       | High |

|           |                                 |   |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|---|
|           | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Sollwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                        | -                                       | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                       | -                                       | - |

|           |                            |                          |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|           | Schweißspannung (Sollwert) | 0 - 65535<br>(10 - 40 V) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                   | -                        | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                  | -                        | - |

|           |                             |                     |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 10) | - |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                | Bereich                        | Aktivität |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| E73 - E80 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)             | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -         |
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable             | -                              | High      |
| E82       | SFI disable                      | -                              | High      |
| E83       | Dynamikkorrektur disable         | -                              | High      |
| E84       | Rückbrand disable                | -                              | High      |
| E85       | Leistungs-Vollbereich (0 - 30 m) | -                              | High      |
| E86       | Nicht verwendet                  | -                              | -         |
| E87 - E96 | Schweißgeschwindigkeit           | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -         |

**Ausgangssignale  
(von der Stromquelle zum Roboter)**

| Lfd. Nr.                  | Signalbezeichnung                                 | Bereich                  | Aktivität |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| Ao1                       | Lichtbogen stabil                                 | -                        | High      |
| Ao2                       | Limit-Signal (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i)    | -                        | High      |
| Ao3                       | Prozess aktiv                                     | -                        | High      |
| Ao4                       | Hauptstrom-Signal                                 | -                        | High      |
| Ao5                       | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz                          | -                        | High      |
| Ao6                       | Stromquelle bereit                                | -                        | High      |
| Ao7                       | Kommunikation bereit                              | -                        | High      |
| Ao8                       | Reserve   | -                        | -         |
| Ao9 - A16                 | Fehler-Nummer                                     | 0 - 255                  | -         |
| A17 - A24                 | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A25                       | Festbrand-Kontrolle (Festbrand gelöst)            | -                        | High      |
| A26                       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A27                       | Roboter-Zugriff (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i) | -                        | High      |
| A28                       | Draht vorhanden                                   | -                        | High      |
| A29                       | Kurzschluss Zeitüberschreitung                    | -                        | High      |
| A30                       | Daten Dokumentation bereit                        | -                        | High      |
| A31                       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                        | -         |
| A32                       | Leistung außerhalb Bereich                        | -                        | High      |
| Schweißspannung (Istwert) |   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -         |
| A33 - A40                 | Low Byte  | -                        | -         |
| A41 - A48                 | High Byte   | -                        | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>       | <b>Bereich</b>                              | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
|                 | Schweißstrom (Istwert)         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -                |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                       | -   | -                |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                      | -   | -                |
| A765- A72       | Motorstrom (Istwert)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -                |
| A73 - A80       | Nicht verwendet                | -   | -                |
|                 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert) | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -                |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                       | -   | -                |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                      | -   | -                |

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

## Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle)

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                | Bereich | Aktivität |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| E01       | Schweißen Ein                    | -       | High      |
| E02       | Roboter bereit                   | -       | High      |
| E03       | Betriebsarten Bit 0              | -       | High      |
| E04       | Betriebsarten Bit 1              | -       | High      |
| E05       | Betriebsarten Bit 2              | -       | High      |
| E06       | Masterkennung Twin Stromquelle 1 | -       | High      |
| E07       | Masterkennung Twin Stromquelle 2 | -       | High      |
| E08       | Nicht verwendet                  | -       | -         |
| E09       | Gas Test                         | -       | High      |
| E10       | Drahtvorlauf                     | -       | High      |
| E11       | Drahtrücklauf                    | -       | High      |
| E12       | Quellenstörung quittieren        | -       | High      |
| E13       | Positionssuchen                  | -       | High      |
| E14       | Brenner ausblasen                | -       | High      |
| E15 - E16 | Nicht verwendet                  | -       | -         |
| E17 - E24 | Job-Nummer                       | 0 - 99  | -         |
| E25 - E31 | Programmnummer                   | 0 - 127 | -         |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation                | -       | High      |

## Mit RCU 5000i und in Betriebsart Jobbetrieb

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job-Nummer  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation   | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Leistung (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1                      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Lichtbogen-Längenkorrektur<br>(Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1        | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96 | Nicht verwendet   | -                            | -    |

| Lfd. Nr.   | Signalbezeichnung   | Bereich                      | Aktivität |
|------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| E97 - E112 | Leistung (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2                      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -         |
| E113 - 128 | Lichtbogen-Längenkorrektur<br>(Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -         |
| E129 - 136 | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2        | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -         |
| E137 - 144 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -         |
| E145 - 152 | Nicht verwendet   | -                            | -         |
| E153 - 160 | Standard I/O KL2134                                       | -                            | -         |

**Ausgangssignale  
(von der Stromquelle zum Roboter)**

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                                 | Bereich                                | Aktivität |
|-----------|---|--|-----------|
| Ao1       | Lichtbogen stabil                                 | -                                      | High      |
| Ao2       | Limitsignal (nur in Verbindung mit RCU5000i)      | -                                      | High      |
| Ao3       | Prozess aktiv                                     | -                                      | High      |
| Ao4       | Hauptstrom-Signal                                 | -                                      | High      |
| Ao5       | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz                          | -                                      | High      |
| Ao6       | Stromquelle bereit                                | -                                      | High      |
| Ao7       | Kommunikation bereit                              | -                                      | High      |
| Ao8       | Reserve   | -                                      | -         |
| Ao9 - A16 | Fehlernummer Stromquelle 1                        | 0 - 255                                | -         |
| A17 - A24 | Fehlernummer Stromquelle 2                        | 0 - 255                                | -         |
| A25       | Festbrand-Kontrolle (Festbrand gelöst)            |  | High      |
| A26       | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                                      | -         |
| A27       | Roboter-Zugriff (nur in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i) |  | High      |
| A28       | Draht vorhanden                                   | -                                      | High      |
| A29 - A32 | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                                      | -         |
| A33 - A48 | Schweißspannung (Istwert)                         | 0 - 65535                              | -         |
| A49 - A64 | Schweißstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1           | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -         |
| A65 - A72 | Motorstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1             | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -         |
| A73 - A80 | Nicht verwendet                                   | -                                      | -         |
| A81 - A96 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>                        | <b>Bereich</b>                            | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|---|---|------------------|
| A97 - 112       | Schweißspannung (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -                |
| A113 - 128      | Schweißstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -                |
| A129 - 136      | Motorstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -                |
| A137 - 144      | Nicht verwendet                                 | -   | -                |
| A145 - 160      | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -                |
| A161 - 168      | Nicht verwendet                                 | -   | -                |
| A169 - 172      | Standard I/O KL1114                             | -   | -                |

# Ein- und Ausgangssignale für MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT Geräteserie

DE

## Eingangssignale (vom Roboter zur Stromquelle)

| Lfd. Nr.  | Signalbezeichnung                | Bereich | Aktivität |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| E01       | Schweißen Ein                    | -       | High      |
| E02       | Roboter bereit                   | -       | High      |
| E03       | Betriebsarten Bit 0              | -       | High      |
| E04       | Betriebsarten Bit 1              | -       | High      |
| E05       | Betriebsarten Bit 2              | -       | High      |
| E06       | Masterkennung Twin Stromquelle 1 | -       | High      |
| E07       | Masterkennung Twin Stromquelle 2 | -       | High      |
| E08       | Nicht verwendet                  | -       | -         |
| E09       | Gas Test                         | -       | High      |
| E10       | Drahtvorlauf                     | -       | High      |
| E11       | Drahtrücklauf                    | -       | High      |
| E12       | Quellenstörung quittieren        | -       | High      |
| E13       | Positionssuchen                  | -       | High      |
| E14       | Brenner ausblasen                | -       | High      |
| E15 - E16 | Nicht verwendet                  | -       | -         |
| E17 - E24 | Job-Nummer Stromquelle 1         | 0 - 99  | -         |
| E25 - E31 | Programm-Nummer                  | 0 - 127 | -         |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation                | -       | High      |

## Mit RCU 5000i und in Betriebsart Jobbetrieb

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job-Nummer  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Schweißsimulation   | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Leistung (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1                      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Lichtbogen-Längenkorrektur<br>(Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1        | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 1                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96 | Leistung (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2                      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| Lfd. Nr.   | Signalbezeichnung   | Bereich                      | Aktivität |
|------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| E97 - 112  | Lichtbogen-Längenkorrektur<br>(Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -         |
| E113 - 120 | Puls-/Dynamikkorrektur (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2        | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -         |
| E121 - 128 | Rückbrand (Sollwert)<br>Stromquelle 2                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -         |
| E129 - 136 | Standard I/O KL2134                                       | -                            | -         |
| E137 - 144 | Job-Nummer Stromquelle 2                                  | 0 - 99                       | -         |

**Ausgangssignale  
(von der Stromquelle zum Roboter)**

| Lfd. Nr.   | Signalbezeichnung                                | Bereich                                | Aktivität |
|------------|--|--|-----------|
| A01        | Lichtbogen stabil                                | -                                      | High      |
| A02        | Limitsignal (nur in Verbindung mit RCU5000i)     | -                                      | High      |
| A03        | Prozess aktiv                                    | -                                      | High      |
| A04        | Hauptstrom-Signal                                | -                                      | High      |
| A05        | Brenner-Kollisionsschutz                         | -                                      | High      |
| A06        | Stromquelle bereit                               | -                                      | High      |
| A07        | Kommunikation bereit                             | -                                      | High      |
| A08        | Reserve  | -                                      | -         |
| A09 - A16  | Fehlernummer Stromquelle 1                       | 0 - 255                                | -         |
| A17 - A24  | Fehlernummer Stromquelle 2                       | 0 - 255                                | -         |
| A25        | Festbrand-Kontrolle (Festbrand gelöst)           |  | High      |
| A26        | Nicht verwendet                                  | -                                      | -         |
| A27        | Roboter-Zugriff<br>(in Verbindung mit RCU 5000i) |  | High      |
| A28        | Draht vorhanden                                  | -                                      | High      |
| A29 - A32  | Nicht verwendet                                  | -                                      | -         |
| A33 - A48  | Schweißspannung (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1       | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -         |
| A49 - A64  | Schweißstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -         |
| A65 - A72  | Motorstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1            | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -         |
| A73 - A80  | Nicht verwendet                                  | -                                      | -         |
| A81 - A96  | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 1  | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -         |
| A97 - A112 | Schweißspannung (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2       | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -         |

| <b>Lfd. Nr.</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>                        | <b>Bereich</b>                            | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|-----------------|---|---|------------------|
| A113 - 128      | Schweißstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -                |
| A129 - 136      | Motorstrom (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -                |
| A137 - 144      | Nicht verwendet                                 | -   | -                |
| A145 - 160      | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)<br>Stromquelle 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -                |
| A161 - 168      | Nicht verwendet                                 | -   | -                |
| A169 - 172      | Standard I/O KL1114                             | -   | -                |

# Konfigurationsbeispiele

## Allgemeines

Die Art der Klemmen unterscheidet sich zwischen bitorientierten (digitalen) und byteorientierten (analoge bzw. komplexen) Klemmen.

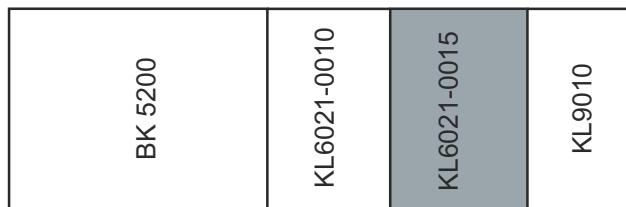
- digitale Klemmen: KL1114, KL2134, KL2612
- analoge Klemmen: KL4001
- komplexe Klemmen: KL 6021

Das Prozessbild zeigt zuerst die byteorientierten Klemmen und dahinter die bitorientierten Klemmen. Bei gleicher Art der Klemmen ist auch die Position der Klemmen von Bedeutung. Auf Grund der verschiedenen Möglichkeiten die Klemmen einzubauen, ist die Darstellung eines allgemein gültigen Prozessbildes nicht möglich. Daher erfolgt die Beschreibung bei jedem Einbau-Set mit der Signalordnung bei E97 bzw. A97 zu Beginn.

**WICHTIG!** Ein Ermitteln des korrekten Prozessabbildes erfolgt daher nur, durch die tatsächlich gesteckten Klemmen.

## Konfigurationsbeispiele

Anordnung der Signale bei Verwendung des E-Set Bauteilnummer (4,100,458)



| Eingang<br>Stromquelle | Signalbezeichnung | Bereich  | Aktivität |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| E97 - E104             | Nicht verwendet   | -        | -         |
| E105 - E112            | Zeichen 1         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E113 - E120            | Zeichen 2         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E121 - E128            | Zeichen 3         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E129 - E136            | Zeichen 4         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E137 - E144            | Zeichen 5         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E145 - E152            | Zeichen 6         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E153 - E160            | Zeichen 7         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E161 - E168            | Zeichen 8         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E169 - E176            | Zeichen 9         | 32 - 254 | -         |
| E177 - E184            | Zeichen 10        | -        | -         |
| E185 - E192            | Zeichen 11        | 32 - 254 | -         |

| Ausgang<br>Stromquelle | Signalbezeichnung | Bereich | Aktivität |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| A97 - A192             | Nicht verwendet   | -       | -         |

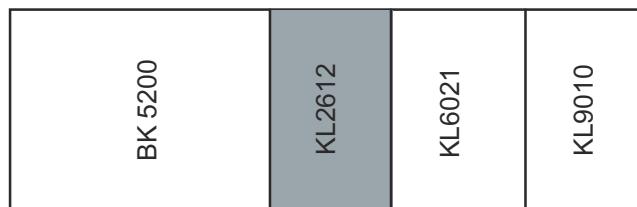
Anordnung der Signale bei Verwendung des E-Set Externe I/O (4,100,287)



| <b>Eingang<br/>Stromquelle</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>   | <b>Bereich</b> | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E97                            | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -              | High             |
| E98                            | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -              | High             |
| E99                            | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -              | High             |
| E100                           | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -              | High             |

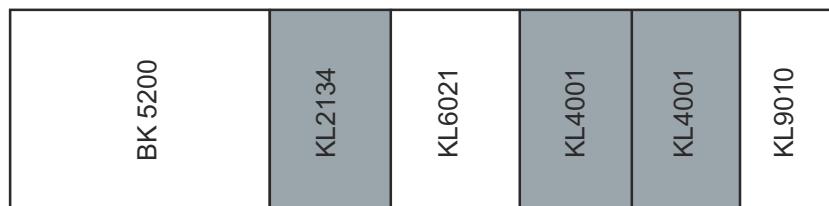
| <b>Ausgang<br/>Stromquelle</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>  | <b>Bereich</b> | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| A97                            | Digital In 1 - KL1114 / 1 | -              | High             |
| A98                            | Digital In 2 - KL1114 / 5 | -              | High             |
| A99                            | Digital In 3 - KL1114 / 4 | -              | High             |
| A100                           | Digital In 4 - KL1114 / 8 | -              | High             |

Anordnung der Signale bei Verwendung des E-Set Doppelkopf Feldbus (4,100,395)



| <b>Eingang<br/>Stromquelle</b> | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>   | <b>Bereich</b> | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| E97                            | Digital Out 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -              | High             |
| E98                            | Digital Out 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -              | High             |

Anordnung der Signale bei Verwendung des E-Set Feldbus Externe 2AO / 4DO (4,100,462)



| <b>Eingang</b>     | <b>Signalbezeichnung</b>   | <b>Bereich</b>          | <b>Aktivität</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Stromquelle</b> |                            |                         |                  |
| E97 – E112         | Analog Out 1 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -                |
| E113 – E128        | Analog Out 2 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -                |
| E129               | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -                       | High             |
| E130               | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -                       | High             |
| E131               | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -                       | High             |
| E132               | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -                       | High             |

# Technische Daten

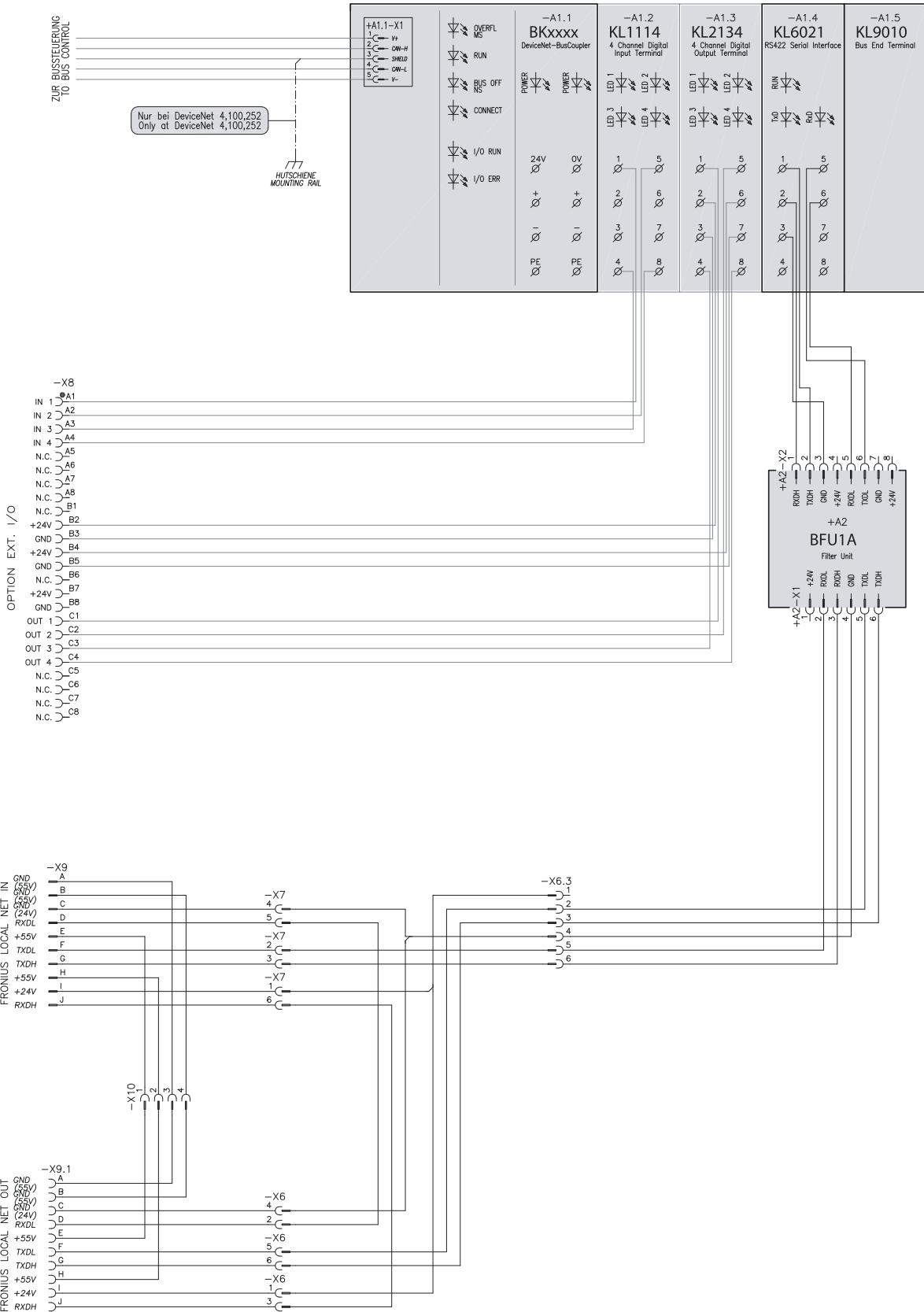
**DeviceNet-Koppler BK5250**

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Spannungsversorgung          | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>über Buskabel 11 - 25 V<br>(gemäß DeviceNet-Spezifikation) |
| Stromaufnahme                | ca. 100 mA   |
| Potentialtrennung            | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K-Bus / Versorgungsspannung)                                  |
| Anzahl der Busklemmen        | 64   |
| Peripheriebytes              | 512 Eingangsbytes<br>512 Ausgangsbytes   |
| Konfigurationsschnittstelle  | vorhanden für KS2000   |
| Baudraten                    | Normkonform:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud  |
| Spannungsfestigkeit          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(Powerkontakt/Versorgungsspannung)                             |
| Betriebstemperatur           | 0 °C bis +55 °C  |
| Lagertemperatur              | -25 °C bis +85 °C  |
| relative Feuchte             | 95 % ohne Betauung   |
| Vibrations-/Schockfestigkeit | gemäß IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27   |
| EMV-Festigkeit Burst/ESD     | gemäß EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
| Einbaulage                   | beliebig   |
| Schutzart                    | IP20   |
| VendCode                     | 108  |
| VendName                     | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                     | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                  | Communications adapter   |
| ProdCode                     | 5250   |
| ProdName                     | BK5250 V01.01  |
| MajRev                       | 1  |
| MinRev                       | 1  |

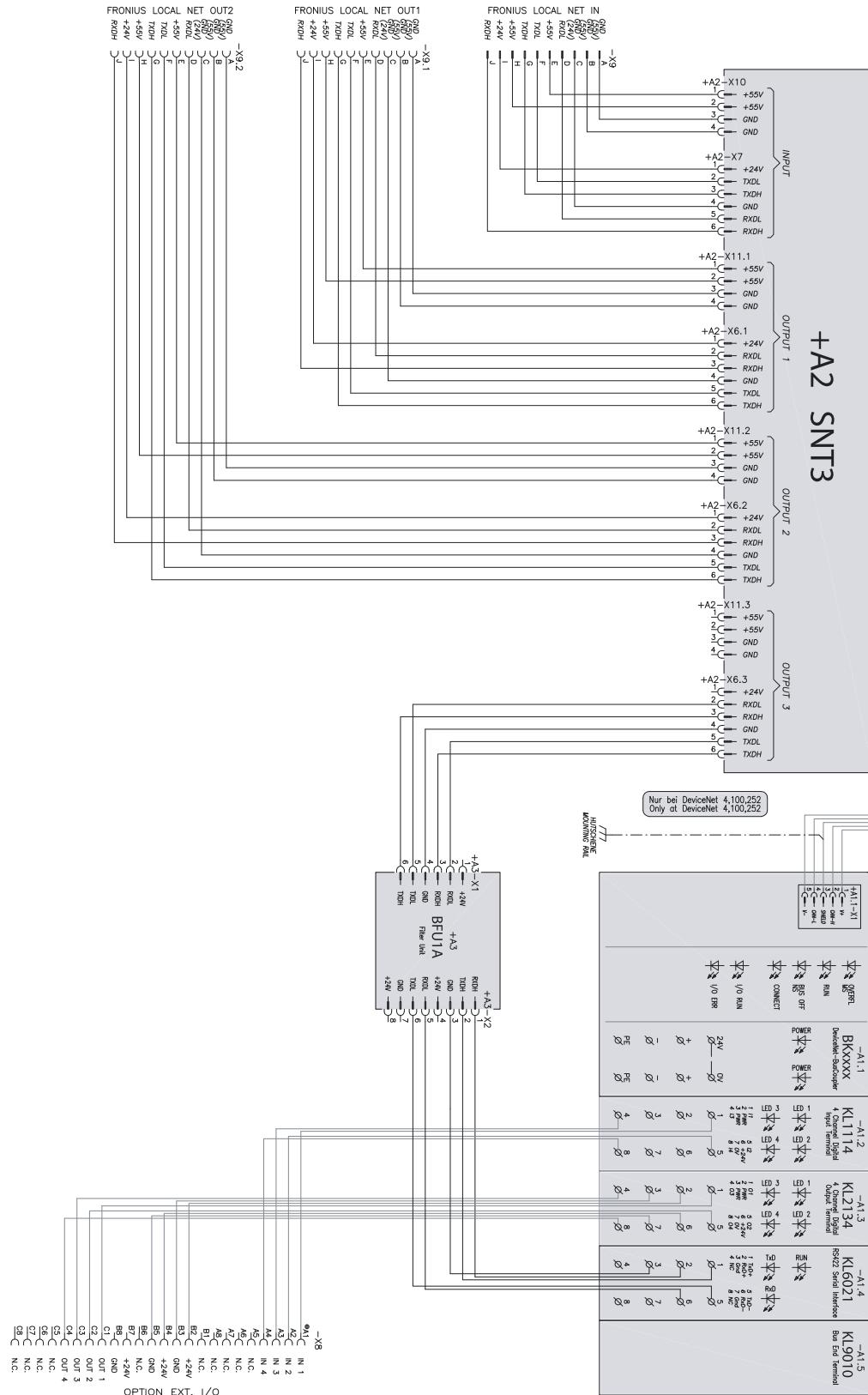
|                                 |                              |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <b>DeviceNet-Koppler BK5200</b> | Spannungsversorgung          | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>über Buskabel 11 - 25 V<br>(gemäß DeviceNet-Spezifikation) |
|                                 | Stromaufnahme                | ca. 100 mA   |
|                                 | Potentialtrennung            | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K-Bus / Versorgungsspannung)                                  |
|                                 | Anzahl der Busklemmen        | 64   |
|                                 | Peripheriebytes              | 512 Eingangsbytes<br>512 Ausgangsbytes   |
|                                 | Konfigurationsschnittstelle  | vorhanden für KS2000   |
|                                 | Baudraten                    | Normkonform:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud  |
|                                 | Spannungsfestigkeit          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(Powerkontakt/Versorgungsspannung)                             |
|                                 | Betriebstemperatur           | 0 °C bis +55 °C  |
|                                 | Lagertemperatur              | -25 °C bis +85 °C  |
|                                 | relative Feuchte             | 95 % ohne Betauung   |
|                                 | Vibrations-/Schockfestigkeit | gemäß IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27   |
|                                 | EMV-Festigkeit Burst/ESD     | gemäß EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
|                                 | Einbaulage                   | beliebig   |
|                                 | Schutzart                    | IP20   |
|                                 | VendCode                     | 108  |
|                                 | VendName                     | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
|                                 | ProdType                     | 12   |
|                                 | ProdTypeStr                  | Communications adapter   |
|                                 | ProdCode                     | 5200   |
|                                 | MajRev                       | 3  |
|                                 | MinRev                       | 0  |

# Schaltpläne

## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1

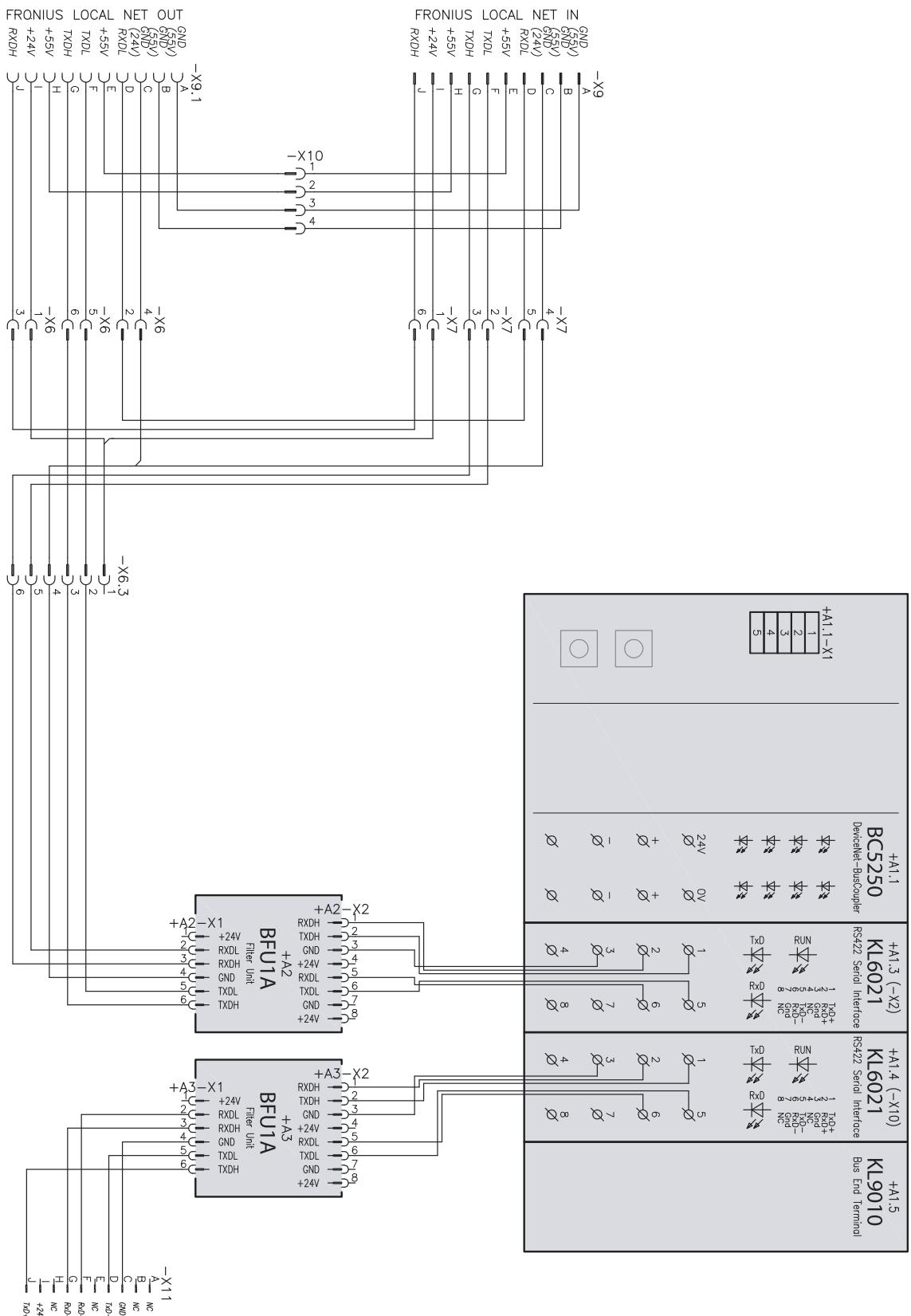


## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2

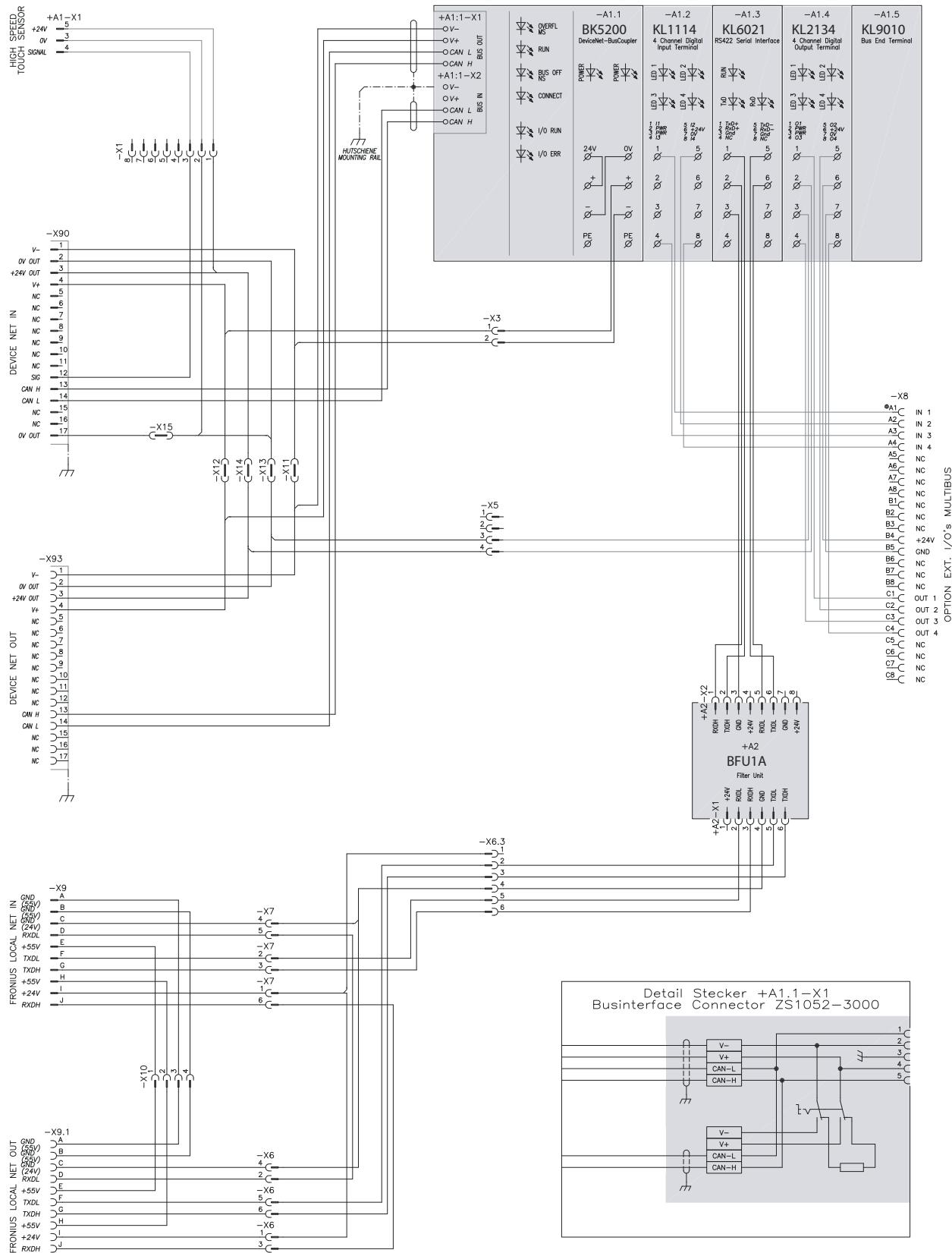


ZUG  
BUS CONTROL

## Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)



## DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)



# Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| General.....  | 44 |
| Safety .....  | 44 |
| Basics.....   | 44 |
| Machine concept.....  | 44 |
| Interface connections - TS/TPS, MW/TT range.....  | 45 |
| For your information.....   | 45 |
| Application example - TS/TPS, MW/TT range .....   | 45 |
| Instructions for installing the external version of the interface.....                                    | 46 |
| Connecting and configuring the field bus coupler .....  | 47 |
| Safety .....  | 47 |
| Connections on the field bus coupler.....   | 47 |
| Connecting the field bus coupler .....  | 47 |
| Slave address configuration BK5250.....   | 49 |
| Baud rate configuration BK5200.....   | 50 |
| Data transmission properties.....   | 51 |
| Transmission technology.....  | 51 |
| Safety feature.....   | 51 |
| Troubleshooting .....   | 52 |
| Safety .....  | 52 |
| General remarks .....   | 52 |
| K bus / operating status LEDs (local errors).....   | 53 |
| Field bus status LEDs.....  | 54 |
| DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin signal description.....  | 55 |
| General.....  | 55 |
| Power source modes - TS/TPS, MW/TT series .....   | 55 |
| Overview .....  | 55 |
| Input and output signals for MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range.....   | 56 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source) .....  | 56 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 57 |
| Input and output signals for TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range.....   | 59 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source) .....  | 59 |
| TIG pulsing range settings .....  | 60 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 60 |
| Input and output signals for CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT range.....   | 62 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source) .....  | 62 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 63 |
| Input and output signals for standard manual - TS/TPS, MW/TT range .....                                  | 65 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source) .....  | 65 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 66 |
| Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT range.                   | 68 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source input).....   | 68 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 69 |
| Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT range..... | 71 |
| Input signals (from robot to power source) .....  | 71 |
| Output signals (from power source to robot).....  | 72 |
| Configuration examples .....  | 74 |
| General remarks .....   | 74 |
| Configuration examples.....   | 74 |
| Technical data.....   | 77 |
| DeviceNet coupler BK5250.....   | 77 |
| DeviceNet coupler BK5200.....   | 78 |
| Circuit diagrams.....   | 79 |

# General

---

## Safety



### WARNING!

#### Danger from incorrect operation and work that is not carried out properly.

This can result in serious personal injury and damage to property.

- ▶ All the work and functions described in this document must only be carried out by technically trained and qualified personnel.
  - ▶ Read and understand this document in full.
  - ▶ Read and understand all safety rules and user documentation for this device and all system components.
- 

## Basics

DeviceNet is an open, CAN-based system. CAN was developed several years ago by the company R. Bosch for data transmission in motor vehicles. There are now millions of CAN chips in use. A disadvantage of using CAN in automation applications is that it contains no definitions for the application layer. CAN only defines the physical and data protection layer.

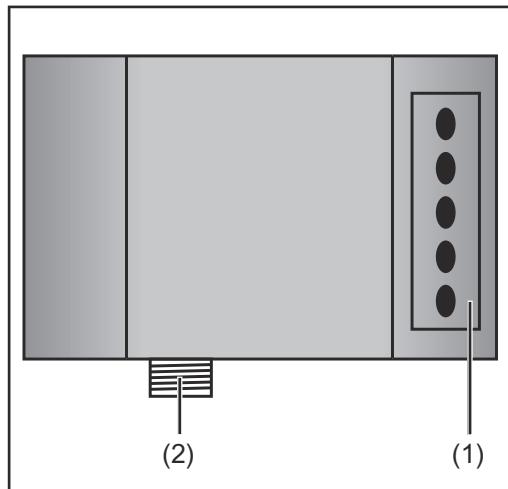
DeviceNet employs a standard application layer that makes the CAN protocol useful for industrial applications. As an independent association, the ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) supports manufacturers and users of the DeviceNet system. ODVA ensures that all devices that meet the specification work together in one system, whether or not each device is manufactured by the same company.

By means of the bit arbitration process, CAN basically offers the option of operating communications networks using master/slave and multimaster access procedures. The bus coupler BK5200 (software version B2) supports master/slave operation (polling mode), where the bus coupler functions as slave. In future versions, the bus coupler will also support multimaster operation.

## Machine concept

The DeviceNet is characterised by its small footprint and high degree of modularity. The fact that it can simply be fitted to a standardised C-rail (thus saving space) and employs direct cabling of actuators and sensors without any interconnections between the terminals makes installation very straightforward. The uniform labelling concept further simplifies the installation.

## Interface connections - TS/TPS, MW/TT range



*Interface connections*

**(1) Strain-relief device with cable glands**

for the DeviceNet data line and the power supply for the field bus coupler

**(2) LocalNet connection**

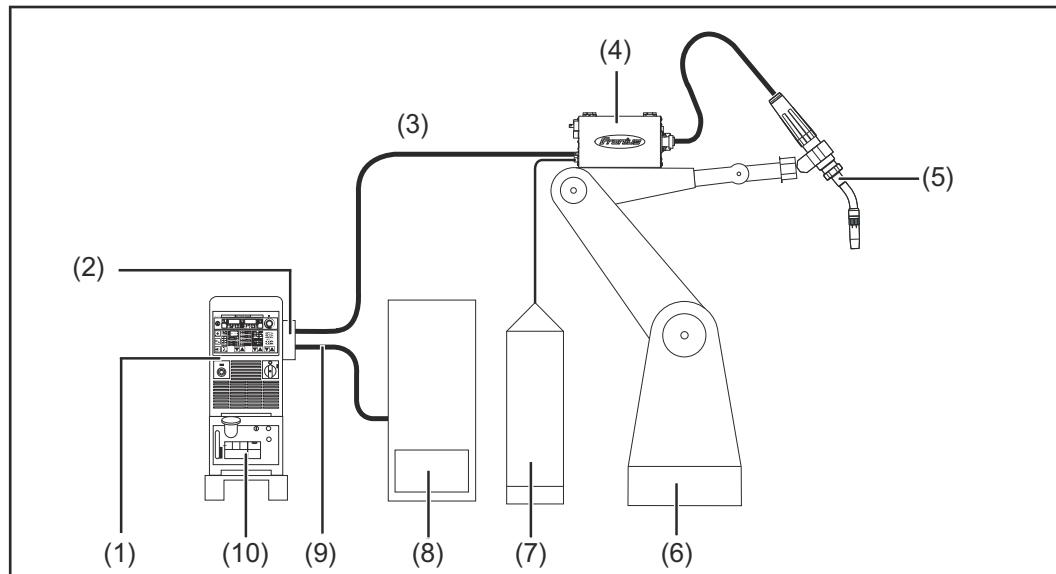
for connecting the interconnecting hosepack

## For your information

**IMPORTANT!** While the robot interface is connected to the LocalNet, „2-step mode“ remains selected (display: 2-step mode).

Further information on the „special 2-step mode for robot interface“ can be found in the sections headed „MIG/MAG welding“ and „Mode welding parameters“ in the power source operating instructions.

## Application example - TS/TPS, MW/TT range



- |     |                          |      |                      |
|-----|--------------------------|------|----------------------|
| (1) | Power source             | (6)  | Robot                |
| (2) | DeviceNet                | (7)  | Welding wire drum    |
| (3) | Interconnecting hosepack | (8)  | Robot control        |
| (4) | Wire-feed unit           | (9)  | DeviceNet data cable |
| (5) | Welding torch            | (10) | Cooling unit         |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Instructions for installing the external version of the interface</b> | <p><b>IMPORTANT!</b> The following guidelines must be followed when installing the external version of the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The cables must be routed separately from mains leads</li><li>- The field bus coupler must be installed separately from the mains leads or components</li><li>- The field bus coupler may only be installed somewhere that provides protection from dirt and water</li><li>- Make sure that the 24 V supply voltage is safely isolated from higher-voltage circuits.</li></ul> |
|--|--|

# Connecting and configuring the field bus coupler

## Safety



### WARNING!

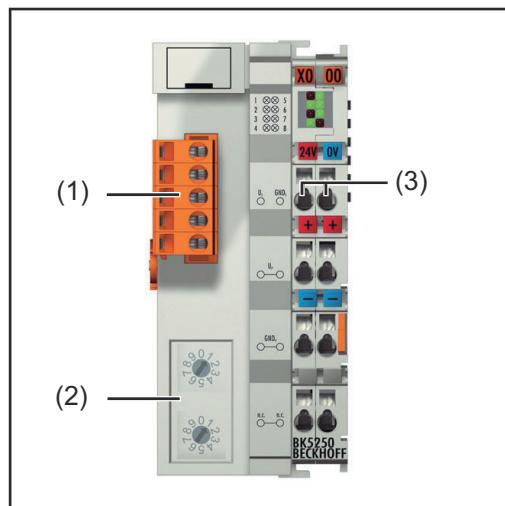
EN

#### Danger from electrical current.

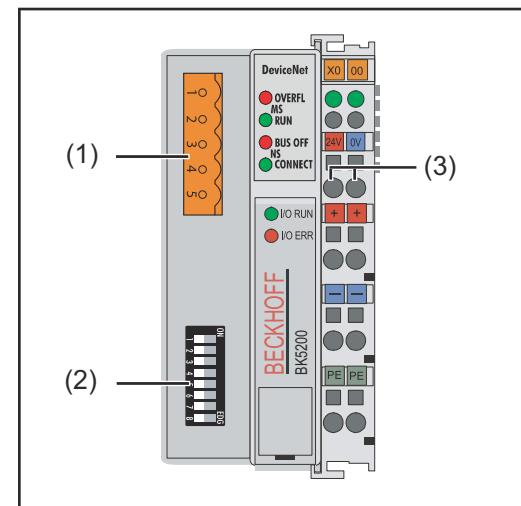
This can result in serious personal injury and damage to property.

- ▶ Before starting work, switch off all devices and components involved and disconnect them from the grid.
- ▶ Secure all devices and components involved so they cannot be switched back on.
- ▶ After opening the device, use a suitable measuring instrument to check that electrically charged components (such as capacitors) have been discharged.

## Connections on the field bus coupler



Elements on the field bus coupler BK5250



Elements on the field bus coupler BK5200

- (1) DeviceNet connection
- (2) Address selector / Baud rate setting
- (3) Connections for external power supply

**IMPORTANT!** External power supply must not come via the power source. Use the robot or control for the external power supply..

## Connecting the field bus coupler



### CAUTION!

#### Danger from electrical current.

This can result in severe damage to property.

- ▶ Before starting work, ensure that the cables for the external power supply to the interface are and remain de-energised until all work is complete.

- 1** Remove the interface lid
- 2** Remove the strain-relief device from the interface
- 3** Feed the DeviceNet data line and cable for the external power supply through the cable gland in the strain-relief device

The bus cable consists of one 2x2 core twisted-pair and screened line. Of the two pairs of wires, one is responsible for

- data transfer
- and one for the power supply (currents up to 8 A possible, depending on the cable)

**IMPORTANT!** Maximum permitted cable length depends on the Baud rate. Depending on the Baud rate chosen, cable lengths can be:

- max. 100 m at the highest Baud rate (500 kBaud)
- max. 500 m at the lowest Baud rate (125 kBaud)

The DeviceNet bus cable is connected using the 5-pin plug provided. Pin 1 is located on the top of the bus coupler.

- 4** Connect the data lines to pin 2 and pin 4 as shown in the illustration below (observe polarity)

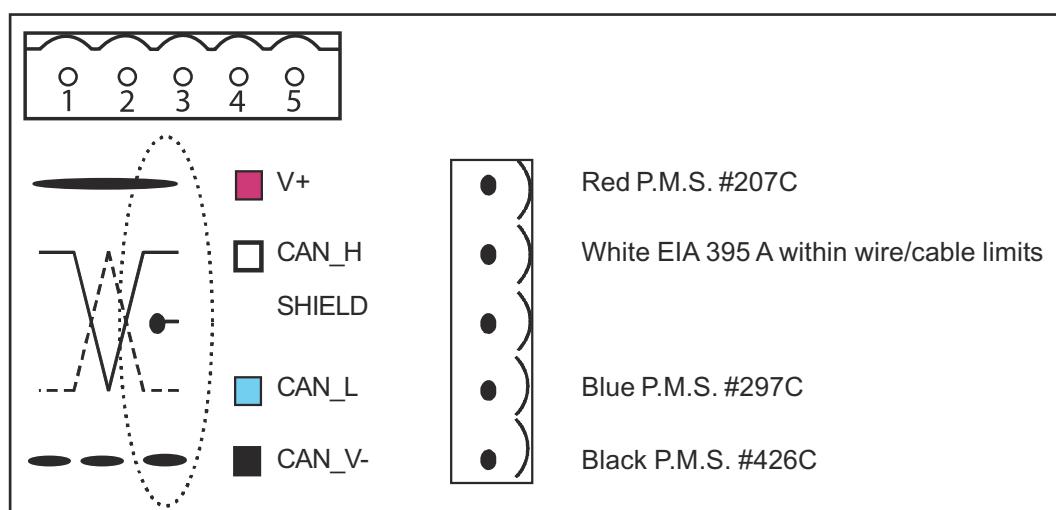
**NOTE!** In order to avoid reflections and any transmission problems, fit resistors to both ends of the field bus cable.

- 5** Connect power supply to pin 1 and pin 5 (observe polarity)

- 6** Connect

- pin 1 to terminal X1/24 V
- pin 5 to terminal X1/0 V

**IMPORTANT!** Both voltages must be connected before the field bus coupler can be used.

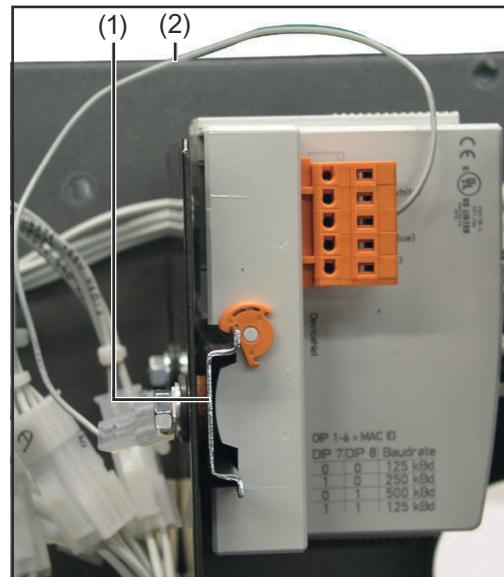


DeviceNet connection with pin assignments

|                 | <b>BK5200</b> | <b>BK5250</b> |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vendor ID       | 108           | 108           |
| Device Type     | 12            | 12            |
| Produkt Code    | 5200          | 5250          |
| DeviceNet Group | Group 2       | Group 2       |
| MajRev          | 3             | 1             |
| MinRev          | 0             | 1             |
| ProdName        | -             | BK5250 V01.01 |

- 7** Make the electrical connection between the „insulated DIN rail“ (1) and the bus cable shield (2).

**IMPORTANT!** Use only „insulated“ DIN rails when fitting the field bus coupler. Ensure that the DIN rail has no electrical contact with the earth of the power source.



Connecting the DIN rail to the bus cable shield - TS/TPS, MW/TT series

- 8** Check that the shield is connected to the robot earth  
**9** Connect the external power supply from the robot or control system to the connections for the external power supply on the field bus coupler  
**10** Attach the DeviceNet data line and cable for the external power supply to the cable gland in the strain-relief device using cable ties  
**11** Attach the strain-relief device to the interface using the original fixings. Ensure that the strain-relief device assumes its original position

For the TS/TPS, MW/TT series:

- 12** Connect the LocalNet plug on the interconnecting hosepack to the LocalNet connection on the interface

#### Slave address configuration BK5250

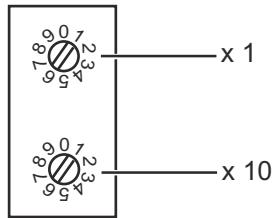
Set slave address using the two rotary selector switches.

Default setting = 11

All addresses are permitted, each address may only appear once on the network.

- 1** Ensure that all devices and components have been switched off and disconnected from the mains
- 2** Ensure that the interface has been disconnected from the mains
- 3** Move switch to desired position using a screwdriver
  - Values on the upper switch represent units
  - Values on the lower switch represent tens

**IMPORTANT!** Ensure that the switches engage properly



### Example

Setting address 34:

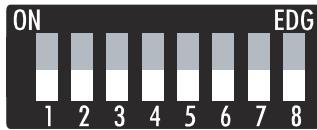
- Upper rotary selector switch S520:  
4
- Lower rotary selector switch S521:  
3

- 4** Using the original screws, fit the interface lid back into its original position

### Baud rate configuration BK5200

**IMPORTANT!** Set the bus coupler node number and Baud rate before starting up the bus coupler.

- 1** Ensure that all devices and components have been switched off and disconnected from the mains
- 2** Ensure that the interface has been disconnected from the mains
- 3** Set MAC ID using DIP switches 1 to 6:
  - Switch 1 = least significant bit ( $2^0$ )
  - Switch 6 = most significant bit ( $2^5$ )



The bit is set if the switch is in the ON position

The MAC ID can be in the range 0 to 63.

The Baud rate is set using switches 7 and 8. The following table contains information about the different Baud rate settings.

| Baud rate setting | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 125 kBd           | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | off |
| 250 kBd           | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | off |
| 500 kBd           | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | on  |
| (Default) 125 kBd | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | on  |

- 4** Using the original screws, fit the interface lid back into its original position

# Data transmission properties

EN

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Transmission technology</b> | <b>Network topology</b><br>Linear bus, bus termination at both ends (121 Ohm), spur lines are possible |
| <b>Medium</b>                  | Screened 2x2 core twisted-pair cable, must be screened.  |
| <b>Number of stations</b>      | max. 64 nodes  |
| <b>Max. bus length</b>         | depends on the Baud rate:<br>100 m at 500 kBit/s, 250 m at 250 kBit/s, 500 m at 125 kBit/s             |
| <b>Transmission speed</b>      | 500 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 125 kBit/s   |
| <b>Connector</b>               | Open Style connector, 5-pin  |
| <b>Operating modes</b>         | Bit strobe, polling, cyclic, „Change of State“ (COS)   |
| <b>Process data width</b>      | 96 bits (Standard configuration)   |
| <b>Process data format</b>     | Intel  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Safety feature</b> | The field bus nodes are equipped with a shutdown monitor so the power source can interrupt the process if data transmission drops out. If there is no data transmission within 700ms, all inputs and outputs are reset and the power source goes into „Stop“. Once data transmission has been re-established, the following signals resume the process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- “Robot ready” signal</li><li>- “Source error reset” signal</li></ul> |
|-----------------------|--|

# Troubleshooting

## Safety



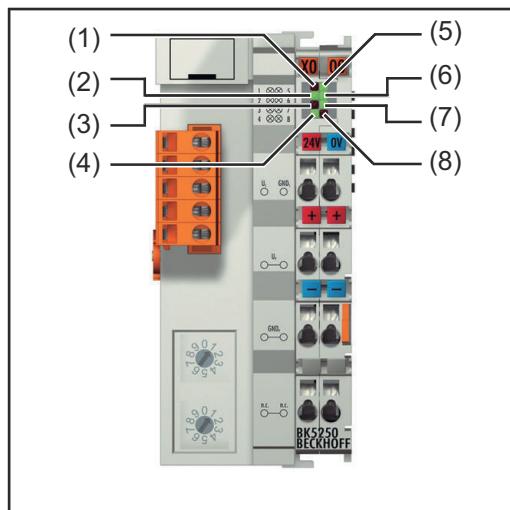
### WARNING!

#### Danger from electrical current.

This can result in serious personal injury and damage to property.

- ▶ Before starting work, switch off all devices and components involved and disconnect them from the grid.
- ▶ Secure all devices and components involved so they cannot be switched back on.
- ▶ After opening the device, use a suitable measuring instrument to check that electrically charged components (such as capacitors) have been discharged.

## General remarks



Elements on the field bus coupler BK5250

(1) LED ADR (Module)

(2) LED RUN (Module)

(3) LED TX overflow (Net)

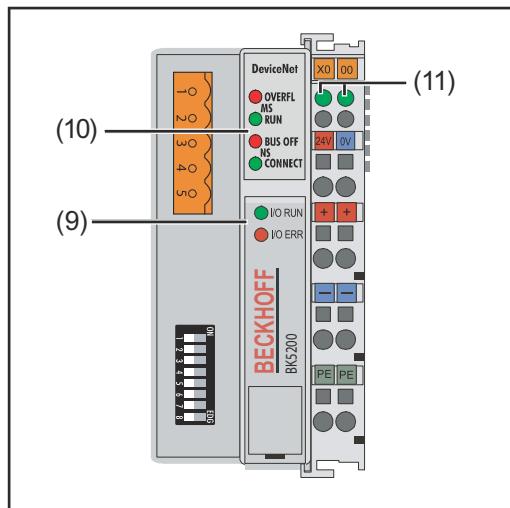
(4) LED overflow (Net)

(5) LED bus coupler supply

(6) LED power contacts supply

(7) LED K bus RUN

(8) LED K bus ERR



Elements on the field bus coupler BK5200

(9) Operating status LEDs

(10) Field bus status LEDs

(11) Supply LEDs

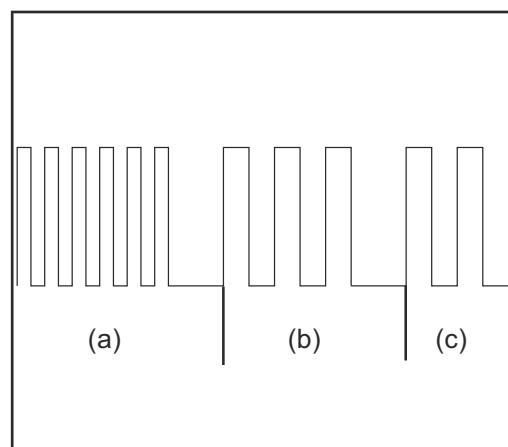
- left-hand LED ... monitors the field bus coupler power supply
- right-hand LED... monitors the power contact supply

If an error occurs, the field bus status/operating status LEDs signal the type of error and where it occurred.

**WICHTIG!** In some cases, the field bus coupler does not complete the flashing sequence once the error has been rectified. Restart the field bus coupler by switching the supply voltage off and on again, or by resetting the software.

## K bus / operating status LEDs (local errors)

The K bus LEDs (operating status LEDs) monitor local communications between the field bus coupler and field bus terminals. The green LED lights when there are no errors. The red LED flashes at two different intervals if a terminal bus error occurs.



- a) Rapid flashing:  
Start of the error code
- b) First slow pulse:  
Type of error
- c) Second slow pulse:  
Error location

**IMPORTANT!** The number of pulses indicates the location of the last field bus terminal prior to where the error occurred. Passive field bus terminals (e.g. supply terminals) are not counted.

| Error code | Error argument | Description   |
|------------|----------------|---|
| 1 pulse    | 0              | EEPROM check sum error  |
|            | 1              | Inline code buffer overflow                                       |
|            | 2              | Unknown data type   |
| 2 pulses   | 0              | Programmed configuration<br>Incorrect table entry/bus coupler     |
|            | n (n<0)        | Terminal(s) table comparison incorrect                            |
|            |                |   |
| 3 pulses   | 0              | Terminal bus command error  |
| 4 pulses   | 0              | Terminal bus data error   |
|            | n (n<0)        | Break behind terminal(s) (0:coupler)                              |
| 5 pulses   | n (n<0)        | Terminal bus error during register communication with terminal(s) |
| 6 pulses   | 0              | Special field bus error   |
|            | n (n<0)        |   |

**IMPORTANT!** When an error occurs during operation, the error code is not immediately indicated on the LEDs. The bus coupler must be requested to perform a diagnosis of the bus terminals. The diagnosis request is generated after switching on, or is requested by the master.

---

**Field bus status LEDs** The field bus status LEDs indicate the operating status of the field bus.

| <b>Module</b>   | <b>Status</b>  |
|---|--|
| LED „MS RUN“, green LED<br>- flashes<br>- is steady   | Configuration incorrect<br>Status OK   |
| LED „MS OVERFL“, red LED<br>- flashes<br>- is steady  | Receive queue overflow<br>Status OK  |
| <b>Network</b>  | <b>Status</b>  |
| LED „NS CONNECT“, green LED<br>- flashes              | Bus coupler ready to communicate, but not yet assigned to the master           |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, green LED<br>- is steady            | Bus coupler is assigned to the master, data exchange taking place              |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, red LED<br>- flashes<br>- is steady | I/O connection timeout<br>BUS OFF: CAN error, node with identical node address |

# DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin signal description

EN

## General

The following signal descriptions apply to an interface with a KL 6021-0010 communication terminal (standard version)

|         |         |             |        |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | BK 5250 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|

Extra terminals can also be installed in a robot interface. However, the number that can be installed is limited by the size of the housing.

**IMPORTANT!** When installing extra terminals, the process data image changes.

## Power source modes - TS/TPS, MW/TT series

Depending on the selected mode, the DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin interface can transfer a wide variety of input and output signals.

| Mode                              | Eo5 | Eo4 | Eo3 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| MIG/MAG standard synergic welding | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| MIG/MAG pulsed arc welding        | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| Job mode                          | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Internal parameter selection      | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| TIG                               | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC/CV                             | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Standard manual welding           | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| CMT/special process               | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## Overview

'DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin' signal description is composed of the following sections:

- Input and output signals for MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range
- Input and output signals for TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range
- Input and output signals for CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT range
- Input and output signals for standard manual - TS/TPS, MW/TT range
- Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet - TS/TPS, MW/TT range
- Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

# Input and output signals for MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

## Input signals (from robot to power source)

| Seq. no.   | Signal designation    | Field   | Activity |
|------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Welding start         | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot ready           | -       | High     |
| E03        | Bit 0 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E04        | Bit 1 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E05        | Bit 2 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E06        | Master selection Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas test              | -       | High     |
| E10        | Wire inching          | -       | High     |
| E11        | Wire retract          | -       | High     |
| E12        | Source error reset    | -       | High     |
| E13        | Touch sensing         | -       | High     |
| E14        | Torch blow through    | -       | High     |
| E15 - E 16 | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Job number            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Program number        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Welding simulation    | -       | High     |

## With RCU 5000i remote control unit and in Job mode

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E23 | Job number         | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Welding simulation | -       | High |

|           |                       |                            |   |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|
|           | Power (command value) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 % - 100 %) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low byte              | -                          | - |
| E41 - E48 | High byte             | -                          | - |

|           |  |                              |   |
|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|
|           | Arc length correction (com-<br>mand value) | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low byte                                   | -                            | - |
| E57 - E64 | High byte                                  | -                            | - |

|           |   |                          |   |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Pulse/dynamic correction (com-<br>mand value) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>        | <b>Field</b>                   | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| E73 - E80       | Burn-back (command value)        | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -               |
| E81             | Synchro Puls disable             | -                              | High            |
| E82             | SFI disable                      | -                              | High            |
| E83             | Pulse/dynamic correction disable | -                              | High            |
| E84             | Burn-back disable                | -                              | High            |
| E85             | Full power range (0 - 30 m)      | -                              | High            |
| E86             | Not in use                       | -                              | -               |
| E87 - E96       | Welding speed                    | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -               |

**Output signals  
(from power source to robot)**

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                           | <b>Field</b>             | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|
| A01             | Arc stable  | -                        | High            |
| A02             | Limit signal (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                        | High            |
| A03             | Process active                                      | -                        | High            |
| A04             | Main current signal                                 | -                        | High            |
| A05             | Torch collision protection                          | -                        | High            |
| A06             | Power source ready                                  | -                        | High            |
| A07             | Communication ready                                 | -                        | High            |
| A08             | Spare   | -                        | -               |
| A09 - A16       | Error number  | 0 - 255                  | -               |
| A17 - A24       | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A25             | Wire stick control<br>(wire released from weldpool) | -                        | High            |
| A26             | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A27             | Robot access (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                        | High            |
| A28             | Wire available                                      | -                        | High            |
| A29             | Timeout short circuit                               | -                        | High            |
| A30             | Data documentation ready                            | -                        | High            |
| A31             | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A32             | Power outside range                                 | -                        | -               |
|                 | Welding voltage (real value)                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -               |
| A33 - A40       | Low byte  | -                        | -               |
| A41 - A48       | High byte   | -                        | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>      | <b>Field</b>                              | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Welding current (real value)   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low byte                       | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High byte                      | -   | -               |
|                 |                                |   |                 |
| A65 - A72       | Motor current (real value)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Not in use                     | -   | -               |
|                 | Wire feed speed (actual value) | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) |                 |
| A81 - A88       | Low byte                       | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High byte                      | -   | -               |

# Input and output signals for TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

EN

| <b>Input signals<br/>(from robot to<br/>power source)</b> | <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>             | <b>Field</b>                           | <b>Activity</b> |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
|   | E01             | Welding start                         | -                                      | High            |
|   | E02             | Robot ready                           | -                                      | High            |
|   | E03             | Bit 0 modes                           | -                                      | High            |
|   | E04             | Bit 1 modes                           | -                                      | High            |
|   | E05             | Bit 2 modes                           | -                                      | High            |
|   | E06             | Master selection twin                 | -                                      | -               |
|   | E07 - E08       | Not in use                            | -                                      | -               |
|   | E09             | Gas test                              | -                                      | High            |
|   | E10             | Wire inching                          | -                                      | High            |
|   | E11             | Wire retract                          | -                                      | High            |
|   | E12             | Source error reset                    | -                                      | High            |
|   | E13             | Touch sensing                         | -                                      | High            |
|   | E14             | Cold wire disable                     | -                                      | High            |
|   | E15 - E16       | Not in use                            | -                                      | -               |
|   | E17 - E24       | Job number                            | 0 - 99                                 | -               |
|   | E25             | DC / AC                               | -                                      | High            |
|   | E26             | DC- / DC+                             | -                                      | High            |
|   | E27             | Cap shaping                           | -                                      | High            |
|   | E28             | Pulse disable                         | -                                      | High            |
|   | E29             | Pulse range bit 0                     | -                                      | High            |
|   | E30             | Pulse range bit 1                     | -                                      | High            |
|   | E31             | Pulse range bit 2                     | -                                      | High            |
|   | E32             | Welding simulation                    | -                                      | High            |
|   |                 | Main current (command value)          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis I <sub>max</sub> ) | -               |
|   | E33 - E40       | Low byte                              | -                                      | -               |
|   | E41 - E48       | High byte                             | -                                      | -               |
|   |                 | External parameter (command<br>value) | 0 - 65535                              | -               |
|   | E49 - E56       | Low byte                              | -                                      | -               |
|   | E57 - E64       | High byte                             | -                                      | -               |
|   | E65 - E72       | Base current (command value)          | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)                 | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>      | <b>Field</b>                         | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E73 - E80       | Duty cycle (command value)     | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -               |
| E81 - E82       | Not in use                     | -                                    | -               |
| E83             | Base current disable           | -                                    | High            |
| E84             | Duty cycle disable             | -                                    | High            |
| E85 - E86       | Not in use                     | -                                    | -               |
| E87 - E96       | Wire speed Wfi (command value) | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -               |

#### TIG pulsing range settings

| <b>Operating mode</b>                 | <b>E31</b> | <b>E30</b> | <b>E29</b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Set pulsing range on the power source | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Pulse setting range deactivated       | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| 0.2 - 2 Hz                            | 0          | 1          | 0          |
| 2 - 20 Hz                             | 0          | 1          | 1          |
| 20 - 200 Hz                           | 1          | 0          | 0          |
| 200 - 2000 Hz                         | 1          | 0          | 1          |

#### Output signals (from power source to robot)

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>  | <b>Field</b> | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| A01             | Arc stable                 | -            | High            |
| A02             | Not in use                 | -            | -               |
| A03             | Process active             | -            | High            |
| A04             | Main current signal        | -            | High            |
| A05             | Torch collision protection | -            | High            |
| A06             | Power source ready         | -            | High            |
| A07             | Communication ready        | -            | High            |
| A08             | Spare                      | -            | -               |
| A09 - A16       | Error number               | 0 - 255      |                 |
| A17 - A25       | Not in use                 | -            | -               |
| A26             | High frequency active      | -            | High            |
| A27             | Not in use                 | -            | -               |
| A28             | Wire available             | -            | High            |
| A29 - A30       | Not in use                 | -            | -               |
| A31             | Pulse high                 | -            | High            |
| A32             | Not in use                 | -            | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>       | <b>Field</b>                              | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Welding voltage (real value)    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -               |
| A33 - A40       | Low byte                        | -   | -               |
| A41 - A48       | High byte                       | -   | -               |
|                 | Welding current (actual value)  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low byte                        | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High byte                       | -   | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor current (actual value)    | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Arc length (actual value) (AVC) | 0 - 255                                   | -               |
|                 | Wire feed speed (actual value)  | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low byte                        | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High byte                       | -   | -               |

# Input and output signals for CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

## Input signals (from robot to power source)

| Seq. no.  | Signal designation    | Field   | Activity |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Welding start         | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot ready           | -       | High     |
| E03       | Bit 0 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E04       | Bit 1 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E05       | Bit 2 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master selection twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gas test              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Wire inching          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Wire retract          | -       | High     |
| E12       | Source error reset    | -       | High     |
| E13       | Touch sensing         | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torch blow through    | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job number            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program number        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Welding simulation    | -       | High     |

## With RCU 5000i remote control unit and in Job mode

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job number         | 0 - 999 |      |
| E32       | Welding simulation | -       | High |

|           |                                 |                                      |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|           | Welding current (command value) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - I <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low byte                        | -                                    | - |
| E41 - E48 | High byte                       | -                                    | - |

|           |                            |   |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|---|
|           | Wire speed (command value) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low byte                   | -                                       | - |
| E57 - E64 | High byte                  | -                                       | - |

|           |                                 |                       |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Welding voltage (command value) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 50 V) | - |
| E73 - E80 | Not in use                      | -                     | - |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>   | <b>Field</b>                  | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| E81             | Synchro Puls disable        | -                             | High            |
| E82             | SFI disable                 | -                             | High            |
| E83             | Welding voltage disable     | -                             | High            |
| E84             | Not in use                  | -                             | -               |
| E85             | Full power range (0 - 30 m) | -                             | High            |
| E86             | Not in use                  | -                             | -               |
| E87 - E96       | Welding speed               | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min) | -               |

**Output signals  
(from power  
source to robot)**

| <b>Seq. no.</b>              | <b>Signal designation</b>                           | <b>Field</b>              | <b>Activity</b> |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| A01                          | Arc stable  | -                         | High            |
| A02                          | Limit signal (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                         | High            |
| A03                          | Process active                                      | -                         | High            |
| A04                          | Main current signal                                 | -                         | High            |
| A05                          | Torch collision protection                          | -                         | High            |
| A06                          | Power source ready                                  | -                         | High            |
| A07                          | Communication ready                                 | -                         | High            |
| A08                          | Spare   | -                         | -               |
| A09 - A16                    | Error number  | 0 - 255                   | -               |
| A17 - A24                    | Not in use  | -                         | -               |
| A25                          | Wire stick control<br>(wire released from weldpool) | -                         | High            |
| A26                          | Not in use  | -                         | -               |
| A27                          | Robot access (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                         | High            |
| A28                          | Wire available                                      | -                         | High            |
| A29                          | Timeout short circuit                               | -                         | High            |
| A30                          | Data documentation ready                            | -                         | High            |
| A31                          | Not in use  | -                         | -               |
| A32                          | Power outside range                                 | -                         | -               |
| Welding voltage (real value) |   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)  | -               |
| A33 - A40                    | Low byte  | -                         | -               |
| A41 - A48                    | High byte   | -                         | -               |
| Welding current (real value) |   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>      | <b>Field</b>                 | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| A49 - A56       | Low byte                       | -                            | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High byte                      | -                            | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor current (real value)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Not in use                     | -                            | -               |
|                 | Wire feed speed (actual value) | (-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low byte                       | -                            | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High byte                      | -                            | -               |

# Input and output signals for standard manual - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

EN

## Input signals (from robot to power source)

| Seq. no.  | Signal designation    | Field   | Activity |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Welding start         | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot ready           | -       | High     |
| E03       | Bit 0 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E04       | Bit 1 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E05       | Bit 2 operating modes | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master selection twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gas test              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Wire inching          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Wire retract          | -       | High     |
| E12       | Source error reset    | -       | High     |
| E13       | Touch sensing         | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torch blow through    | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Not in use            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job number            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program number        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Welding simulation    | -       | High     |

## With RCU 5000i remote control unit and in Job mode

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job number         | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Welding simulation | -       | High |

|           |                            |   |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|---|
|           | Wire speed (command value) | 0 - 65535<br>(0.5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low byte                   | -                                       | - |
| E41 - E48 | High byte                  | -                                       | - |

|           |                                 |                          |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|           | Welding voltage (command value) | 0 - 65535<br>(10 - 40 V) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low byte                        | -                        | - |
| E57 - E64 | High byte                       | -                        | - |

|           |                                    |                     |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Dynamic correction (command value) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 10) | - |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>   | <b>Field</b>                   | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| E73 - E80       | Burn-back (command value)   | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -               |
| E81             | Synchro Puls disable        | -                              | High            |
| E82             | SFI disable                 | -                              | High            |
| E83             | Dynamic correction disable  | -                              | High            |
| E84             | Burn-back disable           | -                              | High            |
| E85             | Full power range (0 - 30 m) | -                              | High            |
| E86             | Not in use                  | -                              | -               |
| E87 - E96       | Welding speed               | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -               |

**Output signals  
(from power  
source to robot)**

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                           | <b>Field</b>             | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|
| A01             | Arc stable  | -                        | High            |
| A02             | Limit signal (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                        | High            |
| A03             | Process active                                      | -                        | High            |
| A04             | Main current signal                                 | -                        | High            |
| A05             | Torch collision protection                          | -                        | High            |
| A06             | Power source ready                                  | -                        | High            |
| A07             | Communication ready                                 | -                        | High            |
| A08             | Spare   | -                        | -               |
| A09 - A16       | Error number  | 0 - 255                  | -               |
| A17 - A24       | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A25             | Wire stick control<br>(wire released from weldpool) | -                        | High            |
| A26             | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A27             | Robot access (only with RCU 5000i)                  | -                        | High            |
| A28             | Wire available                                      | -                        | High            |
| A29             | Timeout short circuit                               | -                        | High            |
| A30             | Data documentation ready                            | -                        | High            |
| A31             | Not in use  | -                        | -               |
| A32             | Power outside range                                 | -                        | High            |
|                 | Welding voltage (real value)                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -               |
| A33 - A40       | Low byte  | -                        | -               |
| A41 - A48       | High byte   | -                        | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>      | <b>Field</b>                                | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Welding current (real value)   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low byte                       | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High byte                      | -   | -               |
| A765- A72       | Motor current (real value)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Not in use                     | -   | -               |
|                 | Wire feed speed (actual value) | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low byte                       | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High byte                      | -   | -               |

# Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

**Input signals  
(from robot to  
power source in-  
put)**

| Seq. no.  | Signal designation                      | Field   | Activity |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|
| E01       | Welding start                           | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot ready                             | -       | High     |
| E03       | Bit 0 modes                             | -       | High     |
| E04       | Bit 1 modes                             | -       | High     |
| E05       | Bit 2 modes                             | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master selection twin<br>Power source 1 | -       | High     |
| E07       | Master selection twin<br>Power source 2 | -       | High     |
| E08       | Not in use                              | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gas test                                | -       | High     |
| E10       | Wire inching                            | -       | High     |
| E11       | Wire retract                            | -       | High     |
| E12       | Source error reset                      | -       | High     |
| E13       | Touch sensing                           | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torch blow out                          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Not in use                              | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job number                              | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program number                          | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Welding simulation                      | -       | High     |

## With RCU 5000i and in Job mode

|            |   |                              |      |
|------------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31  | Job number  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32        | Welding simulation  | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48  | Power (command value)<br>power source 1                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64  | Arc length correction (com-<br>mand value)<br>power source 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72  | Pulse/dynamic correction (com-<br>mand value)<br>power source 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80  | Burn-back (command value)<br>power source 1                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96  | Not in use  | -                            | -    |
| E97 - E112 | Power (command value)<br>power source 2                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                                  | <b>Field</b>                 | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|
| E113 - 128      | Arc length correction (command value)<br>power source 2    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -               |
| E129 - 136      | Pulse/dynamic correction (command value)<br>power source 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -               |
| E137 - 144      | Burn-back (command value)<br>power source 2                | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -               |
| E145 - 152      | Not in use   | -                            | -               |
| E153 - 160      | Standard I/O KL2134  | -                            | -               |

**Output signals  
(from power  
source to robot)**

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                        | <b>Field</b>                           | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|
| A01             | Arc stable                                       | -                                      | High            |
| A02             | Limit signal (only with RCU 5000i)               | -                                      | High            |
| A03             | Process active                                   | -                                      | High            |
| A04             | Main current signal                              | -                                      | High            |
| A05             | Torch collision protection                       | -                                      | High            |
| A06             | Power source ready                               | -                                      | High            |
| A07             | Communication ready                              | -                                      | High            |
| A08             | Spare  | -                                      | -               |
| A09 - A16       | Error number power source 1                      | 0 - 255                                | -               |
| A17 - A24       | Error number power source 2                      | 0 - 255                                | -               |
| A25             | Wire stick control (wire released from weldpool) |  | High            |
| A26             | Not in use                                       | -                                      | -               |
| A27             | Robot access (only with RCU 5000i)               |  | High            |
| A28             | Wire available                                   | -                                      | High            |
| A29 - A32       | Not in use                                       | -                                      | -               |
| A33 - A48       | Welding voltage (real value)                     | 0 - 65535                              | -               |
| A49 - A64       | Welding current (real value)<br>power source 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor current (real value)<br>power source 1     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Not in use                                       | -                                      | -               |
| A81 - A96       | Wire speed (real value)<br>power source 1        | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67 m/min) | -               |
| A97 - 112       | Welding voltage (real value)<br>power source 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                      | <b>Field</b>                              | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| A113 - 128      | Welding current (real value)<br>power source 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A129 - 136      | Motor current (real value)<br>power source 2   | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A137 - 144      | Not in use                                     | -   | -               |
| A145 - 160      | Wire speed (real value)<br>power source 2      | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A161 - 168      | Not in use                                     | -   | -               |
| A169 - 172      | Standard I/O KL1114                            | -   | -               |

# Input and output signals for MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT range

EN

## Input signals (from robot to power source)

| Seq. no.  | Signal designation                   | Field   | Activity |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Welding start                        | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot ready                          | -       | High     |
| E03       | Bit 0 modes                          | -       | High     |
| E04       | Bit 1 modes                          | -       | High     |
| E05       | Bit 2 modes                          | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master selection twin power source 1 | -       | High     |
| E07       | Master selection twin power source 2 | -       | High     |
| E08       | Not in use                           | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gas test                             | -       | High     |
| E10       | Wire inching                         | -       | High     |
| E11       | Wire retract                         | -       | High     |
| E12       | Source error reset                   | -       | High     |
| E13       | Touch sensing                        | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torch blow out                       | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Not in use                           | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job number power source 1            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program number                       | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Welding simulation                   | -       | High     |

## With RCU 5000i and in Job mode

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job number  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Welding simulation  | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Power (command value)<br>power source 1                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Arc length correction (com-<br>mand value)<br>power source 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Pulse/dynamic correction (com-<br>mand value)<br>power source 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Burn-back (command value)<br>power source 1                     | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96 | Power (command value)<br>power source 2                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                                  | <b>Field</b>                 | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|
| E97 - 112       | Arc length correction (command value)<br>power source 2    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -               |
| E113 - 120      | Pulse/dynamic correction (command value)<br>power source 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -               |
| E121 - 128      | Burn-back (command value)<br>power source 2                | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -               |
| E129 - 136      | Standard I/O KL2134  | -                            | -               |
| E137 - 144      | Job number power source 2                                  | 0 - 99                       | -               |

**Output signals  
(from power  
source to robot)**

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                        | <b>Field</b>                              | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| A01             | Arc stable                                       | -   | High            |
| A02             | Limit signal (only with RCU 5000i)               | -   | High            |
| A03             | Process active                                   | -   | High            |
| A04             | Main current signal                              | -   | High            |
| A05             | Torch collision protection                       | -   | High            |
| A06             | Power source ready                               | -   | High            |
| A07             | Communication ready                              | -   | High            |
| A08             | Spare  | -   | -               |
| A09 - A16       | Error number power source 1                      | 0 - 255                                   | -               |
| A17 - A24       | Error number power source 2                      | 0 - 255                                   | -               |
| A25             | Wire stick control (wire released from weldpool) |   | High            |
| A26             | Not in use                                       | -   | -               |
| A27             | Robot access (with RCU 5000i)                    |   | High            |
| A28             | Wire available                                   | -   | High            |
| A29 - A32       | Not in use                                       | -   | -               |
| A33 - A48       | Welding voltage (real value)<br>power source 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -               |
| A49 - A64       | Welding current (real value)<br>power source 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor current (real value)<br>power source 1     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Not in use                                       | -   | -               |
| A81 - A96       | Wire speed (real value) power<br>source 1        | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A97 - A112      | Welding voltage (real value)<br>power source 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -               |

| <b>Seq. no.</b> | <b>Signal designation</b>                      | <b>Field</b>                              | <b>Activity</b> |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| A113 - 128      | Welding current (real value)<br>power source 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A129 - 136      | Motor current (real value)<br>power source 2   | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A137 - 144      | Not in use                                     | -   | -               |
| A145 - 160      | Wire speed (real value)<br>power source 2      | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A161 - 168      | Not in use                                     | -   | -               |
| A169 - 172      | Standard I/O KL1114                            | -   | -               |

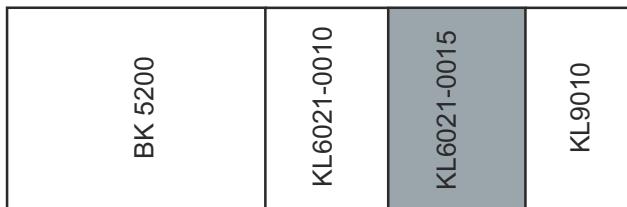
# Configuration examples

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>General remarks</b> | Terminals can be either bit-oriented (digital) or byte-oriented (analog/complex). |
| -                      | digital terminals: KL1114, KL2134, KL2612   |
| -                      | analog terminals: KL4001  |
| -                      | complex terminals: KL 6021  |

The process image first shows the byte-oriented terminals, with the bit-oriented terminals behind. With terminals of the same type, their position is also significant. Due to the different ways of installing the terminals, it is not possible to show a generally applicable process image. Therefore, each installation set is described in signal order, with E97/A97 at the beginning.

**IMPORTANT!** The correct process image can only be determined using the terminals that are actually plugged in.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Configuration examples</b> | Arrangement of signals when using the component number installation set (4,100,458) |
|-------------------------------|---|



| <b>Input</b>        | <b>Remarks</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Activity</b> |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| <b>Power source</b> |                |              |                 |
| E97 - E104          | Not in use     | -            | -               |
| E105 - E112         | Character 1    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E113 - E120         | Character 2    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E121 - E128         | Character 3    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E129 - E136         | Character 4    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E137 - E144         | Character 5    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E145 - E152         | Character 6    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E153 - E160         | Character 7    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E161 - E168         | Character 8    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E169 - E176         | Character 9    | 32 - 254     | -               |
| E177 - E184         | Character 10   | -            | -               |
| E185 - E192         | Character 11   | 32 - 254     | -               |
| <b>Output</b>       | <b>Remarks</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Activity</b> |
| <b>Power source</b> |                |              |                 |
| A97 - A192          | Not in use     | -            | -               |

Signal assignments when using the external I/O field bus installation set  
(4,100,287)

|         |        |        |             |        |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL1114 | KL2134 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|

| Input               | Remarks                    | Range | Activity |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>Power source</b> |                            |       |          |
| E97                 | Digital out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -     | High     |
| E98                 | Digital out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -     | High     |
| E99                 | Digital out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -     | High     |
| E100                | Digital out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -     | High     |
| Output              | Remarks                    | Range | Activity |
| <b>Power source</b> |                            |       |          |
| A97                 | Digital in 1 - KL1114 / 1  | -     | High     |
| A98                 | Digital in 2 - KL1114 / 5  | -     | High     |
| A99                 | Digital in 3 - KL1114 / 4  | -     | High     |
| A100                | Digital in 4 - KL1114 / 8  | -     | High     |

Signal assignments when using the twin-head field bus installation set  
(4,100,395)

|         |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2612 | KL6021 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|

| Input               | Remarks                    | Range | Activity |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>Power source</b> |                            |       |          |
| E97                 | Digital out 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -     | High     |
| E98                 | Digital out 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -     | High     |

Signal assignments when using the external field bus installation set 2AO/4DO  
(4,100,462)

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2134 | KL6021 | KL4001 | KL4001 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

| <b>Input</b>        | <b>Remarks</b>             | <b>Range</b>            | <b>Activity</b> |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Power source</b> |                            |                         |                 |
| E97 – E112          | Analog out 1 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E113 – E128         | Analog out 2 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E129                | Digital out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -                       | High            |
| E130                | Digital out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -                       | High            |
| E131                | Digital out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -                       | High            |
| E132                | Digital out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -                       | High            |

# Technical data

## DeviceNet coupler BK5250

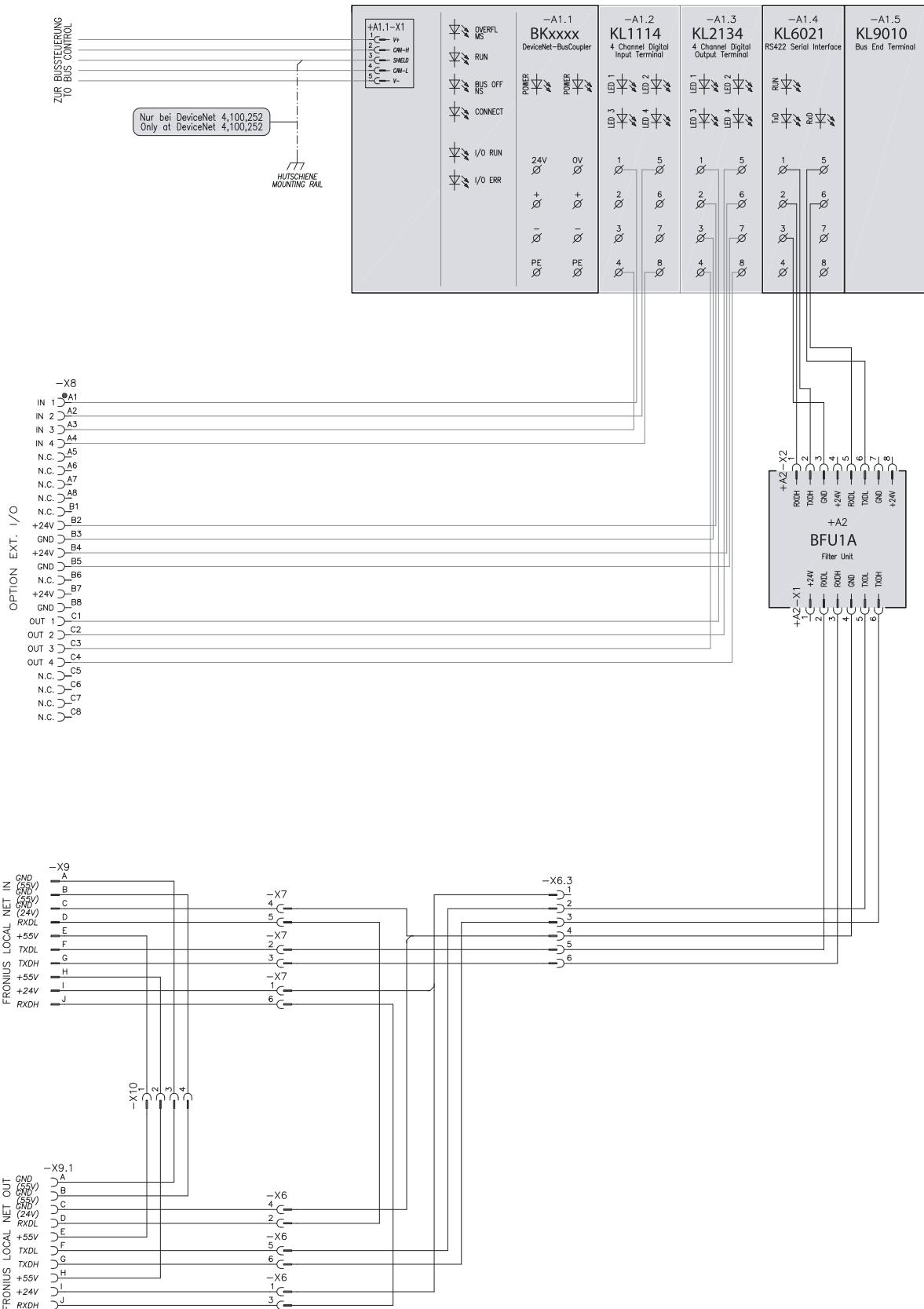
|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Power supply               | 24 V DC (20 to 29 V DC)<br>via 11 - 25 V bus cable<br>(acc. to DeviceNet specification) |
| Current-input              | approx. 100 mA  |
| Electrical isolation       | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K bus / supply voltage)  |
| Number of bus terminals    | 64  |
| Peripheral bytes           | 512 input bytes<br>512 output bytes   |
| Configuration interface    | available for KS2000  |
| Baud rates                 | Standard-compliant:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud                                  |
| Electrical strength        | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(power contact / supply voltage)                                |
| Operating temperature      | 0 °C to +55 °C  |
| Storage temperature        | -25 °C to +85 °C  |
| Relative humidity          | 95 % without condensation   |
| Vibration/shock resistance | as per IEC 68-2-6/IEC 68-2-27   |
| EMC resistance Burst / ESD | as per EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
| Installation position      | any   |
| Protection                 | IP20  |
| VendCode                   | 108   |
| VendName                   | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik   |
| ProdType                   | 12  |
| ProdTypeStr                | Communications adapter  |
| ProdCode                   | 5250  |
| ProdName                   | BK5250 V01.01   |
| MajRev                     | 1   |
| MinRev                     | 1   |

EN

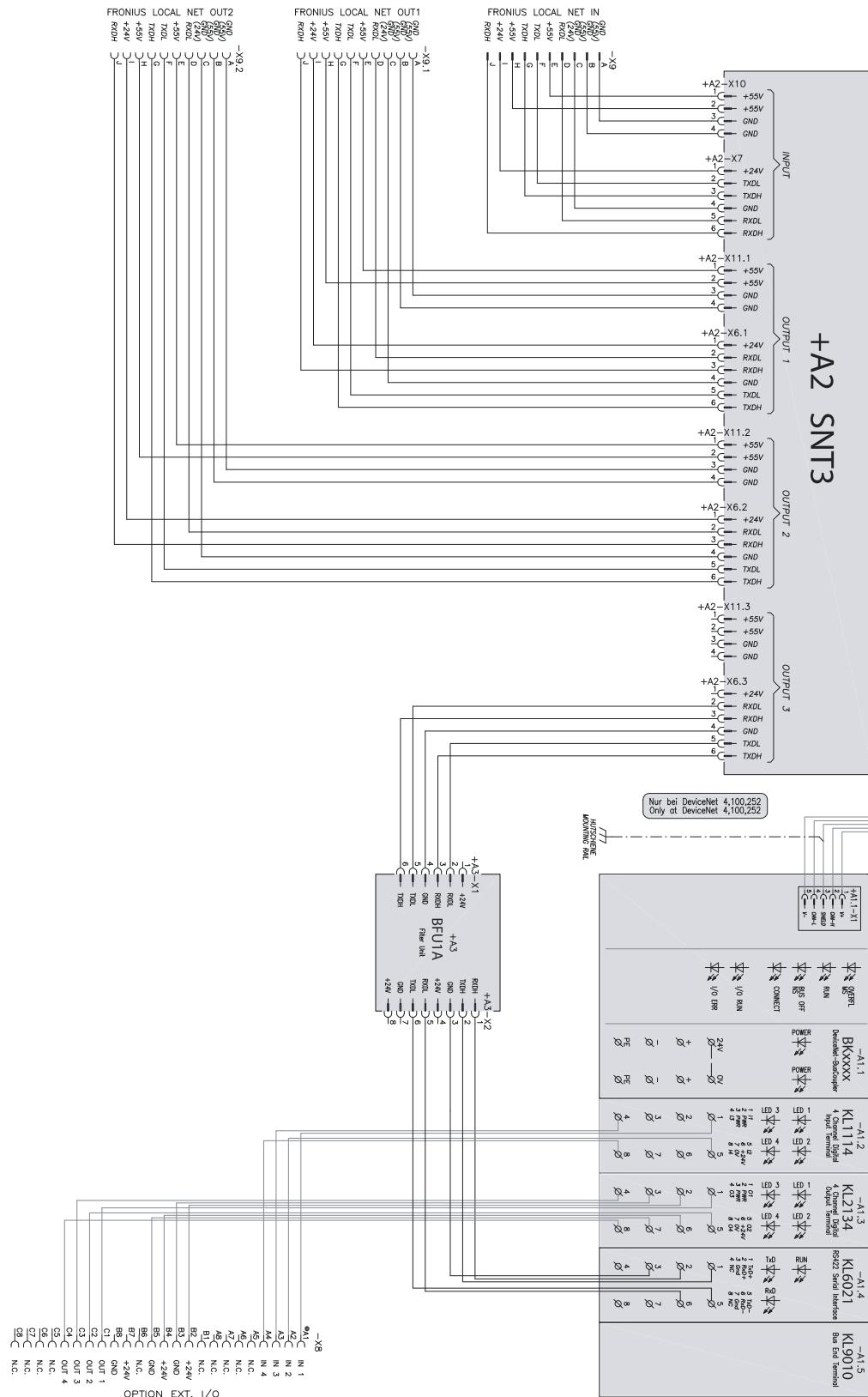
|                                 |              |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <b>DeviceNet coupler BK5200</b> | Power supply | 24 V DC (20 to 29 V DC)<br>via 11 - 25 V bus cable<br>(acc. to DeviceNet specification) |
| Current-input                   |              | approx. 100 mA  |
| Electrical isolation            |              | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K bus / supply voltage)  |
| Number of bus terminals         |              | 64  |
| Peripheral bytes                |              | 512 input bytes<br>512 output bytes   |
| Configuration interface         |              | available for KS2000  |
| Baud rates                      |              | Standard-compliant:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud                                  |
| Electrical strength             |              | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(power contact / supply voltage)                                |
| Operating temperature           |              | 0 °C to +55 °C  |
| Storage temperature             |              | -25 °C to +85 °C  |
| Relative humidity               |              | 95 % without condensation   |
| Vibration/shock resistance      |              | as per IEC 68-2-6/IEC 68-2-27   |
| EMC resistance Burst / ESD      |              | as per EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
| Installation position           |              | any   |
| Protection                      |              | IP20  |
| VendCode                        |              | 108   |
| VendName                        |              | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik   |
| ProdType                        |              | 12  |
| ProdTypeStr                     |              | Communications adapter  |
| ProdCode                        |              | 5200  |
| MajRev                          |              | 3   |
| MinRev                          |              | 0   |

# Circuit diagrams

## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1

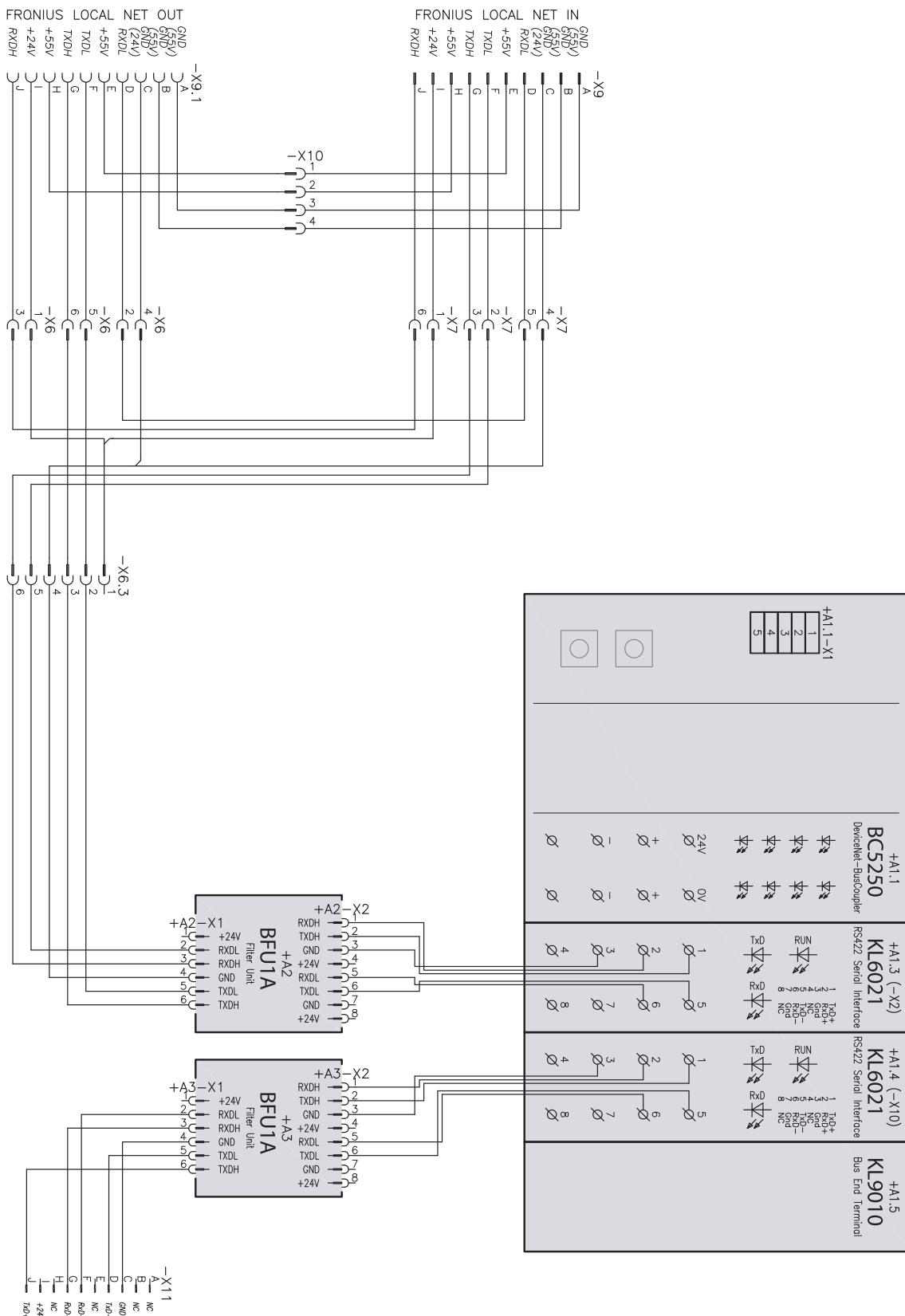


## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2

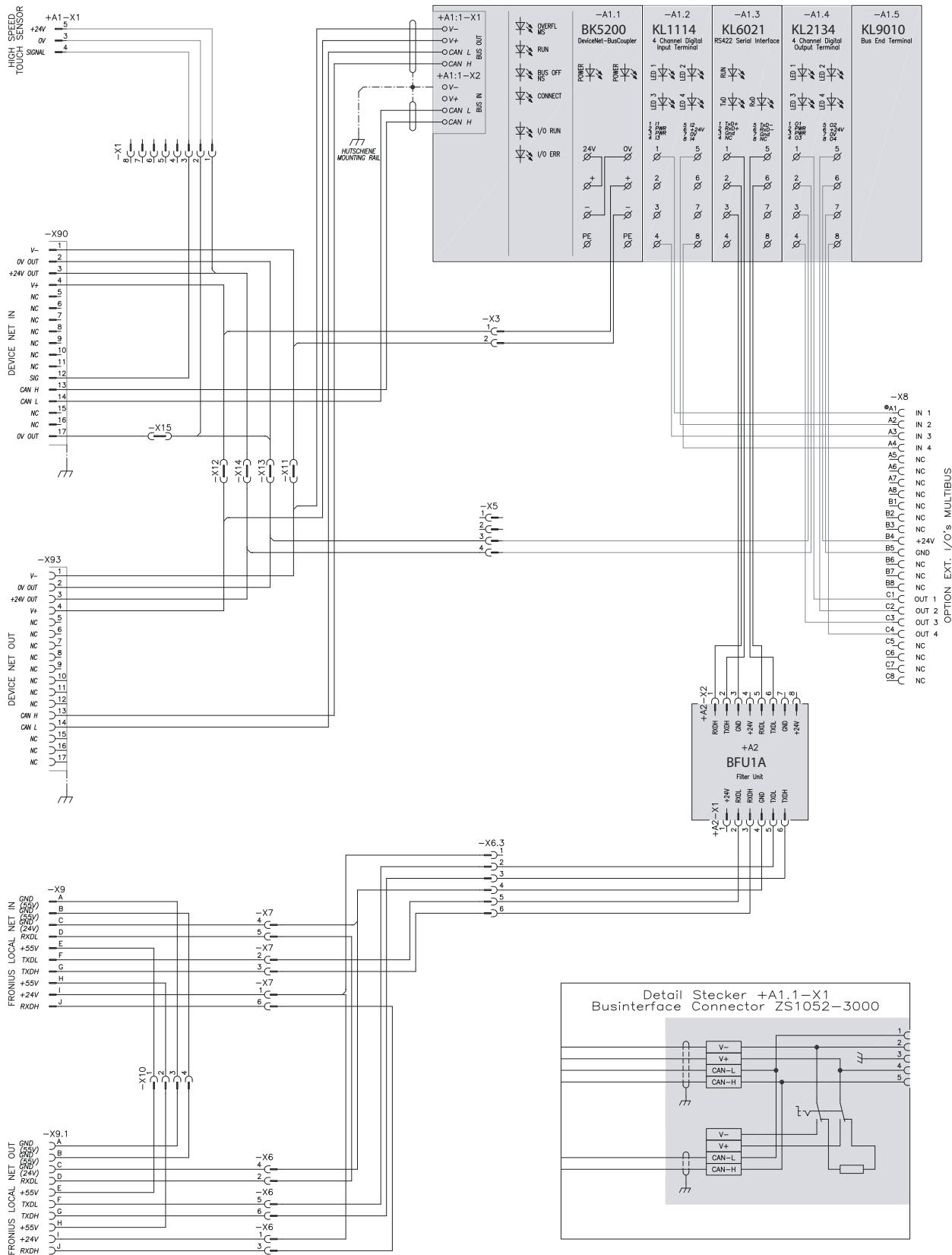


ZIG BUS CONTROL

## Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)



## **DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)**



# Sommaire

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Généralités.....  | 84  |
| Sécurité.....   | 84  |
| Principes fondamentaux.....   | 84  |
| Conception de l'appareil.....   | 84  |
| Raccordements avec l'interface - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT.....   | 85  |
| Consignes supplémentaires.....  | 85  |
| Exemple d'utilisation - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT.....  | 85  |
| Remarques relatives au montage de la variante externe de l'interface.....   | 86  |
| Raccorder et configurer le coupleur de bus de terrain .....   | 87  |
| Sécurité.....   | 87  |
| Connecteurs du coupleur de bus de terrain .....   | 87  |
| Connecter le coupleur de bus de terrain.....  | 87  |
| Configuration adresse esclave BK5250 .....  | 89  |
| Configuration du taux de bauds BK5200 .....   | 90  |
| Propriétés de la transmission de données.....   | 91  |
| Technique de transmission .....   | 91  |
| Dispositif de sécurité .....  | 91  |
| Diagnostic d'erreur, élimination de l'erreur .....  | 92  |
| Sécurité.....   | 92  |
| Généralités.....  | 92  |
| K bus / operating status LEDs (local errors).....   | 93  |
| Voyants DEL de statut du bus de terrain.....  | 94  |
| Description des signaux DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin.....   | 95  |
| Généralités.....  | 95  |
| Modes de service de la source de courant - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT.....   | 95  |
| Aperçu.....   | 95  |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/T .....   | 96  |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 96  |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 97  |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour TIG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT .....  | 99  |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 99  |
| Réglage de la plage d'impulsion TIG .....   | 100 |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 100 |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour CC/CV - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT.....   | 102 |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 102 |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 103 |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour Manuel standard - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                                  | 105 |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 105 |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 106 |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet (4.100.400) - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT.....                 | 108 |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 108 |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 109 |
| Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT ..... | 111 |
| Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant).....  | 111 |
| Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot).....  | 112 |
| Exemples de configuration.....  | 114 |
| Généralités.....  | 114 |
| Exemples de configuration.....  | 114 |
| Caractéristiques techniques .....   | 117 |
| DeviceNet Coupleur BK 5250 .....  | 117 |
| DeviceNet Coupleur BK5200 .....   | 118 |
| Schémas des connexions.....   | 119 |

# Généralités

## Sécurité



### AVERTISSEMENT!

#### Danger dû à une erreur de manipulation et d'erreur en cours d'opération.

Cela peut entraîner des dommages corporels et matériels graves.

- ▶ Toutes les fonctions et tous les travaux décrits dans le présent document doivent uniquement être exécutés par du personnel technique qualifié.
- ▶ Ce document doit être lu et compris dans son intégralité.
- ▶ Lire et comprendre toutes les consignes de sécurité et la documentation utilisateur de cet appareil et de tous les composants périphériques.

## Principes fondamentaux

DeviceNet est un système ouvert qui repose sur la base du CAN. Le CAN a été développé il y a quelques années par la société R. Bosch pour la transmission de données dans les véhicules. Depuis, des millions de puces CAN ont été installées. L'inconvénient du CAN s'il devait être utilisé dans le cadre d'une technique d'automatisation est qu'il ne contient aucune définition pour la couche d'application. Le CAN ne définit que la couche physique et de liaison de contrôle.

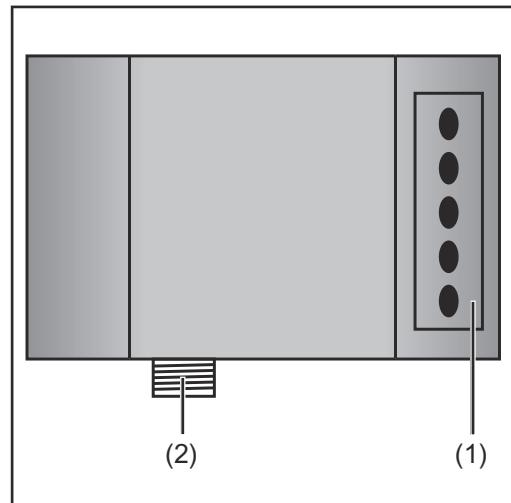
DeviceNet définit une couche d'application homogène permettant d'utiliser le protocole CAN dans des applications industrielles. L'ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), une association indépendante, soutient les fabricants et les utilisateurs de DeviceNet. L'ODVA garantit que tous les appareils respectant la spécification peuvent fonctionner ensemble dans un même système, indépendamment de leur fabricant.

Grâce au procédé d'arbitrage bit à bit, le CAN propose en principe la possibilité d'exploiter des réseaux de communication à l'aide d'une procédure d'accès centralisée maître / esclave et multimaître. Le coupleur de bus BK5200 dans la version équipée du logiciel B2 assiste le mode de service maître / esclave (Polling Mode), où le coupleur de bus joue le rôle de l'esclave. Dans les versions futures, le coupleur de bus assistera également le mode de service multimaître.

## Conception de l'appareil

Le DeviceNet se distingue par un volume de construction peu encombrant et une grande modularité. Son montage simple et économique en place sur un rail normalisé C et le câblage direct des acteurs et des capteurs sans raccordement croisé entre les bornes normalise l'installation. De plus, le plan de marquage uniforme facilite l'installation.

**Raccordements avec l'interface -  
Série d'appareils  
TS/TPS, MW/TT**



*Raccordements avec l'interface*

**(1) Anti-traction**

pour le passage du câble de données DeviceNet et de l'alimentation électrique du couplage de bus de terrain

**(2) Connecteur LocalNet**

pour le branchement du faisceau de câbles intermédiaire.

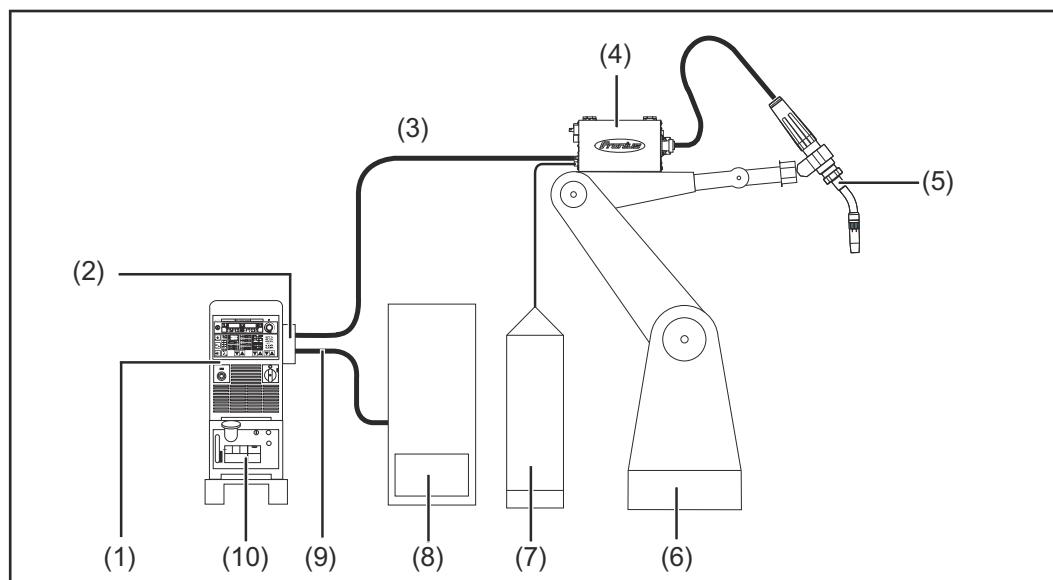
FR

**Consignes supplémentaires**

**IMPORTANT!** Tant que l'interface robot est connectée au LocalNet, le mode de service « Mode 2 temps » reste automatiquement sélectionné (affichage : Mode 2 temps).

Vous trouverez des informations plus détaillées concernant le mode de soudage « Mode 2 temps spécial pour interface robot » dans les chapitres « Soudage MIG/MAG » et « Paramètres Mode de service » des Instructions de service de la source de courant.

**Exemple d'utilisation - Série  
d'appareils TS/  
TPS, MW/TT**



- (1) Source de courant  
(2) DeviceNet  
(3) Faisceau de liaison  
(4) Dévidoir-fil  
(5) Torche de soudage

- (6) Robot  
(7) Pack Marathon  
(8) Commande robot  
(9) Câble de données DeviceNet  
(10) Refroidisseur

---

**Remarques relatives au montage de la variante externe de l'interface**

**IMPORTANT!** Lors du montage de la variante externe de l'interface, respecter les prescriptions suivantes :

- La pose des câbles doit s'effectuer séparément des lignes affectées au réseau d'alimentation
- Le montage du coupleur de bus doit s'effectuer séparément des lignes affectées au réseau d'alimentation ou des composants relié à ce dernier
- Le coupleur de bus de terrain doit être installé dans un endroit protégé de la saleté et de l'eau
- Veiller à ce que la tension d'alimentation 24 V soit séparée des circuits électriques d'une tension supérieure.

# Raccorder et configurer le coupleur de bus de terrain

## Sécurité



### AVERTISSEMENT!

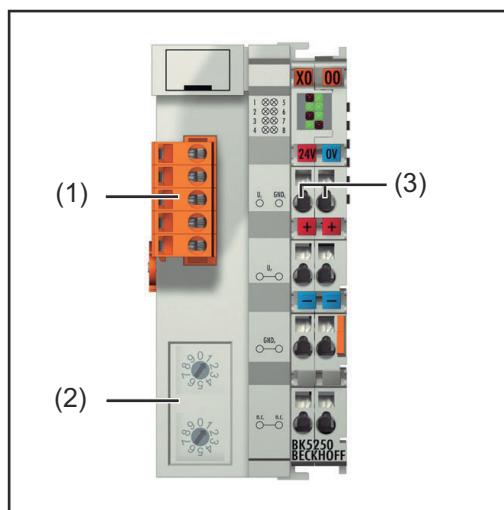
#### Risque d'électrocution.

Cela peut entraîner des dommages corporels et matériels graves.

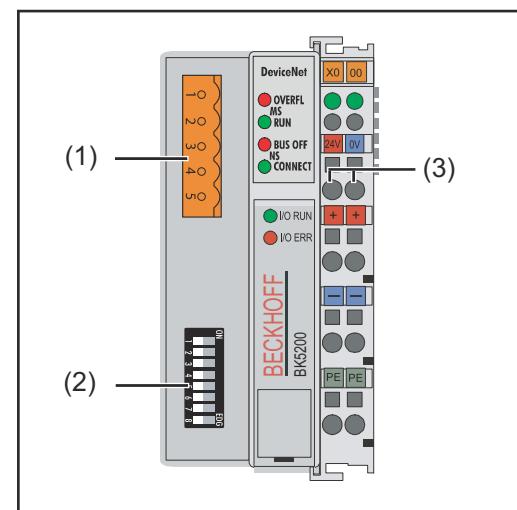
- ▶ Avant d'entamer les travaux, déconnecter tous les appareils et composants concernés et les débrancher du réseau électrique.
- ▶ S'assurer que tous les appareils et composants concernés ne peuvent pas être remis en marche.
- ▶ Après ouverture de l'appareil, s'assurer, à l'aide d'un appareil de mesure approprié, que les composants à charge électrique (condensateurs, par ex.) sont déchargés.

FR

## Connecteurs du coupleur de bus de terrain



Éléments du coupleur de bus de terrain BK5250



Éléments du coupleur de bus de terrain BK5200

- (1) Connecteur DeviceNet
- (2) Sélecteur d'adresse / Réglage du taux de bauds
- (3) Connecteurs pour l'alimentation électrique externe

**IMPORTANT!** L'alimentation électrique externe ne doit pas provenir de la source de courant. Pour l'alimentation électrique externe, utiliser le robot ou la commande.

## Connecter le coupleur de bus de terrain



### ATTENTION!

#### Risque d'électrocution.

Cela peut entraîner des dommages matériels graves.

- ▶ Avant le début des travaux, s'assurer que le câble pour l'alimentation électrique externe de l'interface soit hors tension et le demeure pendant toute la durée des travaux.

**1** Démonter le couvercle de l'interface

**2** Démonter l'anti-traction de l'interface

**3** Passer le câble de données DeviceNet et le câble pour l'alimentation électrique externe dans l'anti-traction par le passage pour câbles

Le câble de bus se compose d'un câble blindé et torsadé à 2x2 conducteurs. Les deux paires de conducteurs sont respectivement destinées à

- la transmission de données
- l'alimentation électrique (en fonction du câble, des intensités de courant jusqu'à 8 Ampère sont possibles)

**IMPORTANT!** La longueur de câble maximale autorisée dépend du taux de bauds. Selon le choix du taux de bauds, les longueurs de câble suivantes sont possibles :

- max. 100 m pour le taux de bauds le plus élevé (500 kbaud)
- max. 500 m pour le taux de bauds le plus faible (125 kbaud)

Le branchement du câble de bus DeviceNet s'effectue au moyen de la fiche 5 pôles fournie. La broche 1 se trouve en haut sur le coupleur de bus.

**4** Brancher les câbles de données conformément à l'illustration suivante en respectant les pôles sur la broche 2 et la broche 4

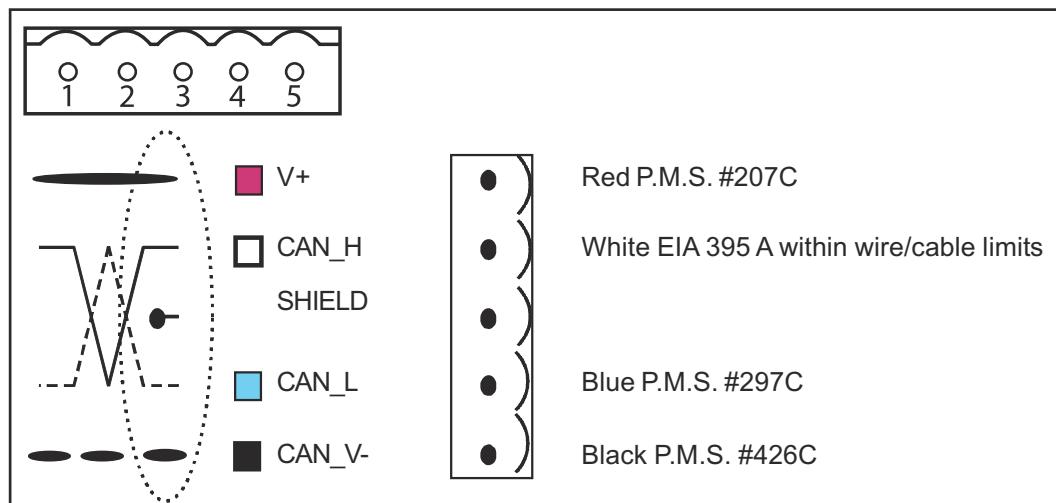
**REMARQUE!** Mettre en place des résistances aux extrémités du câble de bus de terrain, afin d'éviter les réflexions et les problèmes de transmission qui y sont liés.

**5** Brancher l'alimentation électrique en respectant les pôles sur la broche 1 et la broche 5

**6** Raccorder

- la broche 1 à la borne X1 / 24 V
- la broche 5 à la borne X1 / 0 V

**IMPORTANT!** Pour la mise en service, le raccordement des deux tensions est nécessaire !



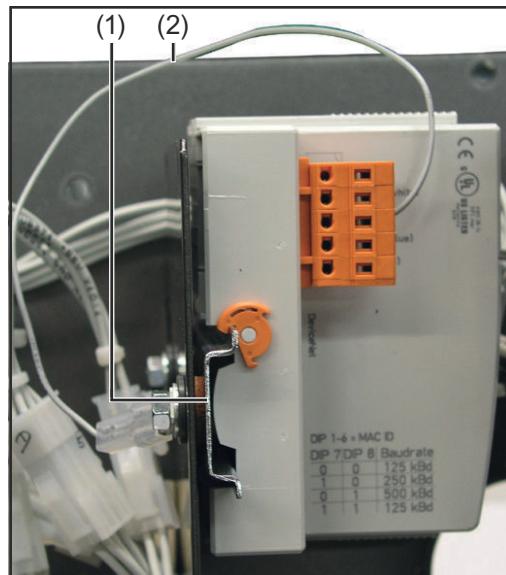
Connecteur DeviceNet avec positions de branchement correspondantes

|                  | BK5200   | BK5250   |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| Vendor ID        | 108      | 108      |
| Device Type      | 12       | 12       |
| Code produit     | 5200     | 5250     |
| Groupe DeviceNet | Groupe 2 | Groupe 2 |
| MajRev           | 3        | 1        |

|          | <b>BK5200</b> | <b>BK5250</b> |
|----------|---------------|---------------|
| MinRev   | 0             | 1             |
| ProdName | -             | BK5250 V01.01 |

- 7** Brancher la connexion électrique entre le « rail profilé isolé » et le blindage du câble de bus

**IMPORTANT!** Pour le montage du coupleur de bus de terrain, utiliser exclusivement des rails profilés « isolés ». Vérifier que le rail profilé n'ait aucun contact électrique avec la terre de la source de courant.



Raccorder le profilé chapeau avec le blindage du câble de bus - Série d'appareils TS/TransPuls Synergic, MW/TT

- 8** Vérifier si le blindage du côté du robot est bien relié à la terre du robot
- 9** Raccorder l'alimentation électrique externe du robot ou de la commande aux connecteurs pour l'alimentation électrique externe sur le coupleur de bus de terrain
- 10** Monter le câble de données DeviceNet et le câble pour l'alimentation électrique externe à l'aide d'attache-câbles dans l'anti-traction par le passage pour câbles
- 11** Monter l'anti-traction sur l'interface avec le matériel de fixation original de manière à ce que l'anti-traction reprenne sa position initiale

Sur série d'appareils TS/TransPuls Synergic, MW/TT:

- 12** Raccorder la prise LocalNet du faisceau de liaison à la connexion Localnet sur l'interface

#### Configuration adresse esclave **BK5250**

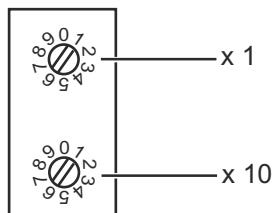
Régler l'adresse de l'esclave au moyen des deux sélecteurs.  
Réglage par défaut = 11  
Toutes les adresses sont admises, mais chaque adresse ne peut apparaître qu'une fois sur le réseau.

- 1** S'assurer que tous les appareils et composants concernés sont débranchés du secteur et sont déconnectés.
- 2** S'assurer que l'interface est débranchée du secteur

**3** À l'aide d'un tournevis, placer le commutateur dans la position souhaitée

- le commutateur supérieur est un multiplicateur d'unités
- le commutateur supérieur est un multiplicateur de dizaines

**IMPORTANT!** S'assurer que le commutateur est bien enclenché.



**Exemple**

Régler l'adresse 34 :

- Sélecteur rotatif supérieur S520 : 4
- Sélecteur rotatif inférieur S521 : 3

**4** Remonter le couvercle de l'interface avec les vis d'origine de manière à ce que la couvercle de l'interface reprenne sa position initiale

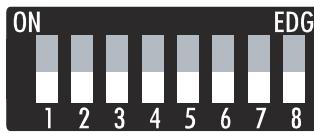
---

**Configuration du taux de bauds BK5200**

**IMPORTANT!** Avant la mise en service du coupleur de bus, régler le numéro de noeud et le taux de bauds du coupleur de bus.

**BK5200**

- 1** S'assurer que tous les appareils et composants concernés sont débranchés du secteur et sont déconnectés.
- 2** S'assurer que l'interface est débranchée du secteur
- 3** Régler le MAC ID avec les commutateurs Dip 1 à 6 :
  - Commutateur 1 = bit minimal ( $2^0$ )
  - Commutateur 6 = bit maximal ( $2^5$ )



Le bit est activé si le commutateur se trouve en position ON.

Le MAC ID est réglable selon une plage de 0 à 63.

Le réglage du taux de bauds s'effectue à l'aide des commutateurs 7 à 8. Le tableau suivant indique les différents réglages des taux de bauds.

| Réglage du taux de bauds | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 125 kBd                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | off |
| 250 kBd                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | off |
| 500 kBd                  | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | on  |
| (par défaut) 125 kBd     | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | on  |

- 4** Remonter le couvercle de l'interface avec les vis d'origine de manière à ce que la couvercle de l'interface reprenne sa position initiale

# Propriétés de la transmission de données

FR

## Technique de transmission

### Topologie du réseau

Bus linéaire, fermeture de bus aux deux extrémités (121 Ohm), câbles de dérivation possibles

### Medium

Câble blindé torsadé à 2x2 conducteurs, le blindage doit être exécuté.

### Nombre de stations

max. 64 participants

### Longueur max. du bus

selon le taux de bauds réglé :

100 m pour 500 kBit/s, 250 m pour 250 kBit/s, 500 m pour 125 kBit/s

### Vitesse de transmission

500 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 125 kBit/s

### Connecteur

Open Style Connector 5 pôles

### Modes de service

Bit Strobe, Polling, Cyclic, Change of State (COS)

### Bandé passante de données de processus

96 Bit (configuration standard)

### Format de données de processus

Intel

## Dispositif de sécurité

Pour que la source de courant puisse interrompre le processus en cas d'absence de transmission de données, le noeud du bus de terrain dispose d'une surveillance de mise hors circuit. Si aucune transmission de données n'a lieu dans un délai de 700 ms, toutes les entrées et sorties sont remises à zéro et la source de courant se trouve à l'état „Stop“. Après la reprise de la transmission de données a lieu la reprise du processus par les signaux suivants :

- Signal "Robot ready"
- Signal "Valider la panne"

# Diagnostic d'erreur, élimination de l'erreur

## Sécurité



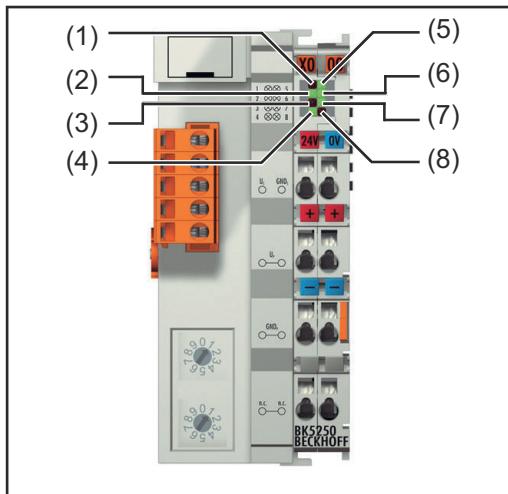
### AVERTISSEMENT!

#### Risque d'électrocution.

Cela peut entraîner des dommages corporels et matériels graves.

- ▶ Avant d'entamer les travaux, déconnecter tous les appareils et composants concernés et les débrancher du réseau électrique.
- ▶ S'assurer que tous les appareils et composants concernés ne peuvent pas être remis en marche.
- ▶ Après ouverture de l'appareil, s'assurer, à l'aide d'un appareil de mesure approprié, que les composants à charge électrique (condensateurs, par ex.) sont déchargés.

## Généralités



Éléments du coupleur de bus de terrain BK5250

(1) DEL ADR (Module)

(2) DEL RUN (Module)

(3) DELTX Overflow (Net)

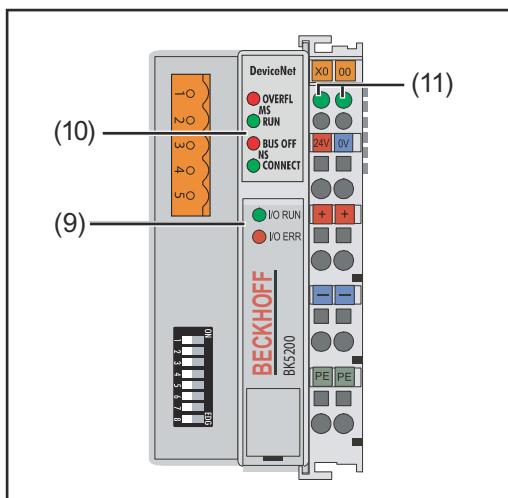
(4) DEL Overflow (Net)

(5) DEL Alimentation coupleur de bus

(6) DEL Alimentation contacts d'alimentation

(7) DEL Bus de bornes RUN

(8) DEL Bus de bornes ERR



Éléments du coupleur de bus de terrain BK5200

(9) Voyants DEL d'état de service

(10) Voyants DEL de statut du bus de terrain

(11) Voyants DEL d'alimentation

- DEL gauche ... indique l'alimentation du coupleur de bus de terrain
- indique l'alimentation des contacts d'alimentation

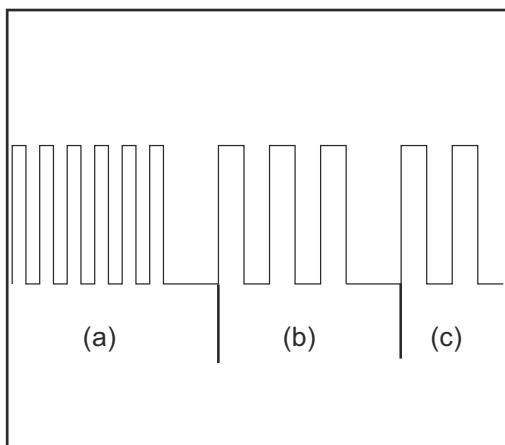
Si une erreur se produit, les voyants DEL de statut du bus de terrain ou d'état de service signalent le type d'erreur et l'endroit où elle s'est produite.

**IMPORTANT!** Après élimination de l'erreur, dans de nombreux cas, la séquence de clignotement ne se termine pas au niveau du coupleur de bus de terrain.

Redémarrer en éteignant et en rallumant l'alimentation électrique ou en réinitialisant le logiciel du coupleur de bus de terrain.

### K bus / operating status LEDs (local errors)

Les voyants DEL du bus de bornes / d'état de service indiquent la communication locale entre le coupleur de bus de terrain et les bornes du bus de terrain. La DEL verte s'allume si le fonctionnement est normal. La DEL rouge clignote avec deux fréquences différentes si une erreur de bus se produit.



*Code de clignotement*

- a) Clignotement rapide :  
Démarrage du code d'erreur
- b) Première impulsion lente :  
Type d'erreur
- c) Deuxième impulsion lente :  
Emplacement de l'erreur

**IMPORTANT!** Le nombre d'impulsions indique la position de la dernière borne du bus de terrain avant la survenue de l'erreur. Les bornes passives du bus de terrain (par exemple bornes d'alimentation) ne sont pas incluses dans ce nombre.

| Code d'erreur | Explication de l'erreur | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 impulsion   | 0                       | Erreur du total de contrôle EEPROM   |
|               | 1                       | Dépassement Inline-Code-Buffer   |
|               | 2                       | Type de données inconnu  |
| 2 impulsions  | 0                       | Configuration programmée<br>Entrée du tableau incorrecte / Coupleur de bus |
|               | n (n<0)                 | Comparaison tableau borne(s) incorrecte                                    |
| 3 impulsions  | 0                       | Erreur de commande bus de bornes   |
| 4 impulsions  | 0                       | Erreur de données bus de bornes  |
|               | n (n<0)                 | Interruption derrière borne(s) (0 : coupleur)                              |
| 5 impulsions  | n (n<0)                 | Erreur bus de bornes lors de la communication de registre avec borne(s)    |
| 6 impulsions  | 0                       | Erreur spécifique bus de terrain   |
|               | n (n<0)                 |  |

**IMPORTANT!** When an error occurs during operation, the error code is not immediately indicated on the LEDs. The bus coupler must be requested to perform a diagnosis of the bus terminals. The diagnosis request is generated after switching on, or is requested by the master.

---

**Voyants DEL de statut du bus de terrain** Les voyants DEL de statut de bus de terrain indiquent les états de service du bus de terrain.

| Module  | Statut  |
|---|---|
| DEL „MS RUN“ La DEL verte<br>- clignote<br>- est allumée en continu     | Configuration incorrecte<br>Statut OK   |
| DEL „MS OVERFL“ La DEL rouge<br>- clignote<br>- est allumée en continu  | Dépassement de la Receive-Queue<br>Statut OK  |
| Réseau  | Statut  |
| DEL „NS CONNECT“ La DEL verte<br>- clignote                             | Coupleur de bus prêt pour la communication, mais non relié au maître                            |
| DEL „NS BUS OFF“ La DEL verte<br>- est allumée en continu               | Coupleur de bus relié au maître, l'échange de données a lieu                                    |
| DEL „NS BUS OFF“ La DEL rouge<br>- clignote<br>- est allumée en continu | Connexion E/S en Time-out<br>BUS OFF : Erreur CAN, participants avec adresse de noeud identique |

# Description des signaux DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin

FR

## Généralités

Les descriptions de signaux suivantes s'appliquent à une interface avec une borne de communication KL 6021-0010 (exécution standard)

|         |             |        |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|-------------|--------|

Il existe en plus la possibilité d'intégrer d'autres bornes supplémentaires dans une interface robot. Le nombre est toutefois limité par la taille du boîtier.

**IMPORTANT!** En cas d'intégration d'autres bornes, le modèle de données du processus est modifié.

## Modes de service de la source de courant - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT

En fonction du mode de service sélectionné, l'interface DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin peut transmettre des signaux d'entrée et de sortie très différents.

| Mode de service                  | Eo5 | Eo4 | Eo3 |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Soudage MIG/MAG Standard         | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Soudage arc pulsé MIG/MAG        | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| Mode job                         | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Sélection de paramètres internes | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| TIG                              | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC/CV                            | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Soudage standard manuel          | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| CMT / Procédé spécial            | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## Aperçu

La « Description des signaux DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin » se compose des sections suivantes :

- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour TIG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour CC/CV - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour manuel standard - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/T

## Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal      | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé             | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt                 | -       | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Non utilisé                | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test                   | -       | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil              | -       | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil              | -       | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source | -       | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position      | -       | High     |
| E14        | Soufflage torche           | -       | High     |
| E15 - E 16 | Non utilisé                | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Numéro de programme        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage      | -       | High     |

## Avec la commande à distance RCU 5000i et en mode de service Mode Tâche

|           |                       |         |      |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E23 | Numéro de tâche       | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Simulation du soudage | -       | High |

|                                |                            |   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Puissance (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 % - 100 %) | - |
| E33 - E40                      | Low Byte                   | - |
| E41 - E48                      | High Byte                  | - |

|  |                              |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Correction de la longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E49 - E56  | Low Byte                     | - |
| E57 - E64  | High Byte                    | - |

|           |   |                          |   |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                    | Plage                          | Activité |
|------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80  | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)      | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81        | Synchro Puls disable                     | -                              | High     |
| E82        | SFI disable                              | -                              | High     |
| E83        | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique disable | -                              | High     |
| E84        | Brûlure retour disable                   | -                              | High     |
| E85        | Plage totale de puissance (0 - 30 m)     | -                              | High     |
| E86        | Non utilisé                              | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96  | Vitesse de soudage                       | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -        |

**Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)**

| N° d'ordre                         | Description du signal                                | Plage                    | Activité |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01                                | Arc électrique stable                                | -                        | High     |
| A02                                | Signal limite (uniquement en relation avec RCU5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A03                                | Processus actif                                      | -                        | High     |
| A04                                | Signal de courant principal                          | -                        | High     |
| A05                                | Protection collision torche                          | -                        | High     |
| A06                                | Source de courant prête                              | -                        | High     |
| A07                                | Communication prête                                  | -                        | High     |
| A08                                | Réserve  | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16                          | Numéro d'erreur                                      | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24                          | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A25                                | Contrôle collage du fil (collage détaché)            | -                        | High     |
| A26                                | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A27                                | Accès robot (uniquement en relation avec RCU 5000i)  | -                        | High     |
| A28                                | Fil disponible                                       | -                        | High     |
| A29                                | Durée dépassée court-circuit                         | -                        | High     |
| A30                                | Documentation données prête                          | -                        | High     |
| A31                                | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A32                                | Puissance hors plage                                 | -                        | -        |
|                                    |  |                          |          |
| Tension de soudage (valeur réelle) |  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40                          | Low Byte   | -                        | -        |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal              | Plage                                  | Activité |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|----------|
| A41 - A48  | High Byte                          | -                                      | -        |
|            | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A49 - A56  | Low Byte                           | -                                      | -        |
| A57 - A64  | High Byte                          | -                                      | -        |
| A65 - A72  | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A73 - A80  | Non utilisé                        | -                                      | -        |
|            | Vitesse du fil (valeur réelle)     | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |
| A81 - A88  | Low Byte                           | -                                      | -        |
| A89 - A96  | High Byte                          | -                                      | -        |

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour TIG - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT

FR

## Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                  | Plage                                  | Activité |
|------------|--|--|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé                         | -                                      | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt                             | -                                      | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0                 | -                                      | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1                 | -                                      | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2                 | -                                      | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin             | -                                      | -        |
| E07 - E08  | Non utilisés                           | -                                      | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test                               | -                                      | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil                          | -                                      | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil                          | -                                      | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source             | -                                      | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position                  | -                                      | High     |
| E14        | KD disable                             | -                                      | High     |
| E15 - E16  | Non utilisés                           | -                                      | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche                        | 0 - 99                                 | -        |
| E25        | DC / AC                                | -                                      | High     |
| E26        | DC- / DC+                              | -                                      | High     |
| E27        | Formation de calotte                   | -                                      | High     |
| E28        | Impulsions disable                     | -                                      | High     |
| E29        | Sélection plage d'impulsion Bit 0      | -                                      | High     |
| E30        | Sélection plage d'impulsion Bit 1      | -                                      | High     |
| E31        | Sélection plage d'impulsion Bit 2      | -                                      | High     |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage                  | -                                      | High     |
|            | Courant principal (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis I <sub>max</sub> ) | -        |
| E33 - E40  | Low Byte                               | -                                      | -        |
| E41 - E48  | High Byte                              | -                                      | -        |
|            | Paramètre externe (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535                              | -        |
| E49 - E56  | Low Byte                               | -                                      | -        |
| E57 - E64  | High Byte                              | -                                      | -        |
| E65 - E72  | Courant de base disable                | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)                 | -        |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                        | Plage                                | Activité |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80  | Duty Cycle (valeur de consigne)              | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -        |
| E81 - E82  | Non utilisés                                 | -                                    | -        |
| E83        | Courant de base disable                      | -                                    | High     |
| E84        | Duty Cycle disable                           | -                                    | High     |
| E85 - E86  | Non utilisés                                 | -                                    | -        |
| E87 - E96  | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -        |

#### Réglage de la plage d'impulsion TIG

| Mode de service   | E31 | E30 | E29 |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Régler la plage d'impulsion au niveau de la source de courant | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Plage de réglage impulsion désactivée                         | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 0,2 - 2 Hz  | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 2 - 20 Hz   | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 20 - 200 Hz   | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 200 - 2000 Hz   | 1   | 0   | 1   |

#### Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal       | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
| A01        | Arc électrique stable       | -       | High     |
| A02        | Non utilisé                 | -       | -        |
| A03        | Processus actif             | -       | High     |
| A04        | Signal de courant principal | -       | High     |
| A05        | Protection collision torche | -       | High     |
| A06        | Source de courant prête     | -       | High     |
| A07        | Communication prête         | -       | High     |
| A08        | Réserve                     | -       | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Numéro d'erreur             | 0 - 255 |          |
| A17 - A25  | Non utilisés                | -       | -        |
| A26        | Haute fréquence active      | -       | High     |
| A27        | Non utilisé                 | -       | -        |
| A28        | Fil disponible              | -       | High     |
| A29 - A30  | Non utilisés                | -       | -        |
| A31        | Puls High                   | -       | High     |
| A32        | Non utilisé                 | -       | -        |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                              | Plage                                  | Activité |
|------------|--|--|----------|
|            | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle)                 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |
| A33 - A40  | Low Byte   | -                                      | -        |
| A41 - A48  | High Byte  | -                                      | -        |
|            | Intensité de soudage (valeur réelle)               | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A49 - A56  | Low Byte   | -                                      | -        |
| A57 - A64  | High Byte  | -                                      | -        |
| A65 - A72  | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)                     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A73 - A80  | Longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur réelle) (AVC) | 0 - 255                                | -        |
|            | Vitesse du fil (valeur réelle)                     | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |
| A81 - A88  | Low Byte   | -                                      | -        |
| A89 - A96  | High Byte  | -                                      | -        |

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour CC/CV - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT

## Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal      | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé             | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt                 | -       | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Non utilisés               | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test                   | -       | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil              | -       | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil              | -       | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source | -       | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position      | -       | High     |
| E14        | Soufflage torche           | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16  | Non utilisés               | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Numéro de programme        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage      | -       | High     |

## Avec la commande à distance RCU 5000i et en mode de service Mode Tâche

|           |                       |         |      |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Numéro de tâche       | 0 - 999 |      |
| E32       | Simulation du soudage | -       | High |

|           |   |                                      |   |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|           | Courant de soudage (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - I <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                                | -                                    | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                               | -                                    | - |

|           |  |   |   |
|-----------|--|---|---|
|           | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                                     | -                                       | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                                    | -                                       | - |

|           |   |                       |   |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Tension de soudage (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 50 V) | - |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|---|

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                | Plage                         | Activité |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80  | Non utilisés                         | -                             | -        |
| E81        | Synchro Puls disable                 | -                             | High     |
| E82        | SFI disable                          | -                             | High     |
| E83        | Tension de soudage disable           | -                             | High     |
| E84        | Non utilisé                          | -                             | -        |
| E85        | Plage totale de puissance (0 - 30 m) | -                             | High     |
| E86        | Non utilisé                          | -                             | -        |
| E87 - E96  | Vitesse de soudage                   | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min) | -        |

**Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)**

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                                | Plage                    | Activité |
|------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01        | Arc électrique stable                                | -                        | High     |
| A02        | Signal limite (uniquement en relation avec RCU5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A03        | Processus actif                                      | -                        | High     |
| A04        | Signal de courant principal                          | -                        | High     |
| A05        | Protection collision torche                          | -                        | High     |
| A06        | Source de courant prête                              | -                        | High     |
| A07        | Communication prête                                  | -                        | High     |
| A08        | Réserve  | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Numéro d'erreur                                      | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Non utilisés   | -                        | -        |
| A25        | Contrôle collage du fil (collage détaché)            | -                        | High     |
| A26        | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A27        | Accès robot (uniquement en relation avec RCU 5000i)  | -                        | High     |
| A28        | Fil disponible                                       | -                        | High     |
| A29        | Durée dépassée court-circuit                         | -                        | High     |
| A30        | Documentation données prête                          | -                        | High     |
| A31        | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A32        | Puissance hors plage                                 | -                        | -        |
|            | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle)                   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40  | Low Byte   | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48  | High Byte  | -                        | -        |

| <b>N° d'ordre</b> | <b>Description du signal</b>       | <b>Plage</b>                 | <b>Activité</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                   | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)    | -               |
| A49 - A56         | Low Byte                           | -                            | -               |
| A57 - A64         | High Byte                          | -                            | -               |
|                   |                                    |                              |                 |
| A65 - A72         | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -               |
| A73 - A80         | Non utilisés                       | -                            | -               |
|                   |                                    |                              |                 |
|                   | Vitesse du fil (valeur réelle)     | (-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88         | Low Byte                           | -                            | -               |
| A89 - A96         | High Byte                          | -                            | -               |

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour Manuel standard - Série d'appareils TS/TPS, MW/TT

FR

## Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal      | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé             | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt                 | -       | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Non utilisés               | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test                   | -       | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil              | -       | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil              | -       | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source | -       | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position      | -       | High     |
| E14        | Soufflage torche           | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16  | NNon utilisés              | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche            | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Numéro de programme        | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage      | -       | High     |

## Avec la commande à distance RCU 5000i et en mode de service Mode Tâche

|           |                       |         |      |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Numéro de tâche       | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Simulation du soudage | -       | High |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40                                    | Low Byte                                | - |
| E41 - E48                                    | High Byte                               | - |

|   |                          |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Tension de soudage (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 65535<br>(10 - 40 V) | - |
| E49 - E56                               | Low Byte                 | - |
| E57 - E64                               | High Byte                | - |

|           |   |                     |   |
|-----------|---|---------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Correction dynamique (valeur de consigne) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 10) | - |
|-----------|---|---------------------|---|

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                | Plage                          | Activité |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80  | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)  | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81        | Synchro Puls disable                 | -                              | High     |
| E82        | SFI disable                          | -                              | High     |
| E83        | Correction dynamique disable         | -                              | High     |
| E84        | Brûlure retour disable               | -                              | High     |
| E85        | Plage totale de puissance (0 - 30 m) | -                              | High     |
| E86        | Non utilisé                          | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96  | Vitesse de soudage                   | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -        |

**Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)**

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                                | Plage                    | Activité |
|------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01        | Arc électrique stable                                | -                        | High     |
| A02        | Signal limite (uniquement en relation avec RCU5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A03        | Processus actif                                      | -                        | High     |
| A04        | Signal de courant principal                          | -                        | High     |
| A05        | Protection collision torche                          | -                        | High     |
| A06        | Source de courant prête                              | -                        | High     |
| A07        | Communication prête                                  | -                        | High     |
| A08        | Réserve  | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Numéro d'erreur                                      | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Non utilisés   | -                        | -        |
| A25        | Contrôle collage du fil (collage détaché)            | -                        | High     |
| A26        | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A27        | Accès robot (uniquement en relation avec RCU 5000i)  | -                        | High     |
| A28        | Fil disponible                                       | -                        | High     |
| A29        | Durée dépassée court-circuit                         | -                        | High     |
| A30        | Documentation données prête                          | -                        | High     |
| A31        | Non utilisé  | -                        | -        |
| A32        | Puissance hors plage                                 | -                        | High     |
|            | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle)                   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40  | Low Byte   | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48  | High Byte  | -                        | -        |

| <b>N° d'ordre</b> | <b>Description du signal</b>       | <b>Plage</b>                                | <b>Activité</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                   | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -               |
| A49 - A56         | Low Byte                           | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64         | High Byte                          | -   | -               |
| A765- A72         | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -               |
| A73 - A80         | Non utilisés                       | -   | -               |
|                   | Vitesse du fil (valeur réelle)     | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88         | Low Byte                           | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96         | High Byte                          | -   | -               |

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet (4.100.400) - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT

**Signaux d'entrée  
(du robot vers la source de courant)**

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                             | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|---|---------|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé                                    | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt  | -       | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0                            | -       | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1                            | -       | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2                            | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin<br>Source de courant 1 | -       | High     |
| E07        | Identification maître Twin<br>Source de courant 2 | -       | High     |
| E08        | Non utilisé                                       | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test  | -       | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil                                     | -       | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil                                     | -       | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source                        | -       | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position                             | -       | High     |
| E14        | Soufflage torche                                  | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16  | Non utilisés                                      | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche                                   | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Numéro de programme                               | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage                             | -       | High     |

## Avec RCU 5000i et en mode de service Mode Tâche

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Numéro de tâche   | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Simulation du soudage   | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Puissance (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1                                     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Correction de la longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1              | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1                                | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal   | Plage                        | Activité |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E81 - E96  | Non utilisés  | -                            | -        |
| E97 - E112 | Puissance (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2                                     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -        |
| E113 - 128 | Correction de la longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2              | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2                                | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E145 - 152 | Non utilisés  | -                            | -        |
| E153 - 160 | Standard E/S KL2134   | -                            | -        |

**Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)**

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                                     | Plage                     | Activité |
|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|
| Ao1        | Arc électrique stable                                     | -                         | High     |
| Ao2        | Signal limite (uniquement en relation avec RCU5000i)      | -                         | High     |
| Ao3        | Processus actif   | -                         | High     |
| Ao4        | Signal de courant principal                               | -                         | High     |
| Ao5        | Protection collision torche                               | -                         | High     |
| Ao6        | Source de courant prête                                   | -                         | High     |
| Ao7        | Communication prête                                       | -                         | High     |
| Ao8        | Réserve   | -                         | -        |
| Ao9 - A16  | Numéro d'erreur Source de courant 1                       | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Numéro d'erreur Source de courant 2                       | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A25        | Contrôle collage du fil (collage détaché)                 |                           | High     |
| A26        | Non utilisé   | -                         | -        |
| A27        | Accès robot (en relation avec RCU 5000i)                  |                           | High     |
| A28        | Fil disponible  | -                         | High     |
| A29 - A32  | Non utilisés  | -                         | -        |
| A33 - A48  | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle)                        | 0 - 65535                 | -        |
| A49 - A64  | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -        |

| <b>N° d'ordre</b> | <b>Description du signal</b>                                   | <b>Plage</b>                           | <b>Activité</b> |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| A65 - A72         | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 1          | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80         | Non utilisés   | -                                      | -               |
| A81 - A96         | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur réelle) Source de courant 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A97 - 112         | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |
| A113 - 128        | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A129 - 136        | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 2          | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A137 - 144        | Non utilisés   | -                                      | -               |
| A145 - 160        | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A161 - 168        | Non utilisés   | -                                      | -               |
| A169 - 172        | Standard E/S KL1114  | -                                      | -               |

# Signaux d'entrée et de sortie pour MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - Série d'appareils TS/TPS,MW/TT

FR

## Signaux d'entrée (du robot vers la source de courant)

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                             | Plage   | Activité |
|------------|---|---------|----------|
| E01        | Soudage activé                                    | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot prêt  | -       | High     |
| E03        | Modes de service Bit 0                            | -       | High     |
| E04        | Modes de service Bit 1                            | -       | High     |
| E05        | Modes de service Bit 2                            | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identification maître Twin<br>Source de courant 1 | -       | High     |
| E07        | Identification maître Twin<br>Source de courant 2 | -       | High     |
| E08        | Non utilisé                                       | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gas Test  | -       | High     |
| E10        | Amenée de fil                                     | -       | High     |
| E11        | Retour de fil                                     | -       | High     |
| E12        | Valider la panne de source                        | -       | High     |
| E13        | Recherche de position                             | -       | High     |
| E14        | Soufflage torche                                  | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16  | Non utilisés                                      | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Numéro de tâche, Source de courant 1              | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Numéro de programme                               | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulation du soudage                             | -       | High     |

## Avec RCU 5000i et en mode de service Mode Tâche

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Numéro de tâche   | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Simulation du soudage   | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Puissance (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1                                   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Correction de la longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur de consigne), Source de courant 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1            | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 1                              | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal   | Plage                        | Activité |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E81 - E96  | Puissance (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2                                   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -        |
| E97 - 112  | Correction de la longueur de l'arc électrique (valeur de consigne), Source de courant 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E113 - 120 | Correction arc pulsé / dynamique (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2            | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E121 - 128 | Brûlure retour (valeur de consigne)<br>Source de courant 2                              | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Standard E/S KL2134   | -                            | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Numéro de tâche, Source de courant 2  | 0 - 99                       | -        |

**Signaux de sortie (de la source de courant vers le robot)**

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal                                  | Plage                     | Activité |
|------------|--|---------------------------|----------|
| A01        | Arc électrique stable                                  | -                         | High     |
| A02        | Signal limite (uniquement en relation avec RCU5000i)   | -                         | High     |
| A03        | Processus actif  | -                         | High     |
| A04        | Signal de courant principal                            | -                         | High     |
| A05        | Protection collision torche                            | -                         | High     |
| A06        | Source de courant prête                                | -                         | High     |
| A07        | Communication prête                                    | -                         | High     |
| A08        | Réserve  | -                         | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Numéro d'erreur Source de courant 1                    | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Numéro d'erreur Source de courant 2                    | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A25        | Contrôle collage du fil (collage détaché)              |                           | High     |
| A26        | Non utilisé  | -                         | -        |
| A27        | Accès robot (en relation avec RCU 5000i)               |                           | High     |
| A28        | Fil disponible   | -                         | High     |
| A29 - A32  | Non utilisés   | -                         | -        |
| A33 - A48  | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)  | -        |
| A49 - A64  | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -        |
| A65 - A72  | Courant moteur (valeur réelle) Source de courant 1     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)      | -        |
| A73 - A80  | Non utilisés   | -                         | -        |

| N° d'ordre | Description du signal  | Plage                                  | Activité |
|------------|--|--|----------|
| A81 - A96  | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur réelle) Source de courant 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |
| A97 - A112 | Tension de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |
| A113 - 128 | Courant de soudage (valeur réelle) Source de courant 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A129 - 136 | Courant moteur (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 2          | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A137 - 144 | Non utilisés   | -                                      | -        |
| A145 - 160 | Vitesse d'avance du fil (valeur réelle)<br>Source de courant 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |
| A161 - 168 | Non utilisés   | -                                      | -        |
| A169 - 172 | Standard E/S KL1114  | -                                      | -        |

# Exemples de configuration

## Généralités

Il existe deux types de bornes : les bornes orientées sur les bits (numériques) et les bornes orientées sur les bytes (analogiques et complexes).

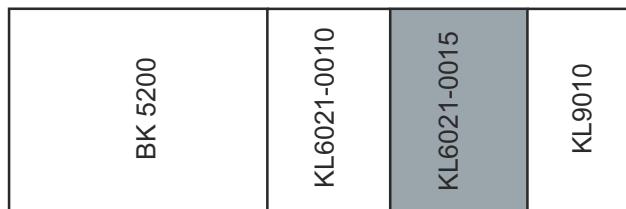
- Bornes numériques : KL1114, KL2134, KL2612
- Bornes analogiques : KL4001
- Bornes complexes : KL 6021

L'illustration du procédé montre d'abord les bornes orientées sur les bytes, puis en arrière les bornes orientées sur les bits. Pour un même type de borne, la position des bornes est également importante. En raison des différentes possibilités de mise en place des bornes, la représentation d'un modèle de procédé valable en général n'est pas possible. C'est pourquoi la description se fait au départ avec chaque kit d'installation avec l'ordre de signal pour E97 ou A97.

**IMPORTANT !** Le calcul de la reproduction correcte du procédé s'effectue donc seulement par les bornes effectivement branchées.

## Exemples de configuration

Disposition des signaux avec l'utilisation du kit d'installation du numéro de composant (4,100,458)



| Entrée                   | Explication de l'erreur | Description | Activité |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                         |             |          |
| E97 - E104               | Non utilisés            | -           | -        |
| E105 - E112              | Caractère 1             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E113 - E120              | Caractère 2             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E121 - E128              | Caractère 3             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E129 - E136              | Caractère 4             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E137 - E144              | Caractère 5             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E145 - E152              | Caractère 6             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E153 - E160              | Caractère 7             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E161 - E168              | Caractère 8             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E169 - E176              | Caractère 9             | 32 - 254    | -        |
| E177 - E184              | Caractère 10            | -           | -        |
| E185 - E192              | Caractère 11            | 32 - 254    | -        |
| <b>Sortie</b>            |                         |             |          |
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                         |             |          |
| A97 - A192               | Non utilisés            | -           | -        |

Disposition des signaux avec l'utilisation du kit d'installation bus de terrain externe E/S (4,100,287)

|         |        |        |             |        |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL1114 | KL2134 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|

| Entrée                   | Explication de l'erreur    | Description | Activité |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                            |             |          |
| E97                      | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -           | High     |
| E98                      | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -           | High     |
| E99                      | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -           | High     |
| E100                     | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -           | High     |
| Sortie                   | Explication de l'erreur    | Description | Activité |
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                            |             |          |
| A97                      | Digital In 1 - KL1114 / 1  | -           | High     |
| A98                      | Digital In 2 - KL1114 / 5  | -           | High     |
| A99                      | Digital In 3 - KL1114 / 4  | -           | High     |
| A100                     | Digital In 4 - KL1114 / 8  | -           | High     |

Disposition des signaux avec l'utilisation du kit d'installation bus de terrain deux têtes (4,100,395)

|         |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2612 | KL6021 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|

| Entrée                   | Explication de l'erreur    | Description | Activité |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                            |             |          |
| E97                      | Digital Out 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -           | High     |
| E98                      | Digital Out 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -           | High     |

Disposition des signaux avec l'utilisation du kit d'installation bus de terrain externe 2AO / 4DO (4,100,462)

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2134 | KL6021 | KL4001 | KL4001 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

| <b>Entrée</b>            | <b>Explication de l'erreur</b>        | <b>Description</b> | <b>Activité</b> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Source de courant</b> |                                       |                    |                 |
| E97 – E112               | Analog Out 1 KL4001 / 1<br>(0 - 10 V) | 0 – 32767          | -               |
| E113 – E128              | Analog Out 2 KL4001 / 1<br>(0 - 10 V) | 0 – 32767          | -               |
| E129                     | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1            | -                  | High            |
| E130                     | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5            | -                  | High            |
| E131                     | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4            | -                  | High            |
| E132                     | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8            | -                  | High            |

# Caractéristiques techniques

## DeviceNet Coupleur BK 5250

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Alimentation électrique               | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>via câble bus 11 - 25 V<br>(selon spécification DeviceNet) |
| Puissance absorbée                    | env. 100 mA  |
| Séparation potentiel                  | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K-Bus / tension d'alimentation)                               |
| Nombre de bornes de bus               | 64   |
| Bytes périphériques                   | 512 bytes d'entrée<br>512 bytes de sortie  |
| Interface de configuration            | disponible pour KS2000   |
| Taux de bauds                         | Conforme à la norme :<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud                               |
| Résistance tension                    | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(contact alimentation/tension d'alimentation)                  |
| Température de service                | 0 °C à +55 °C  |
| Température de stockage               | -25 °C à +85 °C  |
| Humidité relative                     | 95 % sans condensation   |
| Résistance aux vibrations / aux chocs | conforme IEC 68-2-6<br>IEC 68-2-27   |
| Résistance CEM Burst / ESD            | conforme EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081   |
| Emplacement de montage                | indifférent  |
| Indice de protection                  | IP20   |
| VendCode                              | 108  |
| VendName                              | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                              | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                           | Communications adapter   |
| ProdCode                              | 5250   |
| ProdName                              | BK5250 V01.01  |
| MajRev                                | 1  |
| MinRev                                | 1  |

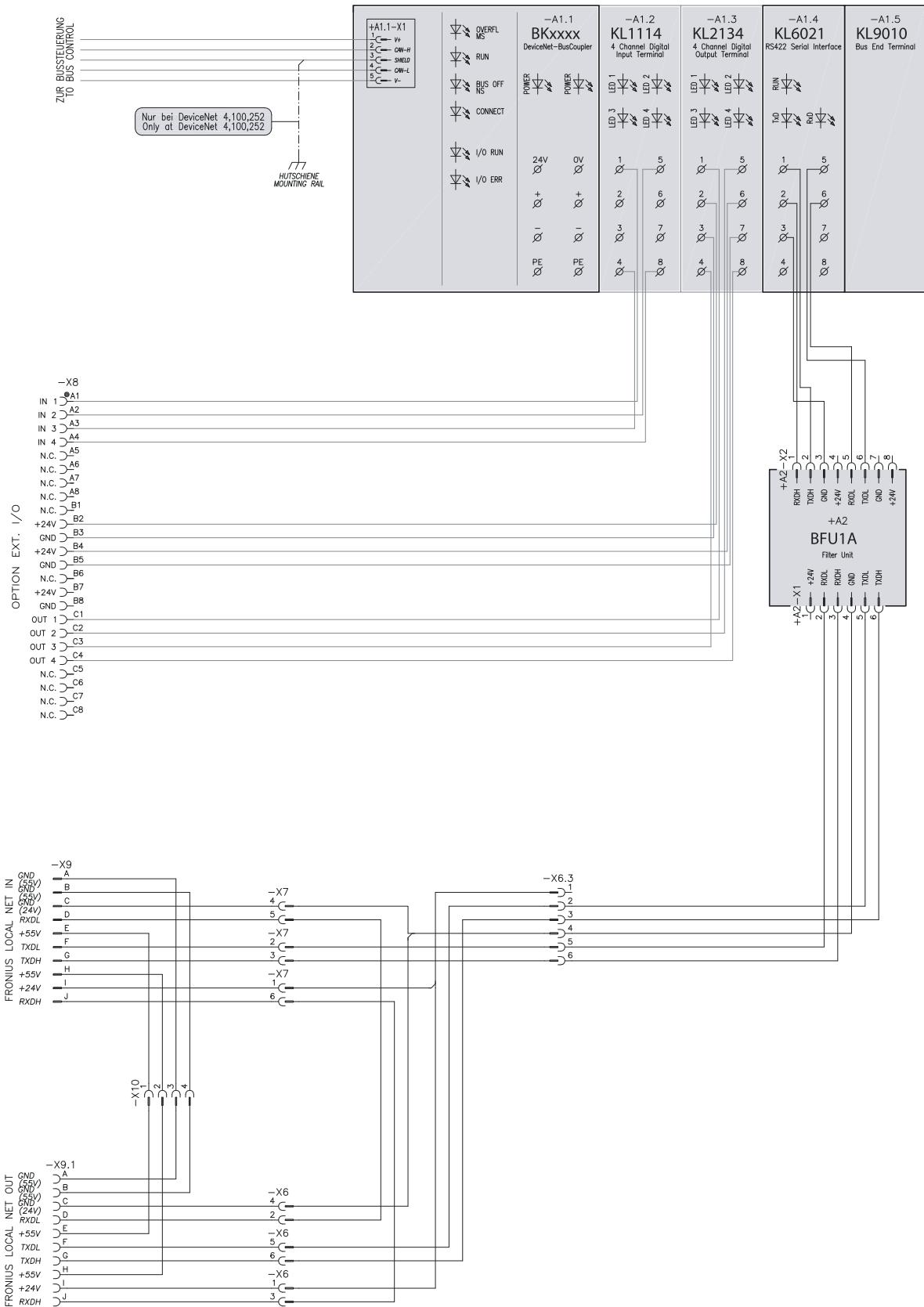
FR

**DeviceNet Cou-  
pleur BK5200**

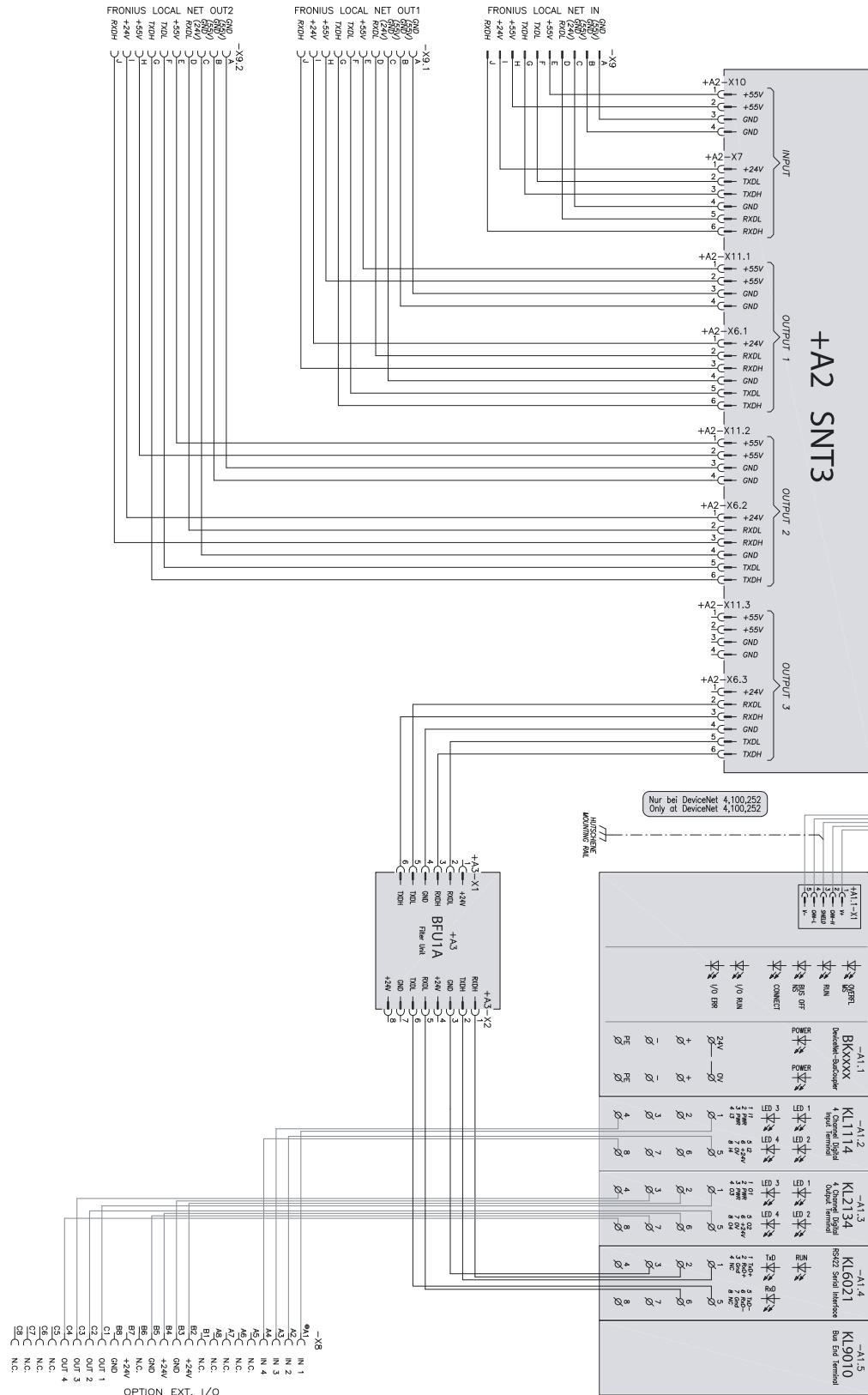
|  |  |
|--|--|
| Alimentation électrique                  | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>via câble bus 11 - 25 V<br>(selon spécification DeviceNet) |
| Puissance absorbée                       | env. 100 mA  |
| Séparation potentiel                     | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K-Bus / tension d'alimentation)                               |
| Nombre de bornes de bus                  | 64   |
| Bytes périphériques                      | 512 bytes d'entrée<br>512 bytes de sortie  |
| Interface de configuration               | disponible pour KS2000   |
| Taux de bauds                            | Conforme à la norme :<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud                               |
| Résistance tension                       | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(contact alimentation/tension d'alimentation)                  |
| Température de service                   | 0 °C à +55 °C  |
| Température de stockage                  | -25 °C à +85 °C  |
| Humidité relative                        | 95 % sans condensation   |
| Résistance aux vibrations / aux<br>chocs | conforme IEC 68-2-6<br>IEC 68-2-27   |
| Résistance CEM Burst / ESD               | conforme EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081   |
| Emplacement de montage                   | indifférent  |
| Indice de protection                     | IP20   |
| VendCode                                 | 108  |
| VendName                                 | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                                 | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                              | Communications adapter   |
| ProdCode                                 | 5200   |
| MajRev                                   | 3  |
| MinRev                                   | 0  |

# Schémas des connexions

## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1

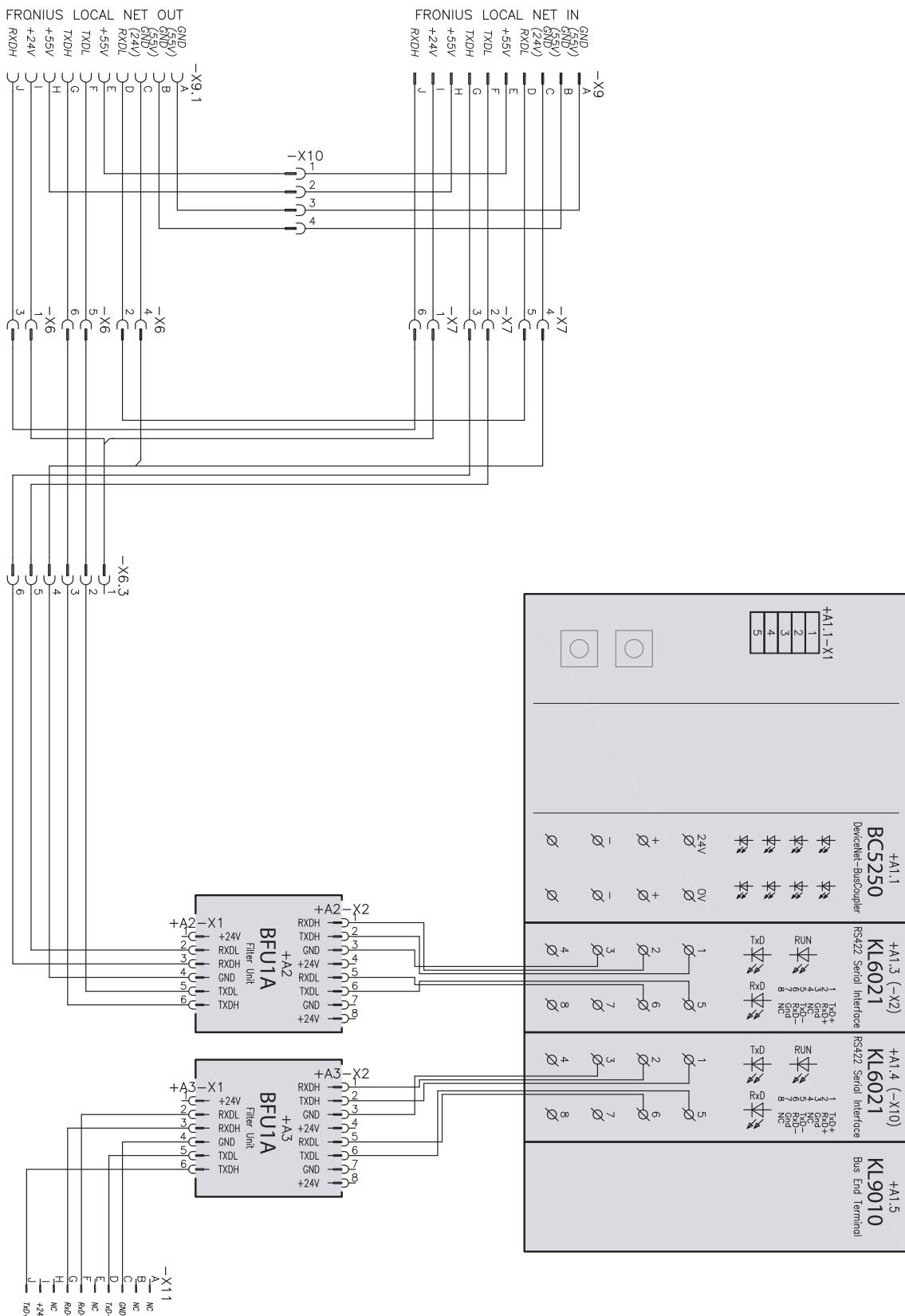


## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2

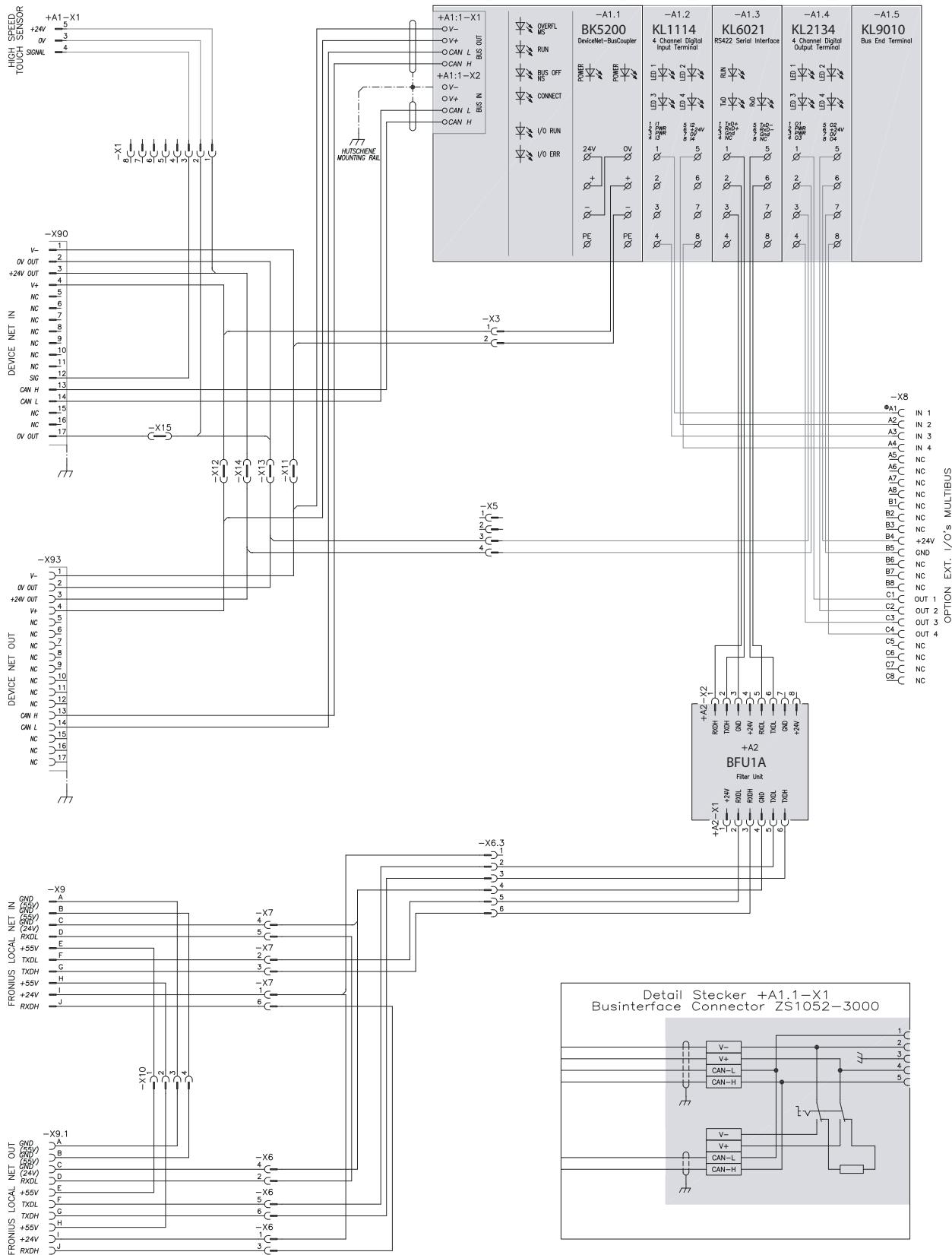


ZUG  
BUS CONTROL

## Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)



## **DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)**



# Obsah

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Všeobecné informácie .....  | 124 |
| Bezpečnosť.....   | 124 |
| Základy.....  | 124 |
| Koncepcia zariadenia .....  | 124 |
| Prípojky na rozhraní – typový rad zariadení TS/TransPuls Synergic, MW/TT.....                                 | 125 |
| Doplnkové pokyny.....   | 125 |
| Príklad použitia – TS/TPS, MW/TT – typový rad zariadení .....   | 125 |
| Upozornenia k montáži externého variantu rozhrania .....  | 126 |
| Pripojte a nakonfigurujte väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice .....   | 127 |
| Bezpečnosť.....   | 127 |
| Prípojky na väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice .....   | 127 |
| Pripojenie konektora zbernice.....  | 127 |
| Konfigurácia adresy Slave BK5250 .....  | 129 |
| Konfigurácia prenosovej rýchlosťi BK5200 .....  | 130 |
| Vlastnosti prenosu údajov .....   | 131 |
| Prenosová technika .....  | 131 |
| Bezpečnostné zariadenie .....   | 131 |
| Diagnostika chýb, odstránenie chýb.....   | 132 |
| Bezpečnosť.....   | 132 |
| Všeobecné informácie .....  | 132 |
| K-Bus/LEDy prevádzkového stavu (lokálna chyba).....   | 133 |
| LEDy stav vonkajšej zbernice.....   | 134 |
| Popis signálov DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin.....  | 135 |
| Všeobecné informácie .....  | 135 |
| Prevádzkové režimy prúdového zdroja – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                                | 135 |
| Prehľad.....  | 135 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                             | 136 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 136 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 137 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre TIG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                                 | 139 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 139 |
| Nastavenie Rozsah pulzácií TIG .....  | 140 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 140 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre CC/CV – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                               | 142 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 142 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 143 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre štandardné-ručné – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....                    | 145 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 145 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 146 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT ..... | 148 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 148 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 149 |
| Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG John Deere (4.100.400.800) – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT .....  | 151 |
| Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja).....   | 151 |
| Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot) .....  | 152 |
| Príklady konfigurácie .....   | 154 |
| Všeobecné informácie .....  | 154 |
| Ukážky konfigurácie .....   | 154 |
| Technické údaje.....  | 157 |
| Konektor Device-Net BK 5250.....  | 157 |
| Konektor Device-Net BK 5200.....  | 158 |
| Schémy zapojenia.....   | 159 |

SK

# Všeobecné informácie

## Bezpečnosť



### NEBEZPEČENSTVO!

#### **Nebezpečenstvo v dôsledku nesprávnej obsluhy a nesprávne vykonaných prác.**

Následkom môžu byť vážne poranenia osôb a materiálne škody.

- ▶ Všetky práce a funkcie opísané v tomto dokumente smie vykonávať iba technicky vyškolený odborný personál.
- ▶ Prečítajte si celý dokument tak, aby ste mu porozumeli.
- ▶ Prečítajte si všetky bezpečnostné predpisy a dokumentáciu pre používateľa k tomuto zariadeniu a všetkým systémovým komponentom tak, aby ste im porozumeli.

## Základy

DeviceNet je otvorený systém postavený na základe CAN. CAN vyvinula pred niekoľkými rokmi firma R. Bosch na prenos údajov v motorových vozidlách. Odvtedy sa už používajú milióny čipov CAN. Pre použitie v automatizačnej technike je nevýhodou, že CAN neobsahuje žiadne definície pre aplikačnú vrstvu. CAN definuje iba fyzikálnu vrstvu a vrstvu ochrany dát.

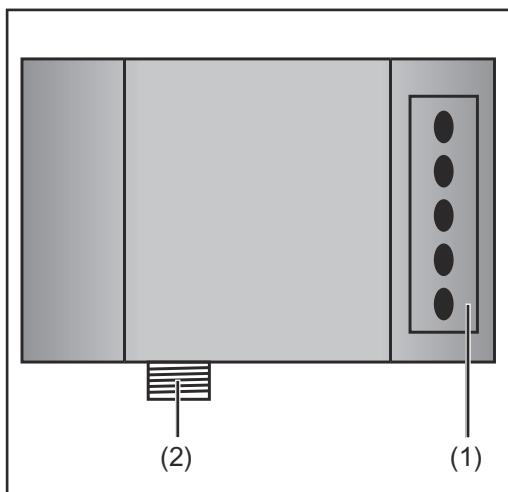
V podobe DeviceNet bola určená jednotná aplikačná vrstva, s ktorou je protokol CAN použiteľný pre priemyselné aplikácie. Asociácia ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) podporuje výrobcov i používateľov systému ako nezávislé združenie. ODVA zabezpečuje, aby všetky zariadenia, ktoré spĺňajú túto špecifikáciu, spolupracovali v systéme bez ohľadu na konkrétnego výrobcu.

CAN vďaka postupu bitovej arbitráže ponúka v zásade možnosť prevádzkovania komunikačných sietí s prístupovým postupom Master/Slave a Multimaster. Väzbový člen zbernice BK5200 so softvérom na úrovni verzie B2 podporuje režim Master/Slave (Polling MODE), pričom väzbový člen zbernice funguje ako Slave. V neskorších úrovniach vydania softvéru bude väzbový člen zbernice podporovať aj režim Multimaster.

## Koncepcia zariadenia

DeviceNet sa vyznačuje malým zastavaným objemom a vysokou modularitou. Inštaláciu standardizuje jednoduchá a priestorovo úsporná montáž na normalizovanej zbernici C spolu s priamym kálovým pripojením akčných členov a snímačov bez krížových prepojení medzi svorkami. Inštaláciu ďalej zjednodušuje jednotná koncepcia označovania.

**Prípojky na rozhrani – typový rad zariadení TS/Trans-Puls Synergic, MW/TT**



Prípojky na rozhrani

**(1) Ťahové odľahčenie s kálovými priechodkami**  
na prevlečenie dátového kábla Device-Net a napájacieho napäťa pre konektor zbernice

**(2) Prípojka LocalNet**  
na pripojenie spojovacieho hadicového vedenia

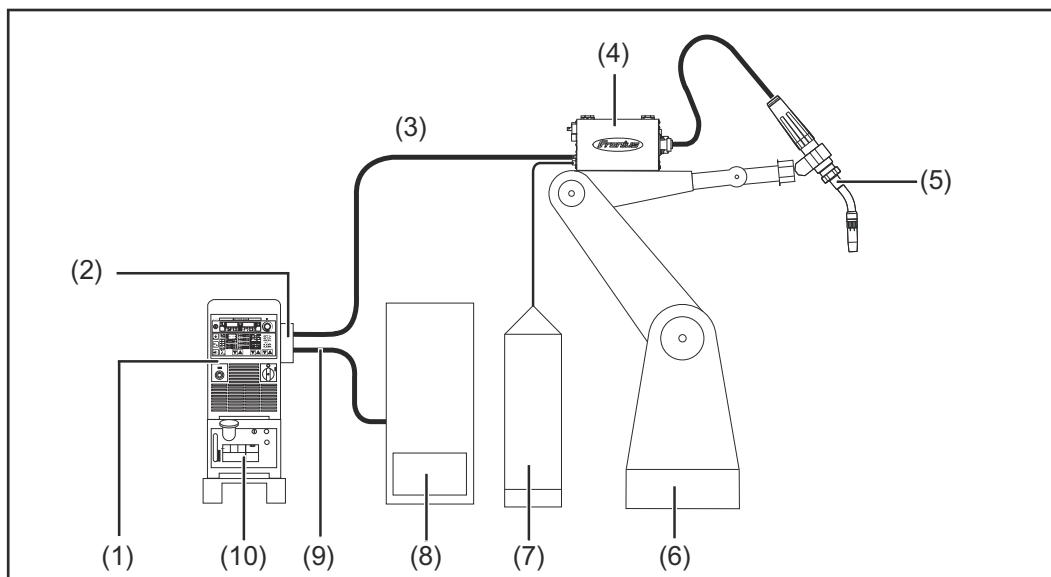
SK

**Doplnkové pokyny**

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Pokiaľ je rozhranie robota pripojené na LocalNet, zostáva automaticky vybraný prevádzkový režim „2-taktový režim“ (Indikácia: Prevádzkový režim 2-taktový režim).

Bližšie informácie o prevádzkovom režime „špeciálny 2-taktový režim pre rozhranie robota“ sa uvádzajú v kapitolach „zváranie MIG/MAG“ a „Parameter prevádzkový režim“ v návode na obsluhu prúdového zdroja.

**Príklad použitia – TS/TPS, MW/TT – typový rad zariadení**



- |     |                             |      |                           |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Prúdový zdroj               | (6)  | Robot                     |
| (2) | DeviceNet                   | (7)  | Nádoba so zváracím drôtom |
| (3) | Spojovacie hadicové vedenie | (8)  | Riadenie robota           |
| (4) | Podávač drôtu               | (9)  | Dátový kábel DeviceNet    |
| (5) | Zvárací horák               | (10) | Chladiace zariadenie      |

---

**Upozornenia k  
montáži ex-  
terného variantu  
rozhrania**

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Pri montáži externého variantu rozhrania je potrebné dodržať nasledujúce predpisy:

- Kábel sa musí pokladať oddelene od sieťových vedení.
- Montáž konektora zbernice sa musí vykonať oddelene od sieťových vedení alebo komponentov.
- Konektor zbernice smie byť namontovaný iba na mieste chránenom pred znečistením a vodou.
- Postarajte sa o to, aby 24-voltové napájacie napätie bolo bezpečne oddelené od prúdových obvodov s vysokým napäťom.

# Pripojte a nakonfigurujte väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice

## Bezpečnosť



### NEBEZPEČENSTVO!

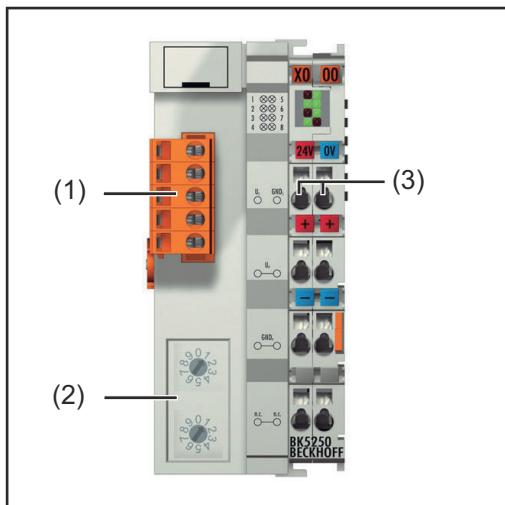
#### Nebezpečenstvo zásahu elektrickým prúdom.

Následkom môžu byť vážne poranenia osôb a materálne škody.

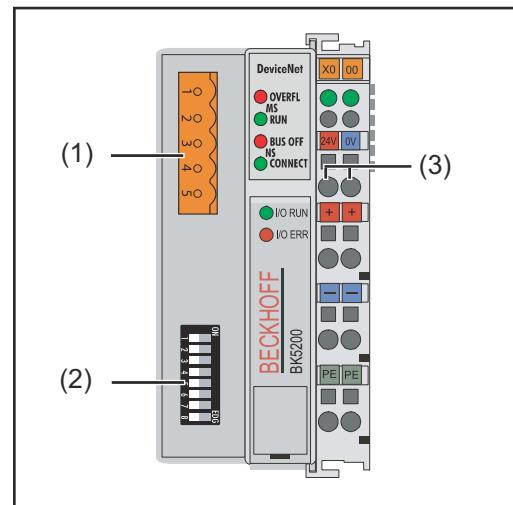
- ▶ Pred začiatkom prác vypnite všetky používané zariadenia a komponenty a odpojte ich od elektrickej siete.
- ▶ Všetky používané zariadenia a komponenty zaistite proti opätnému zapnutiu.
- ▶ Po otvorení zariadenia pomocou vhodného meracieho prístroja sa uistite, že elektricky nabité konštrukčné diely (napr. kondenzátory) sú vybité.

SK

## Prípojky na väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice



Prvky na väzobnom člene vonkajšej zbernice  
BK5250



Prvky na väzobnom člene vonkajšej zbernice  
BK5200

- (1) Pripojenie DeviceNet
- (2) Volič adresy/Nastavenie prenosovej rýchlosťi
- (3) Prípojky pre externé napájacie napätie

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Externé napájacie napäťie sa nemôže privádzať cez prúdový zdroj. Na dodávku externého napájacieho napäťia použite robot alebo riadiacu jednotku.

## Pripojenie konektora zbernice



### POZOR!

#### Nebezpečenstvo zásahu elektrickým prúdom.

Následkom môžu byť vážne vecné škody.

- ▶ Nebezpečenstvo materiálnych škôd. Pred začiatkom prác zaistite, aby káble pre externé napájanie napäťím rozhrania boli odpojené od napäťia a zostali bez napäťia až po ukončenie všetkých prác.

**1** Demontáž veka rozhrania

**2** Demontáž ľahového odľahčenia od rozhrania

**3** Dátový kábel DeviceNet a kábel pre externé napájacie napätie prevlečte cez káblovú priechodku v ľahom odlahčení.

Zbernicový kábel pozostáva z 2x2-žilového skrúteného a tieneneho vedenia. Z oboch žilových párov zodpovedá vždy jeden za:

- prenos dát,
- zásobovanie prúdom (v závislosti od kábla sú možné prúdy do 8 A)

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Maximálna dovolená dĺžka vedenia závisí od prenosovej rýchlosťi. V závislosti od vybranej prenosovej rýchlosťi je možné zrealizovať nasledujúce dĺžky vedenia:

- max. 100 m pri najvyššej prenosovej rýchlosťi (500 kBaud),
- max. 500 m pri najnižšej prenosovej rýchlosťi (125 kBaud).

Pripojenie zbernicového kábla DeviceNet je zabezpečené pomocou dodanej 5-pólovej zástrčky. Kontakt 1 sa nachádza hore na konektore zbernice.

**4** Dátové káble pripojte podľa obrázka so správnym položením na pin 2 a pin 4.

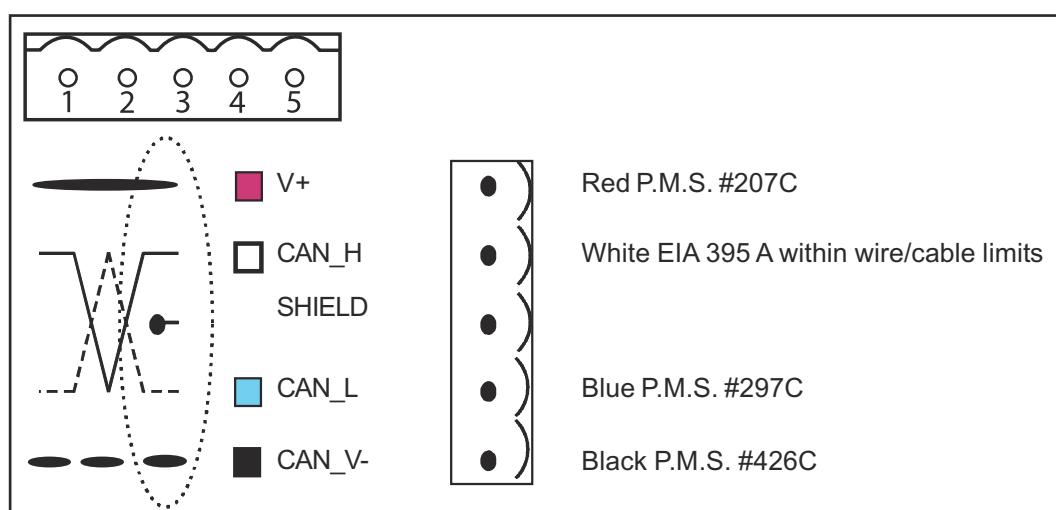
**UPOZORNENIE!** Na koncoch kábla externej zbernice musia byť odpory na vylúčenie odrazov, a tým aj problémov s prenosom.

**5** Prívod napájacieho napäcia pripojte so správnym položením na pin 1 a pin 5

**6** Spojenie

- kontaktu 1 so svorkou X1/24 V,
- kontaktu 5 so svorkou X1/0 V.

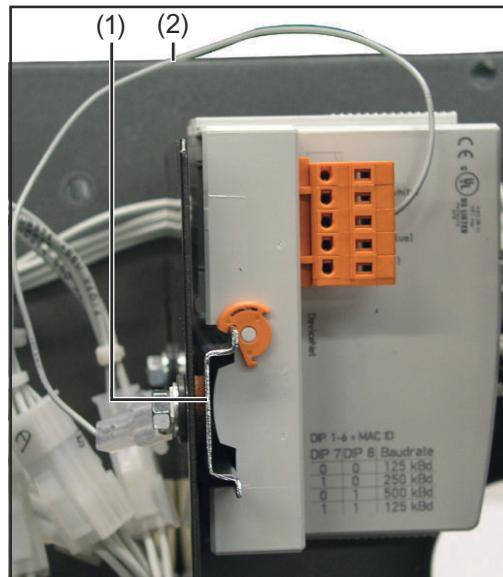
**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Prevádzkyschopný stav si vyžaduje, aby boli pripojené obe napäcia!



|                   | <b>BK5200</b> | <b>BK5250</b> |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vendor ID         | 108           | 108           |
| Device Type       | 12            | 12            |
| Produkt Code      | 5200          | 5250          |
| Skupina DeviceNet | Group 2       | Group 2       |
| MajRev            | 3             | 1             |
| MinRev            | 0             | 1             |
| ProdName          | -             | BK5250 V01.01 |

- 7** „Izolovanú montážnu lištu“ (1) elektricky spojte s tienením zbernicového kábla (2).

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Pri montáži konektora zbernice používajte iba „izolovanú“ montážnu lištu. Dbajte na to, aby montážna lišta nemala elektrický kontakt s kostrou prúdového zdroja.



Spojenie montážnej lišty s tienením zbernicového kábla – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

- 8** Skontrolujte, či je tienenie zo strany robota spojené s kostrou robota.
- 9** Externé napájacie napätie robota alebo ovládania pripojte na prípojky pre externé napájacie napätie na konektor zbernice.
- 10** Dátový kábel DeviceNet a kábel pre externé napájacie napätie namontujte pomocou stahovacích pásov na káblovú priechodku v ľahčení.
- 11** Ľahčenie spolu s originálnym upevňovacím materiálom namontujte na rozhranie tak, aby ļahčenie znova zaujalo svoju pôvodnú polohu.

Pri typovom rade zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT:

- 12** Zástrčku LocalNet zo spojovacieho hadicového vedenia pripojte na prípojku LocalNet na rozhraní.

#### Konfigurácia adresy Slave BK5250

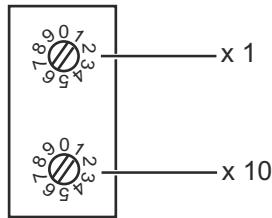
Dvoma otočnými voličmi nastavte adresu Slave.

Predvolené nastavenie = 11

Dovolené sú všetky adresy, každá adresa sa v sieti môže vyskytovať len raz.

- 1** Zaistite, aby boli všetky zariadenia a komponenty odpojené od siete a vypnuté.
- 2** Zaistite, aby bolo rozhranie oddelené od siete.
- 3** Skrutkovačom prestavte vypínač do požadovanej polohy.  
- Horný spínač je jednotkový multiplikátor.  
- Spodný spínač je desiatkový multiplikátor.

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Dbajte na to, aby bol spínač správne aretovaný.



### Príklad

Nastavenie adresy 34:

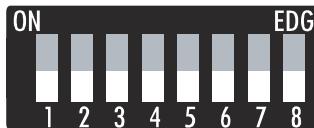
- Horný otočný volič S520: 4.
- Spodný otočný volič S521: 3.

- 4** Veko rozhrania s originálnymi skrutkami namontujte tak, aby veko rozhrania zaujalo svoju pôvodnú polohu.

### Konfigurácia prenosovej rýchlosť BK5200

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Pred uvedením väzbového člena zbernice do prevádzky nastavte číslo uzla a prenosovú rýchlosť v Baudoch väzbového člena zbernice.

- 1** Zaistite, aby boli všetky zariadenia a komponenty odpojené od siete a vypnuté.
- 2** Zaistite, aby bolo rozhranie oddelené od siete.
- 3** Spínačmi Dip 1 až 6 nastavte MAC ID:
  - Spínač 1 = najnižší bit ( $2^0$ )
  - Spínač 6 = najvyšší bit ( $2^5$ )



Bit je nastavený, ak sa spínač nachádza v polohe spínača ON.

MAC ID možno nastaviť v rozsahu od 0 do 63.

Prenosová rýchlosť sa nastavuje spínačmi 7 až 8. Nasledujúca tabuľka obsahuje informácie o rôznych nastaveniach prenosovej rýchlosťi.

| Nastavenie prenosovej rýchlosťi | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 125 kBd                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | off |
| 250 kBd                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | off |
| 500 kBd                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | on  |
| (Default) 125 kBd               | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | on  |

- 4** Veko rozhrania s originálnymi skrutkami namontujte tak, aby veko rozhrania zaujalo svoju pôvodnú polohu.

# Vlastnosti prenosu údajov

## Prenosová technika

### Sieťová topológia

Lineárna zbernice, ukončenie zbernice na oboch koncoch (121 Ohmov), možné sú dolaďovacie vedenia

### Médium

Tienenny 2x2-žilový skrútený kábel, tienenie musí byť zhotovené.

### Počet stanic

max. 64 účastníkov

### Max. dĺžka zbernice

v závislosti od nastavenej prenosovej rýchlosťi:

100 m pri 500 kBaud, 250 m pri 250 kBaud, 500 m pri 125 kBaud

### Prenosová rýchlosť

500 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 125 kBaud

### Zásuvný konektor

Open Style Connector 5-pólový

### Prevádzkové režimy

Bit Strobe, Polling, Cyclic, Change of State (COS)

### Šírka procesových dát

96 bitov (štandardná konfigurácia)

### Formát procesových dát

Intel

## Bezpečnostné zariadenie

Aby prúdový zdroj mohol prerušiť postup pri výpadku prenosu údajov, uzly vonkajšej zbernice majú monitorovanie vypnutie. Ak v priebehu 700 ms nedôjde k žiadnemu prenosu dát, všetky vstupy a výstupy sa vynulujú a prúdový zdroj sa nachádza v stave „Stop“. Po obnovení prenosu údajov sa v postupe znova počítačuje pomocou nasledujúcich signálov:

- Signál „Robot pripravený“
- Signál „Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja“

# Diagnostika chýb, odstránenie chýb

## Bezpečnosť



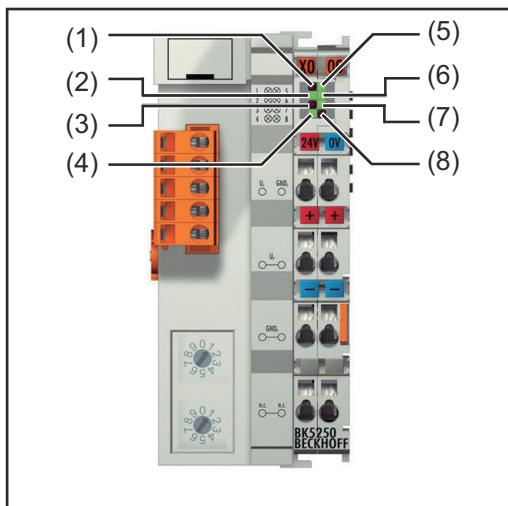
### NEBEZPEČENSTVO!

#### Nebezpečenstvo zásahu elektrickým prúdom.

Následkom môžu byť vážne poranenia osôb a materiálne škody.

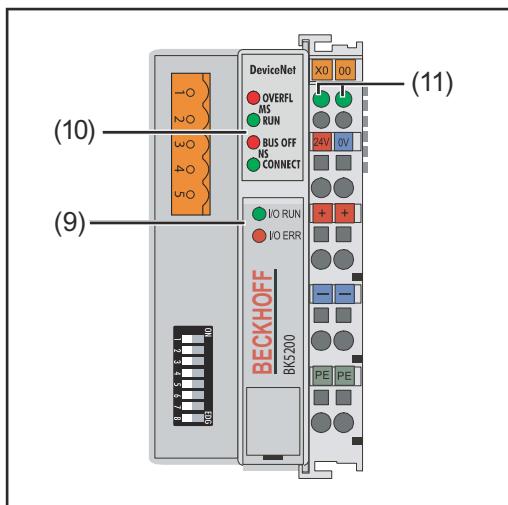
- ▶ Pred začiatkom prác vypnite všetky používané zariadenia a komponenty a odpojte ich od elektrickej siete.
- ▶ Všetky používané zariadenia a komponenty zaistite proti opäťovnému zapnutiu.
- ▶ Po otvorení zariadenia pomocou vhodného meracieho prístroja sa uistite, že elektricky nabité konštrukčné diely (napr. kondenzátory) sú vybité.

## Všeobecné informácie



Prvky na väzobnom člene vonkajšej zbernice BK5250

- (1) LED ADR (Modul)
- (2) LED RUN (Modul)
- (3) LED TX Overflow (Net)
- (4) LED Overflow (Net)
- (5) LED Napájanie Väzbový člen zbernice
- (6) LED Napájanie Výkonové kontakty
- (7) LED K-Bus RUN
- (8) LED K-Bus ERR



Prvky na väzobnom člene vonkajšej zbernice BK5200

- (9) LEDy prevádzkového stavu
- (10) LEDy stav vonkajšej zbernice
- (11) LEDy Indikácia napájania
  - ľavá LED... indikuje napájanie väzobného člena vonkajšej zbernice
  - pravá LED... indikuje napájanie výkonových kontaktov

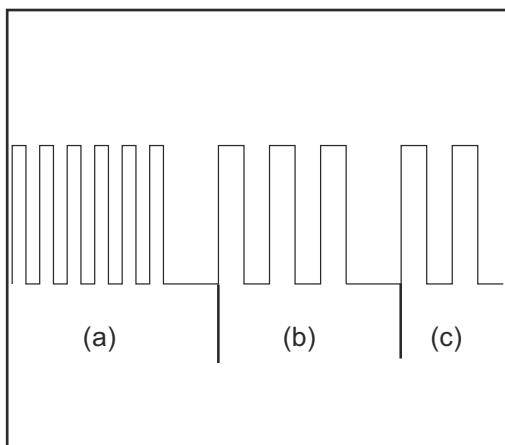
Ak dôjde k chybe, signalizujú LEDy stavu vonkajšej zbernice alebo LEDy prevádzkového stavu druh chyby a miesto poruchy.

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Po odstránení chyby väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice v niektorých prípadoch neukončí sekvenciu blikania. Väzobný člen vonkajšej zbernice znova

naštartujte vypnutím a zapnutím napájacieho napäťa alebo softvérovou inicializáciou.

### K-Bus/LEDy prevádzkového stavu (lokálna chyba)

LEDy K-Bus/prevádzkový stav indikujú lokálnu komunikáciu medzi väzobným členom vonkajšej zbernice a svorkami vonkajšej zbernice. Zelená LED svieti pri bezchybnej prevádzke. Pri výskytu chyby svorky zbernice bliká červená dióda LED bliká s dvoma rôznymi frekvenciami.



Vyblikávaný kód

- a) Rýchle bliknutie:  
Štart chybového kódu
- b) Prvé pomalé pulzácie:  
Druh chyby
- c) Druhé pomalé pulzácie:  
Miesto poruchy

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Počet impulzov indikuje polohu poslednej svorky vonkajšej zbernice pred výskytom chyby. Pasívne svorky externej zbernice (napr. napájacie svorky) nie sú zarátavané.

SK

| Chybový kód | Chybový argument | Popis   |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| 1 pulzácia  | 0                | Chyba kontrolného súčtu EEPROM  |
|             | 1                | Pretečenie medzipamäte Inline-Code  |
|             | 2                | Neznámy typ dát   |
| 2 pulzácie  |                  | naprogramovaná konfigurácia<br>nesprávny údaj tabuľky/väzbový člen zbernice |
|             | 0                |   |
|             | n (n<0)          | Porovnanie tabuľky nesprávna svorka (svorky)                                |
| 3 pulzácie  | 0                | Svorková zbernice chyba povelu  |
| 4 pulzácie  | 0                | Svorková zbernice chyba dát   |
|             | n (n<0)          | Miesto zlomu za svorkou (svorkami) (0:konektor)                             |
| 5 pulzácie  | n (n<0)          | Chyba svorkovej zbernice pri komunikácii registra<br>so svorkou (svorkami)  |
| 6 pulzácie  | 0                | Špeciálna chyba vonkajšej zbernice  |
|             | n (n<0)          |   |

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Vznik chyby v priebehu prevádzky nespôsobí okamžite vydanie chybového kódu prostredníctvom LED. Väzbový člen zbernice musí dostať požiadavku na diagnostikovanie zbernicových svoriek. Požiadavka na diagnostiku sa vygeneruje po zapnutí alebo na žiadosť Mastera.

---

**LEDy stav vonkajšej zbernice**

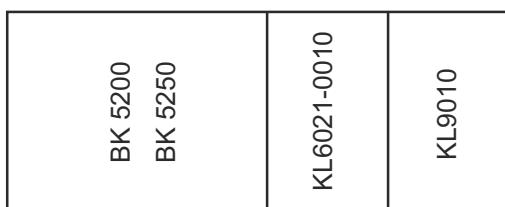
LEDy stavu vonkajšej zbernice indikujú prevádzkové stavy vonkajšej zbernice.

| Modul   | Stav  |
|---|---|
| LED „MS RUN“, zelená LED<br>- bliká<br>- svieti trvale      | Chybňa konfigurácia<br>Stav OK  |
| LED „MS OVERFL“, červená LED<br>- bliká<br>- svieti trvale  | Pretečenie frontu Receive<br>Stav OK  |
| Siet  | Stav  |
| LED „NS CONNECT“, zelená LED<br>- bliká                     | Väzbový člen zbernice je pripravený na komunikáciu, nebol však ešte priradený Masteru |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, zelená LED<br>- svieti trvale             | Väzbový člen zbernice bol priradený Masteru, prebieha výmena dát                      |
| LED „NS BUS OFF“, červená LED<br>- bliká<br>- svieti trvale | Spojenie V/V pri time-out<br>BUS OFF: Chyba CAN, účastník s rovnakou adresou uzla     |

# Popis signálov DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin

## Všeobecné informácie

Nasledujúce popisy signálov platia pre rozhranie s komunikačnou svorkou KL 6021-0010 (štandardné vyhotovenie)



Je tu aj možnosť zabudovania ďalších svoriek do rozhrania robota. Počet je však obmedzený veľkosťou skrinky.

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Pri montáži ďalších svoriek sa zmení štruktúra dát procesu.

SK

## Prevádzkové režimy prúdového zdroja – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

V závislosti od nastaveného prevádzkového režimu môže rozhranie DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin prenášať najrozličnejšie vstupné a výstupné signály.

| Prevádzkový režim                             | Eo5 | Eo4 | Eo3 |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Štandardné zváranie MIG/MAG                   | o   | o   | o   |
| Impulzné zváranie elektrickým oblúkom MIG/MAG | o   | o   | 1   |
| Prevádzkový režim Job                         | o   | 1   | 0   |
| Interné navolenie parametrov                  | o   | 1   | 1   |
| TIG   | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC / CV                                       | 1   | o   | 1   |
| Štandardné ručné zváranie                     | 1   | o   | o   |
| CMT / špeciálny proces                        | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## Prehľad

„Popis signálov DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin“ pozostáva z nasledujúcich častí:

- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre TIG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre CC/CV – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre štandardné-ručné – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT
- Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS,MW/TT

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja)

| Sér. č.    | Označenie signálu         | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Zváranie Zap              | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot je pripravený       | -       | High     |
| E03        | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0  | -       | High     |
| E04        | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1  | -       | High     |
| E05        | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2  | -       | High     |
| E06        | Identifikácia Master Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E09        | Skúška plynu              | -       | High     |
| E10        | Chod drôtu vpred          | -       | High     |
| E11        | Spätný chod drôtu         | -       | High     |
| E12        | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja   | -       | High     |
| E13        | Vyhľadávanie polohy       | -       | High     |
| E14        | Vyfúkanie horáka          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E 16 | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Číslo jobu                | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Číslo programu            | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Simulácia zvárania        | -       | High     |

## S diaľkovým ovládaním RCU 5000i a v prevádzkovom režime Job

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E23 | Číslo jobu         | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania | -       | High |

Výkon (požadovaná hodnota)      0 - 65535  
(0 % - 100 %)

|           |           |   |   |
|-----------|-----------|---|---|
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte  | - | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte | - | - |

Korekcia dĺžky oblúka (Požadovaná hodnota)      0 - 65535  
(-30 % - +30 %)

|           |           |   |   |
|-----------|-----------|---|---|
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte  | - | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte | - | - |

Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky (požadovaná hodnota)      0 - 255  
(-5 % - +5 %)

|           |  |                          |   |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|---|

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                     | Rozsah                         | Aktivita |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable                  | -                              | High     |
| E82       | SFI disable                           | -                              | High     |
| E83       | Korekcia pulzácií/dynamiky disable    | -                              | High     |
| E84       | Spätný plameň disable                 | -                              | High     |
| E85       | Celý rozsah výkonu (0 – 30 m)         | -                              | High     |
| E86       | Nie je použité                        | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Rýchlosť zvárania                     | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -        |

**Výstupné signály  
(z prúdového  
zdroja na robot)**

| Sér. č.                             | Označenie signálu                          | Rozsah                   | Aktivita |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01                                 | Oblúk stabilný                             | -                        | High     |
| A02                                 | Limitsignal (len v spojení s RCU5000i)     | -                        | High     |
| A03                                 | Proces aktívny                             | -                        | High     |
| A04                                 | Signál hlavný prúd                         | -                        | High     |
| A05                                 | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám              | -                        | High     |
| A06                                 | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený                | -                        | High     |
| A07                                 | Komunikácia je pripravená                  | -                        | High     |
| A08                                 | Rezerva                                    | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16                           | Číslo chyby                                | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24                           | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A25                                 | Kontrola prilepenia (prilepenie uvoľnené)  | -                        | High     |
| A26                                 | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A27                                 | Prístup robota (len v spojení s RCU 5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A28                                 | Drôt je k dispozícii                       | -                        | High     |
| A29                                 | Prekročenie skratového času                | -                        | High     |
| A30                                 | Dátová dokumentácia Pripravená             | -                        | High     |
| A31                                 | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A32                                 | Výkon mimo rozsahu                         | -                        | -        |
| Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota) |  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40                           | Low Byte                                   | -                        | -        |

| <b>Sér. č.</b> | <b>Označenie signálu</b>                 | <b>Rozsah</b>                          | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------|
| A41 - A48      | High Byte                                | -                                      | -               |
|                | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A49 - A56      | Low Byte                                 | -                                      | -               |
| A57 - A64      | High Byte                                | -                                      | -               |
| A65 - A72      | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80      | Nie je použité                           | -                                      | -               |
|                | Rýchlosť posuvu drôtu (skutočná hodnota) | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88      | Low Byte                                 | -                                      | -               |
| A89 - A96      | High Byte                                | -                                      | -               |

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre TIG – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

SK

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdro- ja)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                           | Rozsah                          | Aktivita |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|----------|
| E01       | Zváranie Zap                                | -                               | High     |
| E02       | Robot je pripravený                         | -                               | High     |
| E03       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0                    | -                               | High     |
| E04       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1                    | -                               | High     |
| E05       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2                    | -                               | High     |
| E06       | Identifikácia Master Twin                   | -                               | -        |
| E07 - E08 | Nie je použité                              | -                               | -        |
| E09       | Skúška plynu                                | -                               | High     |
| E10       | Chod drôtu vpred                            | -                               | High     |
| E11       | Spätný chod drôtu                           | -                               | High     |
| E12       | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja                     | -                               | High     |
| E13       | Vyhľadávať polohy                           | -                               | High     |
| E14       | KD disable                                  | -                               | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Nie je použité                              | -                               | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Číslo jobu                                  | 0 - 99                          | -        |
| E25       | DC / AC                                     | -                               | High     |
| E26       | DC- / DC+                                   | -                               | High     |
| E27       | Vytvorenie zaobleného tvaru konca elektródy | -                               | High     |
| E28       | Pulzácie disable                            | -                               | High     |
| E29       | Výber rozsahu pulzácií Bit 0                | -                               | High     |
| E30       | Výber rozsahu pulzácií Bit 1                | -                               | High     |
| E31       | Výber rozsahu pulzácií Bit 2                | -                               | High     |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania                          | -                               | High     |
|           | Hlavný prúd (požadovaná hodnota)            | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis $I_{max}$ ) | -        |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                                    | -                               | -        |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                                   | -                               | -        |
|           | Externý parameter (požadovaná hodnota)      | 0 - 65535                       | -        |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                                    | -                               | -        |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                                   | -                               | -        |

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                   | Rozsah                               | Aktivita |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| E65 - E72 | Základný prúd (požadovaná hodnota)  | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)               | -        |
| E73 - E80 | Duty Cycle (požadovaná hodnota)     | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -        |
| E81 - E82 | Nie je použité                      | -                                    | -        |
| E83       | Základný prúd disable               | -                                    | High     |
| E84       | Duty Cycle disable                  | -                                    | High     |
| E85 - E86 | Nie je použité                      | -                                    | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Rýchlosť drôtu (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -        |

#### Nastavenie Rozsahu pulzácií TIG

| Prevádzkový režim                           | E31 | E30 | E29 |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Na prúdovom zdroji nastavte rozsah pulzácií | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Rozsah nastavenia pulzácií deaktivovaný     | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 0,2 - 2 Hz                                  | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 2 - 20 Hz                                   | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 20 - 200 Hz                                 | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 200 - 2000 Hz                               | 1   | 0   | 1   |

#### Výstupné signály (z prúdového zdroja na robot)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu             | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| A01       | Oblúk stabilný                | -       | High     |
| A02       | Nie je použité                | -       | -        |
| A03       | Proces aktívny                | -       | High     |
| A04       | Signál hlavný prúd            | -       | High     |
| A05       | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám | -       | High     |
| A06       | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený   | -       | High     |
| A07       | Komunikácia je pripravená     | -       | High     |
| A08       | Rezerva                       | -       | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Číslo chyby                   | 0 - 255 |          |
| A17 - A25 | Nie je použité                | -       | -        |
| A26       | Vysoká frekvencia aktívna     | -       | High     |
| A27       | Nie je použité                | -       | -        |
| A28       | Drôt je k dispozícii          | -       | High     |
| A29 - A30 | Nie je použité                | -       | -        |
| A31       | Puls High                     | -       | High     |
| A32       | Nie je použité                | -       | -        |

| <b>Sér. č.</b> | <b>Označenie signálu</b>                          | <b>Rozsah</b>                          | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------|
|                | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota)               | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |
| A33 - A40      | Low Byte  | -                                      | -               |
| A41 - A48      | High Byte   | -                                      | -               |
|                | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)                   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A49 - A56      | Low Byte  | -                                      | -               |
| A57 - A64      | High Byte   | -                                      | -               |
| A65 - A72      | Motorový prúd (skutočná hodnota)                  | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80      | Dĺžka elektrického oblúka (skutočná hodnota)(AVC) | 0 - 255                                | -               |
|                | Rýchlosť posuvu drôtu (skutočná hodnota)          | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88      | Low Byte  | -                                      | -               |
| A89 - A96      | High Byte   | -                                      | -               |

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre CC/CV – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu         | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Zváranie Zap              | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot je pripravený       | -       | High     |
| E03       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0  | -       | High     |
| E04       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1  | -       | High     |
| E05       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2  | -       | High     |
| E06       | Identifikácia Master Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Skúška plynu              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Chod drôtu vpred          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Spätný chod drôtu         | -       | High     |
| E12       | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja   | -       | High     |
| E13       | Vyhľadávanie polohy       | -       | High     |
| E14       | Vyfúkanie horáka          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Číslo jobu                | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Číslo programu            | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania        | -       | High     |

## S diaľkovým ovládaním RCU 5000i a v prevádzkovom režime Job

|           |                    |         |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| E17 - E31 | Číslo jobu         | 0 - 999 |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania | -       |

Zvárací prúd (požadovaná hodnota) 0 - 65535 (0 -  $I_{max}$ )

|           |           |   |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte  | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte | - |

Rýchlosť drôtu (Požadovaná hodnota) 0 - 65535 (0,5 -  $vD_{max}$ )

|           |           |   |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte  | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte | - |

Zváracie napätie (požadovaná hodnota) 0 - 255 (0 - 50 V)

|           |                                       |                    |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Zváracie napätie (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 255 (0 - 50 V) | - |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu             | Rozsah                        | Aktivita |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Nie je použité                | -                             | -        |
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable          | -                             | High     |
| E82       | SFI disable                   | -                             | High     |
| E83       | Zváracie napätie disable      | -                             | High     |
| E84       | Nie je použité                | -                             | -        |
| E85       | Celý rozsah výkonu (0 – 30 m) | -                             | High     |
| E86       | Nie je použité                | -                             | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Rýchlosť zvárania             | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min) | -        |

**Výstupné signály  
(z prúdového  
zdroja na robot)**

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                          | Rozsah                   | Aktivita |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01       | Oblúk stabilný                             | -                        | High     |
| A02       | Limitsignal (len v spojení s RCU5000i)     | -                        | High     |
| A03       | Proces aktívny                             | -                        | High     |
| A04       | Signál hlavný prúd                         | -                        | High     |
| A05       | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám              | -                        | High     |
| A06       | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený                | -                        | High     |
| A07       | Komunikácia je pripravená                  | -                        | High     |
| A08       | Rezerva                                    | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Číslo chyby                                | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A25       | Kontrola prilepenia (prilepenie uvoľnené)  | -                        | High     |
| A26       | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A27       | Prístup robota (len v spojení s RCU 5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A28       | Drôt je k dispozícii                       | -                        | High     |
| A29       | Prekročenie skratového času                | -                        | High     |
| A30       | Dátová dokumentácia Pripravená             | -                        | High     |
| A31       | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A32       | Výkon mimo rozsahu                         | -                        | -        |
|           | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota)        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40 | Low Byte                                   | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48 | High Byte                                  | -                        | -        |

| <b>Sér. č.</b> | <b>Označenie signálu</b>        | <b>Rozsah</b>                | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)    | -               |
| A49 - A56      | Low Byte                        | -                            | -               |
| A57 - A64      | High Byte                       | -                            | -               |
|                |                                 |                              |                 |
| A65 - A72      | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota)  | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -               |
| A73 - A80      | Nie je použité                  | -                            | -               |
|                |                                 |                              |                 |
|                | Rýchlosť posuvu drôtu           | (-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88      | Low Byte                        | -                            | -               |
| A89 - A96      | High Byte                       | -                            | -               |

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre štandardné-ručné – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

SK

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu         | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Zváranie Zap              | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot je pripravený       | -       | High     |
| E03       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0  | -       | High     |
| E04       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1  | -       | High     |
| E05       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2  | -       | High     |
| E06       | Identifikácia Master Twin | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Skúška plynu              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Chod drôtu vpred          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Spätný chod drôtu         | -       | High     |
| E12       | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja   | -       | High     |
| E13       | Vyhľadávanie polohy       | -       | High     |
| E14       | Vyfúkanie horáka          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Nie je použité            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Číslo jobu                | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Číslo programu            | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania        | -       | High     |

## S diaľkovým ovládaním RCU 5000i a v prevádzkovom režime Job

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Číslo jobu         | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania | -       | High |

|           |                                     |   |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|           | Rýchlosť drôtu (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                            | -                                       | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                           | -                                       | - |

|           |                                       |                          |   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|           | Zváracie napätie (Požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 65535<br>(10 - 40 V) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                              | -                        | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                             | -                        | - |

|           |   |                     |   |
|-----------|---|---------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Korektúra dynamiky (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 10) | - |
|-----------|---|---------------------|---|

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                     | Rozsah                         | Aktivita |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota) | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81       | Synchro Puls disable                  | -                              | High     |
| E82       | SFI disable                           | -                              | High     |
| E83       | Korekcia dynamiky disable             | -                              | High     |
| E84       | Spätný plameň disable                 | -                              | High     |
| E85       | Celý rozsah výkonu (0 – 30 m)         | -                              | High     |
| E86       | Nie je použité                        | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Rýchlosť zvárania                     | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -        |

**Výstupné signály  
(z prúdového  
zdroja na robot)**

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                          | Rozsah                   | Aktivita |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| Ao1       | Oblúk stabilný                             | -                        | High     |
| Ao2       | Limitsignal (len v spojení s RCU5000i)     | -                        | High     |
| Ao3       | Proces aktívny                             | -                        | High     |
| Ao4       | Signál hlavný prúd                         | -                        | High     |
| Ao5       | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám              | -                        | High     |
| Ao6       | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený                | -                        | High     |
| Ao7       | Komunikácia je pripravená                  | -                        | High     |
| Ao8       | Rezerva                                    | -                        | -        |
| Ao9 - A16 | Číslo chyby                                | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A25       | Kontrola prilepenia (prilepenie uvoľnené)  | -                        | High     |
| A26       | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A27       | Prístup robota (len v spojení s RCU 5000i) | -                        | High     |
| A28       | Drôt je k dispozícii                       | -                        | High     |
| A29       | Prekročenie skratového času                | -                        | High     |
| A30       | Dátová dokumentácia Pripravená             | -                        | High     |
| A31       | Nie je použité                             | -                        | -        |
| A32       | Výkon mimo rozsahu                         | -                        | High     |
|           | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota)        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40 | Low Byte                                   | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48 | High Byte                                  | -                        | -        |

| <b>Sér. č.</b> | <b>Označenie signálu</b>                 | <b>Rozsah</b>                               | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------|--|---|-----------------|
|                | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -               |
| A49 - A56      | Low Byte                                 | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64      | High Byte                                | -   | -               |
| A765- A72      | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -               |
| A73 - A80      | Nie je použité                           | -   | -               |
|                | Rýchlosť posuvu drôtu (skutočná hodnota) | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -               |
| A81 - A88      | Low Byte                                 | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96      | High Byte                                | -   | -               |

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                         | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|
| E01       | Zváranie Zap                              | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot je pripravený                       | -       | High     |
| E03       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0                  | -       | High     |
| E04       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1                  | -       | High     |
| E05       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2                  | -       | High     |
| E06       | Identifikácia Master Twin prúdový zdroj 1 | -       | High     |
| E07       | Identifikácia Master Twin prúdový zdroj2  | -       | High     |
| E08       | Nie je použité                            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Skúška plynu                              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Chod drôtu vpred                          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Spätný chod drôtu                         | -       | High     |
| E12       | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja                   | -       | High     |
| E13       | Vyhľadávanie polohy                       | -       | High     |
| E14       | Vyfúkanie horáka                          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Nie je použité                            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Číslo jobu                                | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Číslo programu                            | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania                        | -       | High     |

## S RCU 5000i a v režime prevádzky Job

|           |   |                              |      |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Číslo jobu  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania  | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Výkon (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 1                         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Korekcia dĺžky oblúka (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj1          | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky<br>(požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 1              | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96 | Nie je použité  | -                            | -    |

| Sér. č.    | Označenie signálu   | Rozsah                       | Aktivita |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E97 - E112 | Výkon (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2                       | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -        |
| E113 - 128 | Korekcia dĺžky oblúka (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2       | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2            | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E145 - 152 | Nie je použité  | -                            | -        |
| E153 - 160 | Štandardný V/V KL2134   | -                            | -        |

**Výstupné signály  
(z prúdového  
zdroja na robot)**

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                                  | Rozsah                    | Aktivita |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------|
| A01       | Oblúk stabilný                                     | -                         | High     |
| A02       | Medzný signál (len v spojení s RCU5000i)           | -                         | High     |
| A03       | Proces aktívny                                     | -                         | High     |
| A04       | Signál hlavný prúd                                 | -                         | High     |
| A05       | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám                      | -                         | High     |
| A06       | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený                        | -                         | High     |
| A07       | Komunikácia je pripravená                          | -                         | High     |
| A08       | Rezerva  | -                         | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Číslo chyby prúdový zdroj 1                        | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Číslo chyby prúdový zdroj 2                        | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A25       | Kontrola prilepenia (prilepenie uvoľnené)          |                           | High     |
| A26       | Nie je použité                                     | -                         | -        |
| A27       | Prístup robota (v spojení s RCU 5000i)             |                           | High     |
| A28       | Drôt je k dispozícii                               | -                         | High     |
| A29 - A32 | Nie je použité                                     | -                         | -        |
| A33 - A48 | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota)                | 0 - 65535                 | -        |
| A49 - A64 | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)<br>Prúdový zdroj 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -        |
| A65 - A72 | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 1    | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)      | -        |
| A73 - A80 | Nie je použité                                     | -                         | -        |

| <b>Sér. č.</b> | <b>Označenie signálu</b>                             | <b>Rozsah</b>                          | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------|
| A81 - A96      | Rýchlosť drôtu (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A97 - 112      | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |
| A113 - 128     | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)<br>Prúdový zdroj 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A129 - 136     | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj2       | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A137 - 144     | Nie je použité                                       | -                                      | -               |
| A145 - 160     | Rýchlosť drôtu (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -               |
| A161 - 168     | Nie je použité                                       | -                                      | -               |
| A169 - 172     | Štandardný V/V KL1114                                | -                                      | -               |

# Vstupné a výstupné signály pre MIG/MAG John Deere (4.100.400.800) – typový rad zariadení TS/TPS, MW/TT

SK

## Vstupné signály (z robota do prúdového zdroja)

| Sér. č.   | Označenie signálu                         | Rozsah  | Aktivita |
|-----------|---|---------|----------|
| E01       | Zváranie Zap                              | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot je pripravený                       | -       | High     |
| E03       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 0                  | -       | High     |
| E04       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 1                  | -       | High     |
| E05       | Prevádzkové režimy bit 2                  | -       | High     |
| E06       | Identifikácia Master Twin prúdový zdroj 1 | -       | High     |
| E07       | Identifikácia Master Twin prúdový zdroj 2 | -       | High     |
| E08       | Nie je použité                            | -       | -        |
| E09       | Skúška plynu                              | -       | High     |
| E10       | Chod drôtu vpred                          | -       | High     |
| E11       | Spätný chod drôtu                         | -       | High     |
| E12       | Potvrdiť poruchu zdroja                   | -       | High     |
| E13       | Vyhľadávanie polohy                       | -       | High     |
| E14       | Vyfúkanie horáka                          | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Nie je použité                            | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Číslo jobu Prúdový zdroj 1                | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Číslo programu                            | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania                        | -       | High     |

## S RCU 5000i a v režime prevádzky Job

|           |  |                              |      |
|-----------|--|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Číslo jobu   | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32       | Simulácia zvárania   | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48 | Výkon (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 1                          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64 | Korekcia dĺžky oblúka (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 1          | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72 | Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky<br>(požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota), prúdový zdroj 1                 | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96 | Výkon (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2                          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| Sér. č.    | Označenie signálu   | Rozsah                       | Aktivita |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E97 - 112  | Korekcia dĺžky oblúka (požadovaná hodnota), prúdový zdroj 2         | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E113 - 120 | Korektúra pulzácií/dynamiky (požadovaná hodnota)<br>prúdový zdroj 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E121 - 128 | Spätné zapálenie (požadovaná hodnota), prúdový zdroj 2              | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Štandardný V/V KL2134   | -                            | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Číslo jobu Prúdový zdroj 2  | 0 - 99                       | -        |

**Výstupné signály  
(z prúdového  
zdroja na robot)**

| Sér. č.    | Označenie signálu                                    | Rozsah                                 | Aktivita |
|------------|--|--|----------|
| A01        | Oblúk stabilný                                       | -                                      | High     |
| A02        | Limitsignal (len v spojení s RCU5000i)               | -                                      | High     |
| A03        | Proces aktívny                                       | -                                      | High     |
| A04        | Signál hlavný prúd                                   | -                                      | High     |
| A05        | Ochrana horáka proti kolíziám                        | -                                      | High     |
| A06        | Prúdový zdroj je pripravený                          | -                                      | High     |
| A07        | Komunikácia je pripravená                            | -                                      | High     |
| A08        | Rezerva  | -                                      | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Číslo chyby prúdový zdroj 1                          | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Číslo chyby prúdový zdroj 2                          | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A25        | Kontrola prilepenia (prilepenie uvoľnené)            |  | High     |
| A26        | Nie je použité                                       | -                                      | -        |
| A27        | Prístup robota (v spojení s RCU 5000i)               |  | High     |
| A28        | Drôt je k dispozícii                                 | -                                      | High     |
| A29 - A32  | Nie je použité                                       | -                                      | -        |
| A33 - A48  | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |
| A49 - A64  | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)<br>Prúdový zdroj 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A65 - A72  | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 1      | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A73 - A80  | Nie je použité                                       | -                                      | -        |
| A81 - A96  | Rýchlosť drôtu (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |
| A97 - A112 | Zváracie napätie (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |

| Sér. č.    | Označenie signálu                                  | Rozsah                                    | Aktivita |
|------------|--|---|----------|
| A113 - 128 | Zvárací prúd (skutočná hodnota)<br>Prúdový zdroj 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -        |
| A129 - 136 | Prúd motora (skutočná hodnota), Prúdový zdroj 2    | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -        |
| A137 - 144 | Nie je použité                                     | -   | -        |
| A145 - 160 | Drahtgeschwindigkeit (Istwert)<br>Prúdový zdroj 2  | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -        |
| A161 - 168 | Nie je použité                                     | -   | -        |
| A169 - 172 | Štandardný V/V KL1114                              | -   | -        |

# Príklady konfigurácie

## Všeobecné informácie

Druh svoriek sa líši medzi bitovo orientovanými (digitálnymi) a bajtovo orientovanými (analógové alebo komplexné) svorkami.

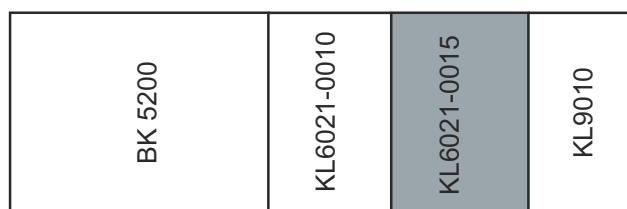
- digitálne svorky: KL1114, KL2134, KL2612
- analógové svorky: KL4001
- komplexné svorky: KL 6021

Na schéme procesu sú znázornené najprv bajtovo orientované a potom aj bitovo orientované svorky. U rovnakého druhu svoriek má význam aj poloha svorky. S ohľadom na rôzne možnosti montáže svoriek nie je možné poskytnúť všeobecne platnú schému procesu. Preto sa pri popise každej montážnej súpravy začína vždy poradím signálov od E97 alebo A97.

**DÔLEŽITÉ!** Zisťovanie správnej schémy procesu sa uskutočňuje len na základe skutočne zasunutých svoriek.

## Ukážky konfigurácie

Usporiadanie signálov pri použití montážnej súpravy, číslo dielu (4,100,458)



| Vstup                | Označenie signálu | Rozsah   | Aktivita |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                   |          |          |
| E97 - E104           | Nie je použité    | -        | -        |
| E105 - E112          | Znak 1            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E113 - E120          | Znak 2            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E121 - E128          | Znak 3            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E129 - E136          | Znak 4            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E137 - E144          | Znak 5            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E145 - E152          | Znak 6            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E153 - E160          | Znak 7            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E161 - E168          | Znak 8            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E169 - E176          | Znak 9            | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E177 - E184          | Znak 10           | -        | -        |
| E185 - E192          | Zv 11             | 32 - 254 | -        |
| <b>Výstup</b>        |                   |          |          |
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                   |          |          |
| A97 - A192           | Nie je použité    | -        | -        |

Usporiadanie signálov pri použití montážnej súpravy vonkajšej zbernice, externé V/V (4,100,287)

|         |        |        |             |        |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL1114 | KL2134 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|

| Vstup                | Označenie signálu          | Rozsah | Aktivita |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------|
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                            |        |          |
| E97                  | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -      | High     |
| E98                  | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -      | High     |
| E99                  | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -      | High     |
| E100                 | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -      | High     |
| Výstup               | Označenie signálu          | Rozsah | Aktivita |
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                            |        |          |
| A97                  | Digital In 1 - KL1114 / 1  | -      | High     |
| A98                  | Digital In 2 - KL1114 / 5  | -      | High     |
| A99                  | Digital In 3 - KL1114 / 4  | -      | High     |
| A100                 | Digital In 4 - KL1114 / 8  | -      | High     |

Usporiadanie signálov pri použití montážnej súpravy dvojhlavovej vonkajšej zbernice, číslo dielu (4,100,395)

|         |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2612 | KL6021 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|

| Vstup                | Označenie signálu          | Rozsah | Aktivita |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------|
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                            |        |          |
| E97                  | Digital Out 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -      | High     |
| E98                  | Digital Out 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -      | High     |

Usporiadanie signálov pri použití montážnej súpravy vonkajšej zbernice, externé 2AO/4DO (4,100,462)

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2134 | KL6021 | KL4001 | KL4001 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

| <b>Vstup</b>         | <b>Označenie signálu</b>   | <b>Rozsah</b>           | <b>Aktivita</b> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Prúdový zdroj</b> |                            |                         |                 |
| E97 – E112           | Analog Out 1 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E113 – E128          | Analog Out 2 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E129                 | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -                       | High            |
| E130                 | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -                       | High            |
| E131                 | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -                       | High            |
| E132                 | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -                       | High            |

# Technické údaje

Konektor De-  
vice-Net BK  
**5250**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Napájacie napätie                         | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>cez zbernicový kábel 11 - 25 V<br>(podľa špecifikácie DeviceNet) |
| Odber prúdu                               | cca 100 mA   |
| Potenciálové oddelenie                    | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(konektor zbernice / napájacie napätie)                              |
| Počet svoriek zbernice                    | 64   |
| Bajty systémových komponentov             | 512 vstupné bajty<br>512 výstupných bajtov   |
| Konfigurácia rozhrania                    | k dispozícii pre KS2000  |
| Prenosové rýchlosťi                       | súlad s normou:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud   |
| Dielektrická pevnosť                      | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(výkonový kontakt / napájacie napätie)                               |
| Prevádzková teplota                       | 0 °C do +55 °C   |
| Skladovacia teplota                       | -25 °C do +85 °C   |
| Relatívna vlhkosť                         | 95 % bez orosenia  |
| Odolnosť proti vibráciám/otrasom          | podľa IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27   |
| Elektromagnetická odolnosť<br>Burst / ESD | podľa EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
| Inštalačné umiestnenie                    | ľubovoľné  |
| Stupeň krytia                             | IP20   |
| VendCode                                  | 108  |
| VendName                                  | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                                  | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                               | komunikačný adaptér  |
| ProdCode                                  | 5250   |
| ProdName                                  | BK5250 V01.01  |
| MajRev                                    | 1  |
| MinRev                                    | 1  |

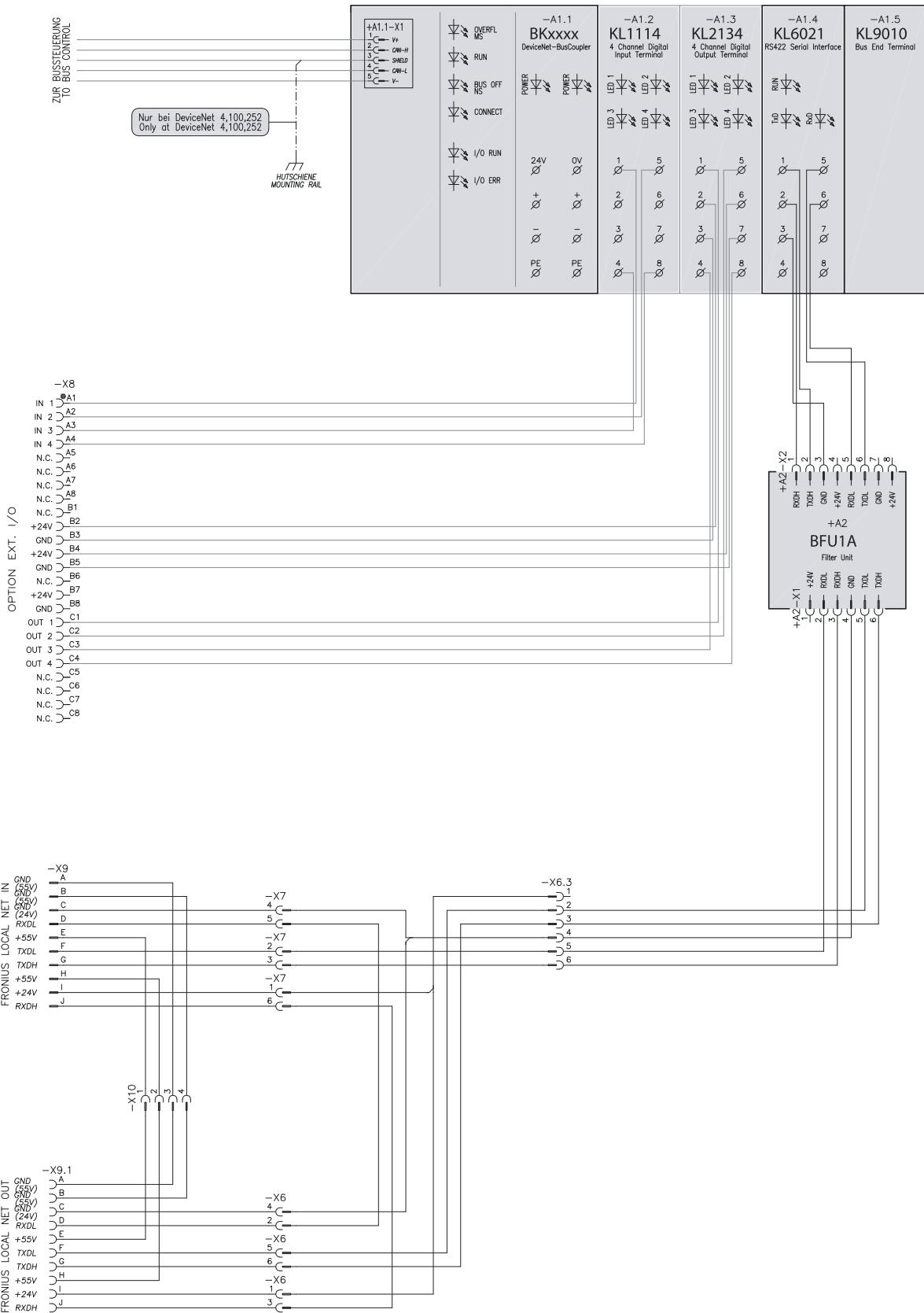
SK

**Konektor De-  
vice-Net BK  
5200**

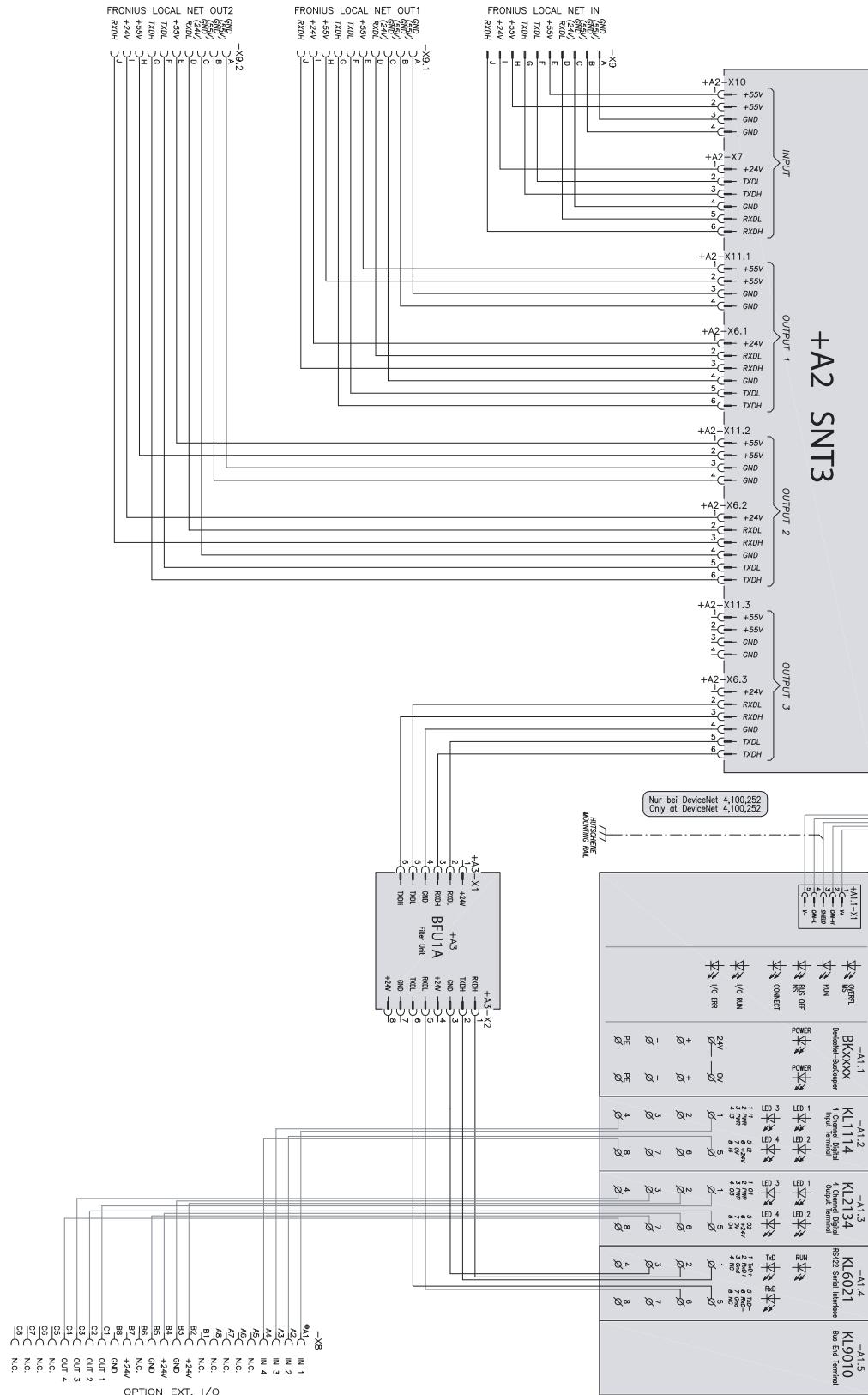
|   |  |
|---|--|
| Napájacie napätie                         | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>cez zbernicový kábel 11 - 25 V<br>(podľa špecifikácie DeviceNet) |
| Odber prúdu                               | cca 100 mA   |
| Potenciálové oddelenie                    | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(konektor zbernice / napájacie napätie)                              |
| Počet svoriek zbernice                    | 64   |
| Bajty systémových komponentov             | 512 vstupné bajty<br>512 výstupných bajtov   |
| Konfigurácia rozhrania                    | k dispozícii pre KS2000  |
| Prenosové rýchlosťi                       | súlad s normou:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud   |
| Dielektrická pevnosť                      | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(výkonový kontakt / napájacie napätie)                               |
| Prevádzková teplota                       | 0 °C do +55 °C   |
| Skladovacia teplota                       | -25 °C do +85 °C   |
| Relatívna vlhkosť                         | 95 % bez orosenia  |
| Odolnosť proti vibráciám/otrasom          | podľa IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27   |
| Elektromagnetická odolnosť<br>Burst / ESD | podľa EN 50082 (ESD, Burst) / EN50081  |
| Inštalačné umiestnenie                    | ľubovoľné  |
| Stupeň krytia                             | IP20   |
| VendCode                                  | 108  |
| VendName                                  | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                                  | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                               | komunikačný adaptér  |
| ProdCode                                  | 5200   |
| MajRev                                    | 3  |
| MinRev                                    | 0  |

# Schémy zapojenia

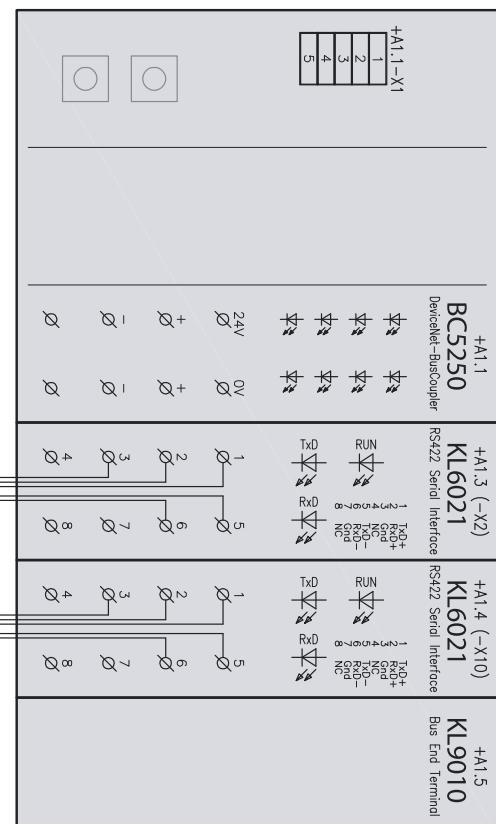
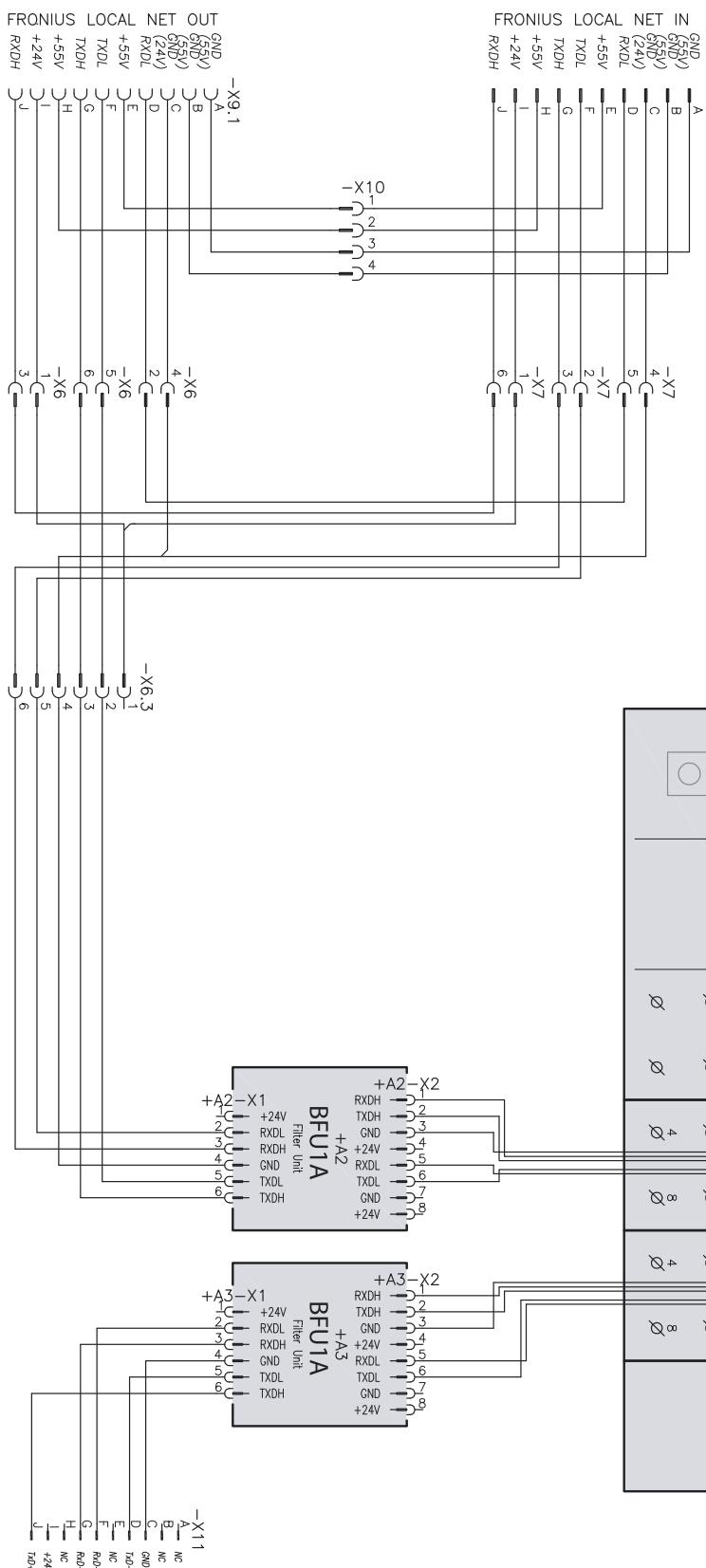
## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1



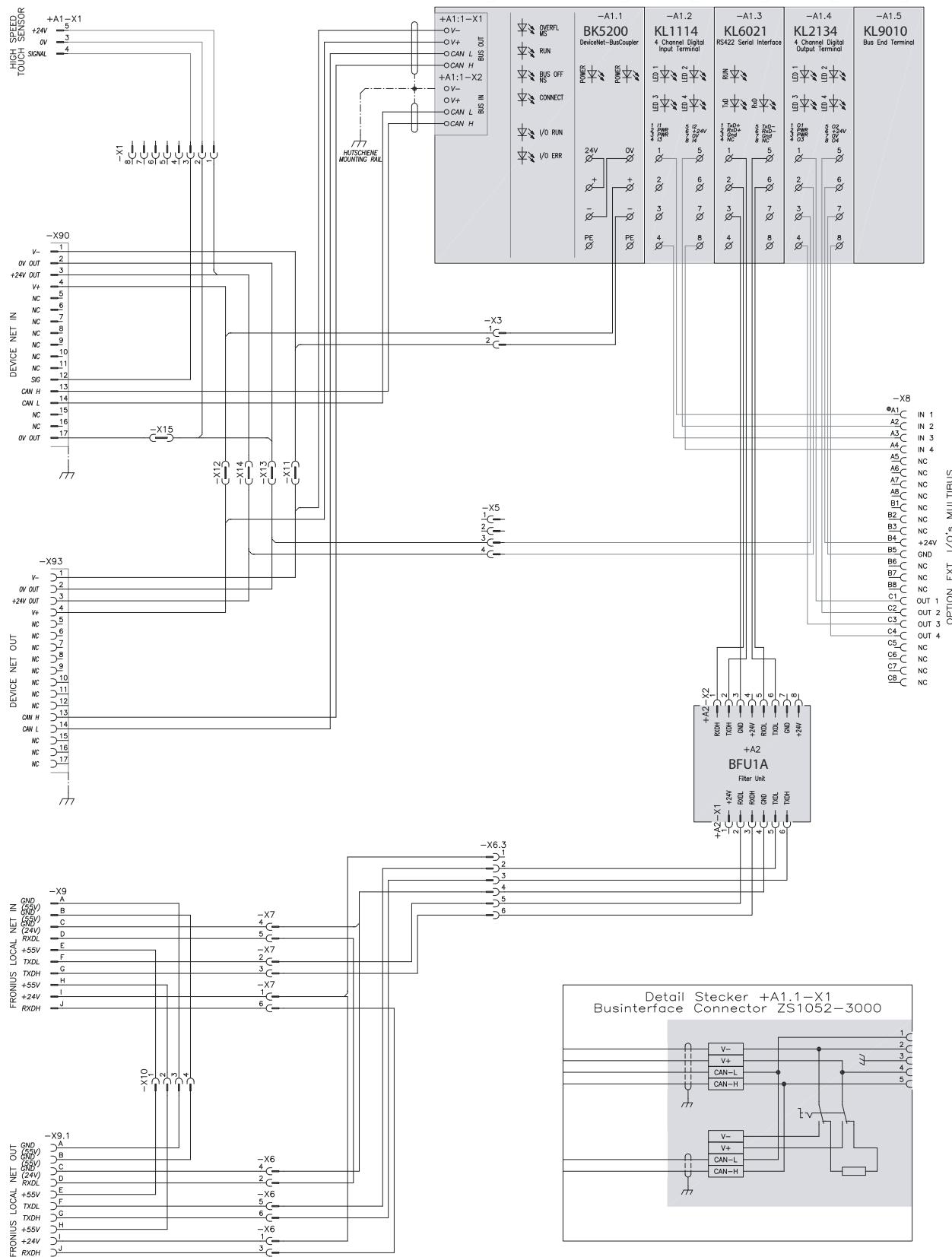
## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2



## **Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)**



## **DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)**



# İçindekiler

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Genel bilgi.....   | 164 |
| Güvenlik.....  | 164 |
| Esaslar.....   | 164 |
| Cihaz konsepti.....  | 164 |
| Arabirimdeki bağlantı noktaları - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi.....  | 165 |
| İlave notlar.....  | 165 |
| Uygulama örneği - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi.....  | 165 |
| Kablolar şebekeye bağlı olan hatlardan ayrılmış biçimde yerleştirilmelidir.....                                    | 166 |
| Feldbus bağlayıcısını bağlama ve konfigüre etme.....   | 167 |
| Güvenlik.....  | 167 |
| Feldbus bağlayıcısındaki bağlantı noktaları.....   | 167 |
| Feldbus bağlayıcısını bağlama.....   | 167 |
| Konfigürasyon slave adresi BK5250.....   | 169 |
| Konfigürasyon baud hızı BK5200.....  | 170 |
| Veri aktarımının özellikleri.....  | 171 |
| Aktarım tekniği.....   | 171 |
| Güvenlik düzeneği .....  | 171 |
| Arıza tespiti, arıza giderme.....  | 172 |
| Güvenlik.....  | 172 |
| Genel .....  | 172 |
| K veri yolu / işletim durumu LED'leri (lokal hatalar).....   | 173 |
| LED'ler feldbus durumu.....  | 174 |
| Sinyal açıklama DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin .....   | 175 |
| Genel.....   | 175 |
| Güç kaynağı işletim modları - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi .....   | 175 |
| Genel bakış.....   | 175 |
| MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri.....   | 176 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 176 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 177 |
| TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri.....   | 179 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 179 |
| Ayarlama darbe aralığı TIG.....  | 180 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 180 |
| CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri.....   | 182 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 182 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 183 |
| Standart - Manuel - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri.....                                 | 185 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 185 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 186 |
| MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri.....                | 188 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 188 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 189 |
| MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri..... | 191 |
| Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına).....   | 191 |
| Çıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota) .....  | 192 |
| Konfigürasyon örnekleri .....  | 194 |
| Genel .....  | 194 |
| Konfigürasyon örnekleri .....  | 194 |
| Teknik özellikler.....   | 197 |
| DeviceNet bağlayıcısı BK 5250.....   | 197 |
| DeviceNet bağlayıcısı BK 5250.....   | 198 |
| Devre şemaları.....  | 199 |

# Genel bilgi

## Güvenlik



### TEHLİKE!

#### Hatalı kullanım veya hatalı yapılan çalışmalar sebebiyle tehlike.

Ciddi mal ve can kaybı meydana gelebilir.

- ▶ Bu dokümda tanımlanan tüm çalışmalar ve fonksiyonlar sadece teknik olarak eğitimli uzman personel tarafından yerine getirilmelidir.
- ▶ Bu doküman komple okunmalı ve anlaşılmalıdır.
- ▶ Bu cihazın ve tüm sistem bileşenlerinin tüm güvenlik kuralları ve kullanıcı dokümanları okunmalı ve anlaşılmalıdır.

## Esaslar

DeviceNet, CAN temeline dayanan açık bir sistemdir. CAN birkaç yıl önce R. Bosch firması tarafından motorlu taşıt araçlarında veri aktarımı için geliştirilmiştir. O zamandan beri milyonlarca CAN çipi kullanılmıştır. Otomasyon teknolojisinde tatbik edildiğinde CAN'ın uygulama yüzeyi için hiçbir tanım içermemesi dezavantajlıdır. CAN sadece fiziksel ve veri güvenliği yüzeyini tanımlamaktadır.

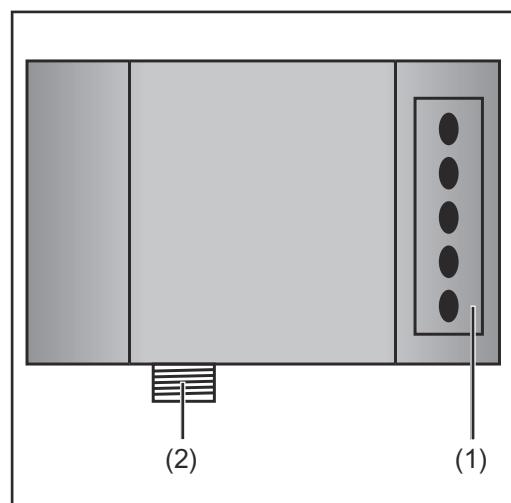
DeviceNet ile standart uygulama yüzeyi belirlenmiştir, bununla CAN protokolü, endüstriyel uygulamalar için kullanılabilir hale gelmiştir. ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) DeviceNet sisteminin üreticilerini ve uygulayıcılarını bağımsız dernek olarak desteklemektedir. ODVA, spesifikasiyon uygundur tüm cihazların üreticiden bağımsız olarak, bir sistem içinde birlikte çalışmasını sağlamaktadır.

CAN, bit arbitration yöntemi sayesinde temel olarak iletişim ağlarını Master/Slave ve Multimaster erişim yöntemleriyle işletme otorunu sağlarken, yazılım B2 sürüm durumuna sahip veri yolu bağlayıcısı BK5200, Master/Slave işletimini (Polling Mode) desteklemektedir, bu sırada veri yolu bağlayıcısı Slave olarak çalışmaktadır. Daha sonraki sürüm durumlarında veri yolu bağlayıcısı Multimaster işletimini de destekleyecektir.

## Cihaz konsepti

DeviceNet'in karakteristik özelliği düşük yapı hacmi ve yüksek modülerlidir. Normal bir C rayı üzerinde basit ve yer tasarrufu sağlayan montajın yanı sıra aktuatörlerin ve sensörlerin klemensleri arasında çapraz bağlantı olmadan doğrudan kablolarının, kurulumu standartlaştırılmış ibare konsepti de kurulumu kolaylaştırmaktadır.

**Arabirimdeki bağlantı noktaları - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi**



*Arayüzdeki bağlantı noktaları*

**(1) Kablo girişlerine sahip gerilim azaltıcı**

DeviceNet veri hattının ve feldbus bağlayıcısı elektrik beslemeşinin geçirilmesi içindir

**(2) LocalNet bağlantı noktası**

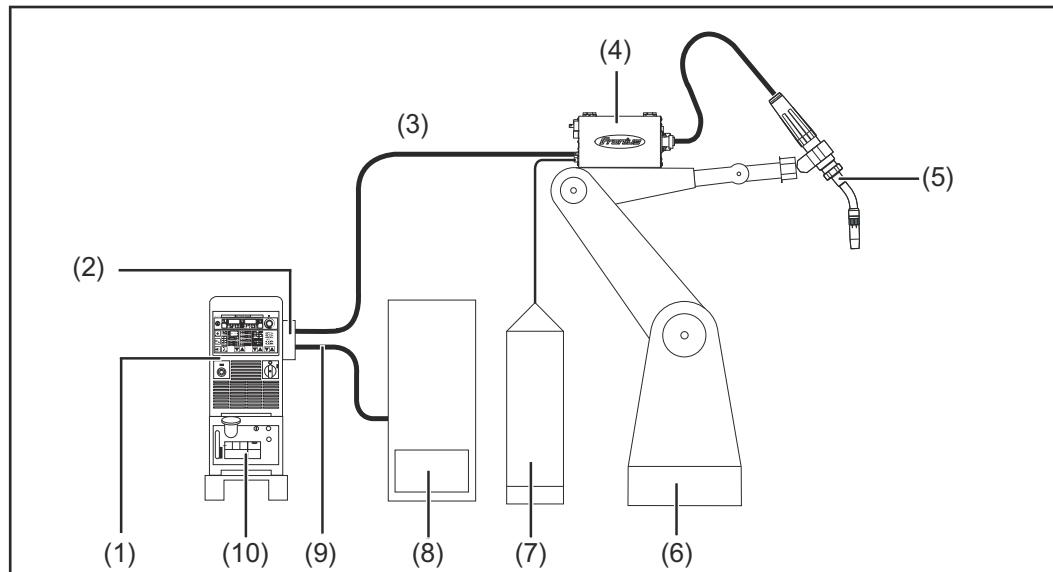
bağlantı hortum paketini bağlamak içindir

**İlave notlar**

**ÖNEMLİ!** Robot arayüzü LocalNet'te bağlı olduğu sürece, otomatik olarak "2 tetik modu" işletim modu seçili kalır (İşaret: İşletim modu 2 tetik modu).

"Robot arayüzü için özel 2 tetik modu" işletim modu ile ilgili ayrıntılı bilgileri güç kaynağı kullanım kılavuzunun "MIG/MAG Kaynağı" ve "Parametreler İşletim Modu" bölümlerinde bulabilirsiniz.

**Uygulama örneği  
- TS/TPS,  
MW/TT cihaz serisi**



(1) Güç kaynağı

(2) DeviceNet

(3) Bağlantı hortum paketi

(4) Tel sürme

(5) Torç

(6) Robot

(7) Kaynak teli fiçisi

(8) Robot kontrol ünitesi

(9) DeviceNet veri kablosu

(10) Soğutma ünitesi

---

**Kablolar şebekeye bağlı olan hatlardan ayrılmış biçimde yerleştirilmelidir**

**ÖNEMLİ!** Arabirimin harici varyasyonu monte edildiğinde aşağıdaki direktifler dikkate alınmalıdır:

- Kablo döşemesi şebekeye bağlı hatlardan ayrı yapılmalıdır
- Feldbus bağlayıcısının montajı şebekeye bağlı hatlardan veya bileşenlerden ayrılmış biçimde yapılmalıdır
- Feldbus bağlayıcısı sadece kir ve sudan arındırılmış bir yerde takılabilir
- Bu nedenle 24V değerindeki besleme geriliminin yüksek gerilime sahip elektrik devrelerinden kesin olarak ayrılmış olması sağlanmalıdır.

# Feldbus bağlayıcısını bağlama ve konfigüre etme

## Güvenlik



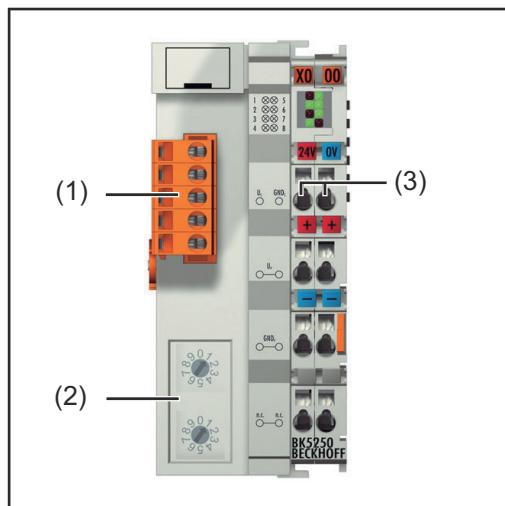
### TEHLİKE!

#### Elektrik akımı nedeniyle tehlike.

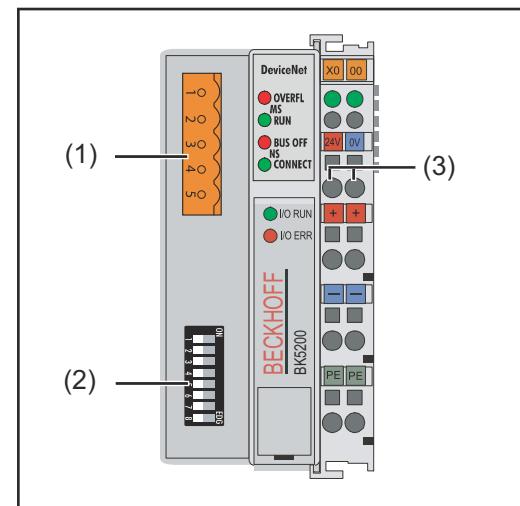
Ciddi mal ve can kaybı meydana gelebilir.

- ▶ Çalışmaya başlamadan önce çalışma kapsamındaki tüm cihazları ve bileşenleri kapatın ve ana şebekeden ayıran.
- ▶ Çalışma kapsamındaki tüm cihazları ve bileşenleri tekrar açılmaya karşı emniyete alın.
- ▶ Cihazı uygun bir ölçüm cihazı kullanarak açtıktan sonra, elektrik yüklü bileşenlerin (örn. kondansatörler) deşarj olduğundan emin olun.

## Feldbus bağlayıcısındaki bağlantı nokta- ları



BK5250 feldbus bağlayıcısındaki elemanlar



BK5200 feldbus bağlayıcısındaki elemanlar

(1) DeviceNet bağlantı noktası

(2) Adres seçici / Baud hızı ayarı

(3) Harici elektrik beslemesi için bağlantı noktaları

**ÖNEMLİ!** Harici elektrik beslemesi güç kaynağı üzerinden gerçekleşmemelidir. Harici elektrik beslemesi için robot veya kontrol ünitesini kullanın.

## Feldbus bağlayıcısını bağlama



### DİKKAT!

#### Elektrik akımı nedeniyle tehlike.

Ağır maddi hasarlar meydana gelebilir.

- ▶ İşlemlere başlamadan önce arabirimin harici gerilim beslemesinin kablolarında gerilim bulunmamasını ve tüm işlemler sonlanana dek gerilim olmamasını sağlayın.

**1** Arabirim kapağını söküن

**2** Gerilim azaltıcıyı arabirimden sökün

**3** DeviceNet-veri hattını ve kablosunu harici gerilim beslemesi için gerilim azaltıcıındaki kablo geçiş noktasından geçirin

Bus kablosu 2x2 damarlı burulmuş ve perdelenmiş bir hattan oluşur. Her iki damar çiftinden biri

- Veri aktarımı
- Akım beslemesi için görev yapar (kabloya bağlı olarak 8 ampere kadar akımlar mümkündür)

**ÖNEMLİ!** İzin verilen azami hat uzunluğu, baud hızına bağlıdır. Baud hızı seçimini bağlı olarak, aşağıdaki hat uzunlukları gerçekleştirilebilir:

- en yüksek baud hızında (500 kBaud) azami 100 m
- en düşük baud hızında (125 kBaud) azami 500 m

DeviceNet bus kablosunun bağlantısı 5 kutuplu soket üzerinden gerçekleşir. Pin 1 üstte bus bağlayıcısında bulunur.

- 4** Veri hatlarını aşağıdaki şekilde Pin 2 ve Pin 4'e bağlayın

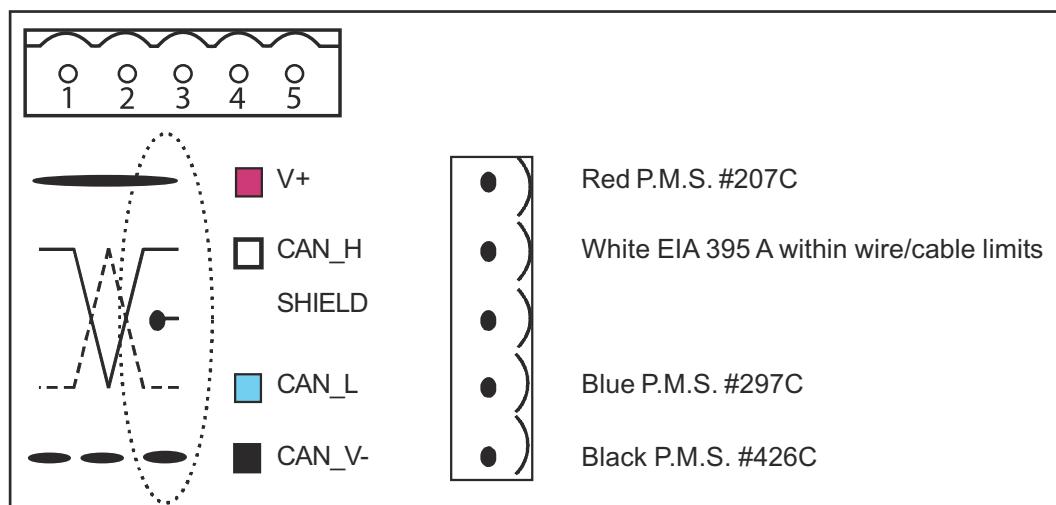
**NOT!** Yansımaları ve böylece aktarım sorunlarını engellemek için, Feldbus kablolarının uçlarına dirençler bağlayın.

- 5** Elektrik beslemesini kutupları doğru şekilde Pin 1 ve Pin 5'e bağlayın

- 6** Şunları birleştirin

- Pin 1 ile klemens X1 / 24 V
- Pin 5 ile klemens X1 / 0 V

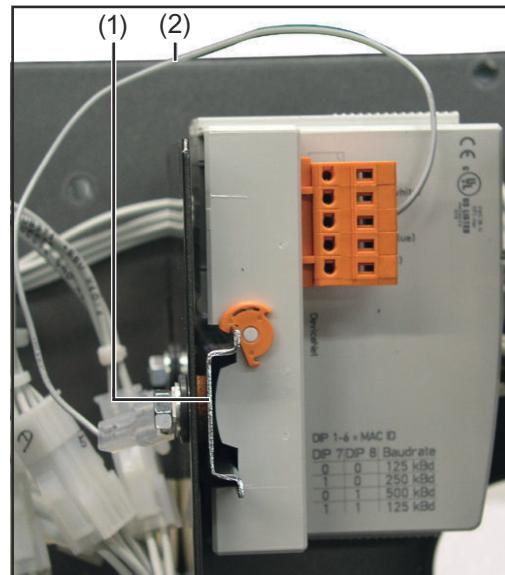
**ÖNEMLİ!** İşletime hazırlığın sağlanması için her iki gerilimin bağlantısı gereklidir!



|                 | <b>BK5200</b> | <b>BK5250</b> |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vendor ID       | 108           | 108           |
| Device Type     | 12            | 12            |
| Ürün kodu       | 5200          | 5250          |
| DeviceNet grubu | Group 2       | Group 2       |
| MajRev          | 3             | 1             |
| MinRev          | 0             | 1             |
| ProdName        | -             | BK5250 V01.01 |

- 7** "İzole edilmiş başlık rayını" (1) veri yolu kablosunun (2) perdesi ile elektriksel olarak birleştirin.

**ÖNEMLI!** Feldbus bağlayıcısının montajı sırasında sadece "izolasyonlu" başlık rayı kullanın. Başlık rayının, güç kaynağının toprak bağlantısı için bir elektrik kontağını bulunmamasına dikkat edin.



Başlık rayını veri yolu kablosunun perdesiyle birleştirme - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi

- 8** Perdenin robot tarafında robot toprak bağlantısıyla birleştirilmiş olup olmadığı kontrol edin
- 9** Robot veya kontrol biriminin harici gerilim beslemesini Feldbus bağlayıcısındaki harici gerilim beslemesinin bağlantı noktalarına takın
- 10** DeviceNet-veri hattını ve kablosunu harici gerilim beslemesi için kablo bağlayıcıları yardımıyla gerilim azaltıcıda kablo geçiş noktasına monte edin
- 11** Gerilim azaltıcıyı orijinal tespit malzemeleriyle arabirime, gerilim azaltıcı orijinal konumu geri alacak şekilde monte edin

TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisinde:

- 12** Bağlantı hortum paketinin LocalNet fişini arayüzdeki LocalNet bağlantı noktasına takın

**Konfigürasyon  
slave adresi  
BK5250**

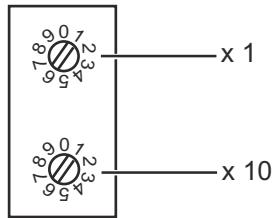
Slave adresini iki çevirme-seçme şalteri üzerinden ayarlayın.

Varsayılan ayar = 11

Her adrese izin verilmekle birlikte, her adres ağıda sadece bir kez bulunmalıdır.

- 1** İlgili tüm bileşenlerin ve cihazların şebekeden ayrılmış ve kapatılmış olduğundan emin olun
- 2** Arabirimin şebekeden ayrılmış olmasına dikkat edin
- 3** Tornavida yardımıyla şalteri istenen konuma getirin.
- Üst şalter tekli çarpandır
  - Alt şalter onlu çarpandır

**ÖNEMLI!** Şalterlerin doğru oturmasına dikkat edin



### Örnek

Adresi 34 yeniden ayarlayın:

- Üst çevirmeli seçmeli şalter S520: 4
- Alt çevirmeli seçmeli şalter S521: 3

- 4** Arabirim kapağını orijinal vidalarla, arabirim kapağı orijinal konumuna gelecek şekilde monte edin

### Konfigürasyon baud hızı BK5200

**ÖNEMLİ!** Veri yolu bağlayıcısını devreye almadan önce, düğüm numarasını ve veri yolu bağlayıcısının baud hızını ayarlayın.

- 1** İlgili tüm bileşenlerin ve cihazların şebekeden ayrılmış ve kapatılmış olduğundan emin olun
- 2** Arabirimin şebekeden ayrılmış olmasına dikkat edin
- 3** Dip şalterleri ile 1 ila 6 MAC ID ayarlayın:
  - Şalter 1 = en düşük değerli Bit ( $2^0$ )
  - Şalter 6 = en yüksek değerli Bit ( $2^5$ )



Şalter ON konumundayken Bit ayarlanmış olur

MAC ID, 0 ile 63 aralığında ayarlanabilemektedir.

Baud hızının ayarlanması 7 ile 8 şalterleri ile gerçekleşmektedir. Aşağıdaki tablo, çeşitli baud hızı ayarları hakkında bilgi vermektedir.

| Baud hızı ayarı      | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 8   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 125 kBd              | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | off |
| 250 kBd              | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | off |
| 500 kBd              | - | - | - | - | - | - | off | on  |
| (varsayılan) 125 kBd | - | - | - | - | - | - | on  | on  |

- 4** Arabirim kapağını orijinal vidalarla, arabirim kapağı orijinal konumuna gelecek şekilde monte edin

# Veri aktarımının özellikleri

## Aktarım teknigi

### Ağ topolojisi

Doğrusal veri yolu, her iki ucda veri yolu sonu (121 Ohm), delikli hat mümkün

### Ortamm

Perdelenmiş 2x2 damarlı burulmuş kablo, perdeleme uygulanmalıdır.

### İstasyon sayısı

azami 64 katılımcı

### Azami veri yolu uzunluğu

ayarlanan baud hızına bağlıdır:

500 kBit/sn'de 100m, 250 kBit/sn'de 250 m, 125 kBit/sn'de 500 m

### Aktarım hızı

500 kBit/sn, 250 kBit/sn, 125 kBit/sn

### Soket birleştirici

Open Style Connector 5 kutuplu

### İşletim modları

Bit Strobe, Polling, Cyclic, Change of State (COS)

### Proses verileri genişliği

96 Bit (Standard konfigürasyon)

### Proses verileri formatı

Intel

## Güvenlik düzeneği

Güç kaynağının veri aktarımı devre dışı kaldığında işlemi kesebilmesi için, feldbus düğümü bir kapatma denetimine sahiptir. 700ms süresince hiçbir veri aktarımı gerçekleşmezse, tüm giriş ve çıkışlar sıfırlanır ve güç kaynağı "Stop" durumunda bulunur. Veri aktarımı tekrar oluşturulduktan sonra, işlemin yeniden ele alınması şu sinyallerle gerçekleşir:

- Sinyal "Robot hazır"
- Sinyal "Kaynak arızayı onayla"

# Arıza tespiti, arıza giderme

## Güvenlik



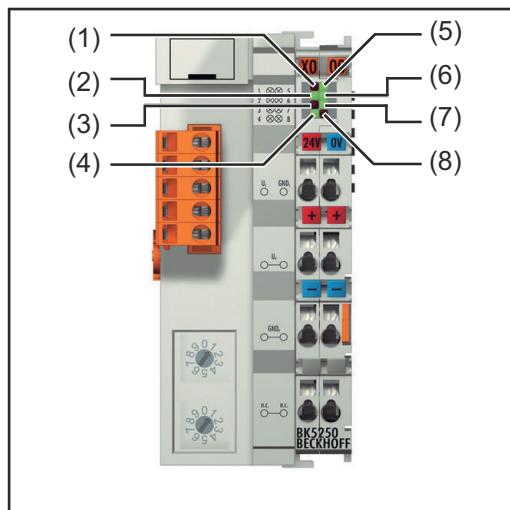
### TEHLİKE!

#### Elektrik akımı nedeniyle tehlike.

Ciddi mal ve can kaybı meydana gelebilir.

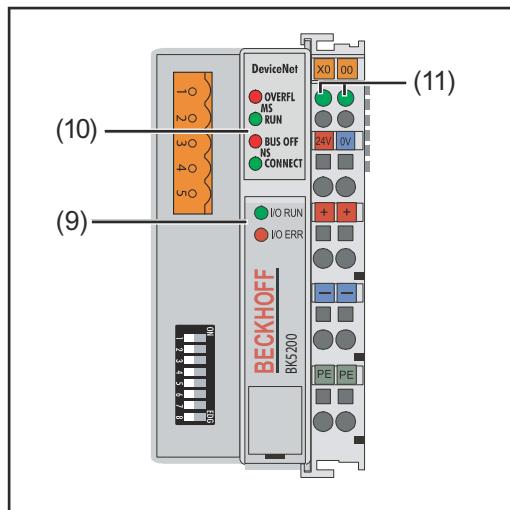
- ▶ Çalışmaya başlamadan önce çalışma kapsamındaki tüm cihazları ve bileşenleri kapatın ve ana şebekeden ayıran.
- ▶ Çalışma kapsamındaki tüm cihazları ve bileşenleri tekrar açılmaya karşı emniyete alın.
- ▶ Cihazı uygun bir ölçüm cihazı kullanarak açtıktan sonra, elektrik yüklü bileşenlerin (örn. kondansatörler) deşarj olduğundan emin olun.

## Genel



BK5250 fieldbus bağlayıcısındaki elemanlar

- (1) LED ADR (Modül)
- (2) LED RUN (Modül)
- (3) LED TX Overflow (Net)
- (4) LED Overflow (Net)
- (5) LED besleme bus bağlayıcısı
- (6) LED besleme güç kontakları
- (7) LED K-Bus RUN
- (8) LED K-Bus ERR



BK5200 fieldbus bağlayıcısındaki elemanlar

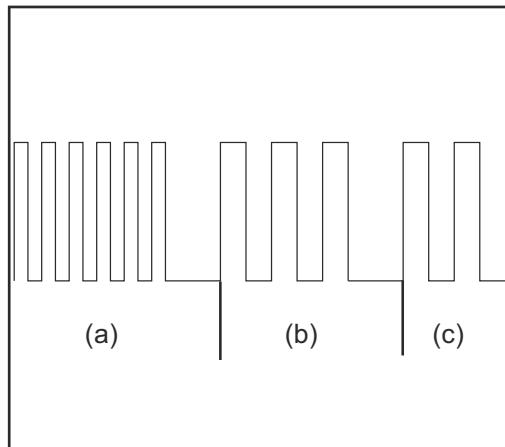
- (9) LED'ler işletim durumu
- (10) LED'ler fieldbus durumu
- (11) LED'ler besleme göstergesi
  - sol LED ... Feldbus bağlayıcısının beslemesini gösterir
  - sağ LED ... güç kontaktlarının beslemesini gösterir

Bir hata ortaya çıkarsa, Feldbus durumu LED'leri veya işletim durumu LED'leri, hatanın türünü ve hata noktasını sinyalize ederler.

**ÖNEMLİ!** Hata giderildikten sonra Feldbus bağlayıcısı bazı durumlarda yanıp sönme sekansını sonlandırmaz. Besleme geriliminin kapatılması ve açılması ya da yazılımı resetlemek suretiyle Feldbus bağlayıcısını yeniden başlatın.

## K veri yolu / İşletim durumu LED'leri (lokal hatalar)

K veri yolu / işletim durumu LED'leri, Feldbus bağlayıcısı ve Feldbus klemensleri arasındaki lokal iletişimini gösterir. Yeşil LED hatasız işletim sırasında yanar. Bir klemens veri yolu hatası oluştuğunda kırmızı LED iki farklı frekansla yanıp söner.



Yanıp sönme kodu

- a) Hızlı yanıp sönme:  
Hata kodunu başlatma
- b) İlk yavaş empülsyonlar:  
Hata türü
- c) İkinci yavaş empülsyonlar:  
Hata noktası

**ÖNEMLİ!** Empülsyon sayısı, hata oluşmadan önce son Feldbus bağlantı klemensinin konumunu gösterir. Pasif Feldbus klemensleri (örn. besleme klemensleri) birlikte sayılmaz.

TR

| Hata kodu      | Hata nedeni | Açıklama   |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| 1 empülsyon    | 0           | EEPROM kontrol toplamı hatası  |
|                | 1           | Taşma Inline kod tamponu   |
|                | 2           | Bilinmeyen veri tipi   |
| 2 empülsyonlar | 0           | programlanmış konfigürasyon hatalı tablo girişi / bus bağlayıcısı            |
|                | n (n<0)     | Klemens/klemenslerin karşılaştırma tablosu hatalı                            |
| 3 empülsyonlar | 0           | klemens veri yolu komut hatası   |
| 4 empülsyonlar | 0           | klemens veri yolu veri hatası  |
|                | n (n<0)     | Klemens/klemensler arkasında kırılma noktası (0:bağlayıcı)                   |
| 5 empülsyonlar | n (n<0)     | kayıt iletişimini durumunda klemens veri yolu hatası şu klemens/klemenslerle |
| 6 empülsyonlar | 0           | özel veri yolu veri hatası   |
|                | n (n<0)     |  |

**ÖNEMLİ!** İşletim esnasında bir hatanın oluşması, LED'ler üzerinden hemen hata kodunun verilmesini başlatmaz. Veri yolu klemenslerinin teşhis edilmesi için veri yolu bağlayıcısına talepte bulunulmalıdır. Teşhis talebi, açılma işleminden sonra veya masterin talebi üzerinden oluşur.

**LED'ler feldbus durumu** Feldbus durumu LED'leri feldbusun işletim durumlarını gösterir.

| Modül   | Durum   |
|---|---|
| LED „MS RUN“, yeşil LED<br>- yanıp sönüyor<br>- sabit yanıyor       | konfigürasyon hatalı<br>durum OK  |
| LED "MS OVERFL", kırmızı LED<br>- yanıp sönüyor<br>- sabit yanıyor  | alış kuyruğunun taşması<br>durum OK   |
| Ağ  | Durum   |
| LED "NS CONNECT", yeşil LED<br>- yanıp sönüyor                      | iletisim için veri yolu bağlayıcısı hazır,<br>ancak mastere tayin edilmemiş               |
| LED "NS BUS OFF", yeşil LED<br>- sabit yanıyor                      | veri yolu bağlayıcısı mastere tayin edilmiş,<br>veri alışverişi gerçekleşiyor             |
| LED "NS BUS OFF", kırmızı LED<br>- yanıp sönüyor<br>- sabit yanıyor | I/O bağlantısı zaman aşımı<br>BUS OFF: CAN hatası, aynı düğüm<br>adresine sahip katılımcı |

# Sinyal açıklama DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin

## Genel

Aşağıdaki sinyal açıklamaları, KL 6021-0010 iletişim klemensine sahip bir arayüz için geçerlidir (Standart tip)

|         |         |             |        |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | BK 5250 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------|

İlaveten bir robot arayüzüne başka klemenslerin takılması olanağı bulunmaktadır. Ancak sayı gövde büyüklüğü ile sınırlıdır.

**ÖNEMLİ!** Diğer klemenslerin takılması durumunda proses veri ekranı değişir.

## Güç kaynağı işletim modları - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi

Ayarlanmış işletim moduna bağlı olarak Interface DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin çeşitli giriş ve çıkış sinyallerini aktarabilir.

| İşletim modu                | Eo5 | Eo4 | Eo3 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| MIG/MAG Standart kaynak     | o   | o   | o   |
| MIG/MAG darbeli ark kaynağı | o   | o   | 1   |
| Job işletimi                | o   | 1   | 0   |
| Parametre seçimi dahili     | o   | 1   | 1   |
| TIG                         | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC / CV                     | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| Standart manuel kaynak      | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| CMT / özel proses           | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## Genel bakış

'DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin' sinyal açıklaması aşağıdaki bölümlerden oluşur:

- MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri
- TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri
- CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri
- Standart - Manuel - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri
- MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri
- MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

# MIG/MAG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

## Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına)

| Seri no.   | Sinyal tanımı             | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01        | Kaynağa hazır             | -       | High     |
| E02        | Robot hazır               | -       | High     |
| E03        | İşletim modları Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04        | İşletim modları Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05        | İşletim modları Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06        | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin      | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08  | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E09        | Gaz Testi                 | -       | High     |
| E10        | Tel ileri sürme           | -       | High     |
| E11        | Tel geri sürme            | -       | High     |
| E12        | Kaynak arızasını onaylama | -       | High     |
| E13        | Pozisyon arama            | -       | High     |
| E14        | Torç temizleme            | -       | High     |
| E15 - E 16 | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24  | Job numarası              | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31  | Program numarası          | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32        | Kaynak simülasyonu        | -       | High     |

## RCU 5000i ve Job işletimi işletim modunda

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E23 | Job numarası       | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu | -       | High |

|           |                   |                            |   |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|
|           | Güç (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 % - 100 %) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte          | -                          | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte         | -                          | - |

|           |                                      |                              |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
|           | Ark uzunluğu düzeltimi (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                             | -                            | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                            | -                            | - |

|           |                                      |                          |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|           | Darbe/dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
| E65 - E72 |                                      |                          |   |

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                     | Alan                           | Etkinlik |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)          | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81       | Synchro Puls devre dışı           | -                              | High     |
| E82       | SFI devre dışı                    | -                              | High     |
| E83       | Darbe/dinamik düzeltme devre dışı | -                              | High     |
| E84       | Geri yanma devre dışı             | -                              | High     |
| E85       | Güç tam aralığı (0 - 30 m)        | -                              | High     |
| E86       | Kullanılmıyor                     | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Kaynak hızı                       | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/dk.)  | -        |

**Çıkış sinyalleri  
(güç kaynağından robota)**

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                                  | Alan                     | Etkinlik |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| A01       | Ark stabil                                     | -                        | High     |
| A02       | Limit sinyali (sadece RCU 5000 ile bağlantılı) | -                        | High     |
| A03       | Proses aktif                                   | -                        | High     |
| A04       | Ana akım sinyali                               | -                        | High     |
| A05       | Torç çarpması koruması                         | -                        | High     |
| A06       | Güç kaynağı hazır                              | -                        | High     |
| A07       | İletişim hazır                                 | -                        | High     |
| A08       | Rezerv   | -                        | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Hata numarası                                  | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Kullanılmıyor                                  | -                        | -        |
| A25       | Yapışma kontrolü (yapışma çözüldü)             | -                        | High     |
| A26       | Kullanılmıyor                                  | -                        | -        |
| A27       | Robot erişimi (sadece RCU 5000 ile bağlantılı) | -                        | High     |
| A28       | Tel mevcut                                     | -                        | High     |
| A29       | Kısa devre zaman aşımı                         | -                        | High     |
| A30       | Veri dokümantasyonu hazır                      | -                        | High     |
| A31       | Kullanılmıyor                                  | -                        | -        |
| A32       | Güç bölgenin dışında                           | -                        | -        |
|           | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer)            | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40 | Low Byte                                       | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48 | High Byte                                      | -                        | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>             | <b>Alan</b>                            | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
|                 | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                         | -                                      | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                        | -                                      | -               |
|                 |                                  |  |                 |
| A65 - A72       | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)  | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Kullanılmıyor                    | -                                      | -               |
|                 | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)    | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/dk.) |                 |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                         | -                                      | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                        | -                                      | -               |

# TIG - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

## Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına)

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                  | Alan                                   | Etkinlik |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|----------|
| E01       | Kaynağa hazır                  | -                                      | High     |
| E02       | Robot hazır                    | -                                      | High     |
| E03       | İşletim modları Bit 0          | -                                      | High     |
| E04       | İşletim modları Bit 1          | -                                      | High     |
| E05       | İşletim modları Bit 2          | -                                      | High     |
| E06       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin           | -                                      | -        |
| E07 - E08 | Kullanılmıyor                  | -                                      | -        |
| E09       | Gaz Testi                      | -                                      | High     |
| E10       | Tel ileri sürme                | -                                      | High     |
| E11       | Tel geri sürme                 | -                                      | High     |
| E12       | Kaynak arızasını onaylama      | -                                      | High     |
| E13       | Pozisyon arama                 | -                                      | High     |
| E14       | KD devre dışı                  | -                                      | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Kullanılmıyor                  | -                                      | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job numarası                   | 0 - 99                                 | -        |
| E25       | DC / AC                        | -                                      | High     |
| E26       | DC- / DC+                      | -                                      | High     |
| E27       | Uç şekillendirme               | -                                      | High     |
| E28       | Darbe devre dışı               | -                                      | High     |
| E29       | Darbe aralığı seçimi Bit 0     | -                                      | High     |
| E30       | Darbe aralığı seçimi Bit 1     | -                                      | High     |
| E31       | Darbe aralığı seçimi Bit 2     | -                                      | High     |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu             | -                                      | High     |
|           | Ana akım (ayar değeri)         | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis I <sub>max</sub> ) | -        |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                       | -                                      | -        |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                      | -                                      | -        |
|           | Harici parametre (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535                              | -        |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                       | -                                      | -        |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                      | -                                      | -        |
| E65 - E72 | Ana akım (ayar değeri)         | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)                 | -        |

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                     | Alan                                 | Etkinlik |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Devrede kalma oranı (ayar değeri) | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -        |
| E81 - E82 | Kullanılmıyor                     | -                                    | -        |
| E83       | Ana akım devredışı                | -                                    | High     |
| E84       | Devrede kalma oranı devre dışı    | -                                    | High     |
| E85 - E86 | Kullanılmıyor                     | -                                    | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Tel sürme (ayar değeri)           | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -        |

#### Ayarlama darbe aralığı TIG

| İşletim modu                            | E31 | E30 | E29 |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Güç kaynağındı darbe aralığını ayarlama | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ayar aralığı darbe devre dışı bırakıldı | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 0,2 - 2 Hz                              | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 2 - 20 Hz                               | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 20 - 200 Hz                             | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 200 - 2000 Hz                           | 1   | 0   | 1   |

#### Cıkış sinyalleri (güç kaynağından robota)

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı        | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|-----------|----------------------|---------|----------|
| A01       | Ark stabil           | -       | High     |
| A02       | Kullanılmıyor        | -       | -        |
| A03       | Proses aktif         | -       | High     |
| A04       | Ana akım sinyali     | -       | High     |
| A05       | Torç çarpma koruması | -       | High     |
| A06       | Güç kaynağı hazır    | -       | High     |
| A07       | İletişim hazır       | -       | High     |
| A08       | Rezerv               | -       | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Hata numarası        | 0 - 255 |          |
| A17 - A25 | Kullanılmıyor        | -       | -        |
| A26       | Yüksek frekans aktif | -       | High     |
| A27       | Kullanılmıyor        | -       | -        |
| A28       | Tel mevcut           | -       | High     |
| A29 - A30 | Kullanılmıyor        | -       | -        |
| A31       | Puls High            | -       | High     |
| A32       | Kullanılmıyor        | -       | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>                      | <b>Alan</b>                            | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|
|                 | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer)       | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |
| A33 - A40       | Low Byte                                  | -                                      | -               |
| A41 - A48       | High Byte                                 | -                                      | -               |
|                 | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer)          | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                                  | -                                      | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                                 | -                                      | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)           | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Ark uzunluğu<br>(gerçekleşen değer) (AVC) | 0 - 255                                | -               |
|                 | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)             | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/dk.) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                                  | -                                      | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                                 | -                                      | -               |

# CC/CV - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

## Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına)

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı             | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Kaynağa hazır             | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot hazır               | -       | High     |
| E03       | İşletim modları Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04       | İşletim modları Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05       | İşletim modları Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin      | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gaz Testi                 | -       | High     |
| E10       | Tel ileri sürme           | -       | High     |
| E11       | Tel geri sürme            | -       | High     |
| E12       | Kaynak arızasını onaylama | -       | High     |
| E13       | Pozisyon arama            | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torç temizleme            | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job numarası              | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program numarası          | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu        | -       | High     |

## RCU 5000i ve Job işletimi işletim modunda

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job numarası       | 0 - 999 |      |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu | -       | High |

|           |                            |                                      |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|           | Kaynak akımı (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - I <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                   | -                                    | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte                  | -                                    | - |

|           |                         |   |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|---|
|           | Tel sürme (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                | -                                       | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte               | -                                       | - |

|           |                               |                       |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Kaynak gerilimi (ayar değeri) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 50 V) | - |
| E73 - E80 | Kullanılmıyor                 | -                     | - |

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı              | Alan                          | Etkinlik |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| E81       | Synchro Puls devre dışı    | -                             | High     |
| E82       | SFI devre dışı             | -                             | High     |
| E83       | Kaynak gerilimi devredışı  | -                             | High     |
| E84       | Kullanılmıyor              | -                             | -        |
| E85       | Güç tam aralığı (0 - 30 m) | -                             | High     |
| E86       | Kullanılmıyor              | -                             | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Kaynak hızı                | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/dk.) | -        |

**Çıkış sinyalleri  
(güç kay-  
nağından robota)**

| Seri no.                            | Sinyal tanımı                                    | Alan                      | Etkinlik |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------|
| A01                                 | Ark stabil                                       | -                         | High     |
| A02                                 | Limit sinyali (sadece RCU 5000 i ile bağlantılı) | -                         | High     |
| A03                                 | Proses aktif                                     | -                         | High     |
| A04                                 | Ana akım sinyali                                 | -                         | High     |
| A05                                 | Torç çarpması koruması                           | -                         | High     |
| A06                                 | Güç kaynağı hazır                                | -                         | High     |
| A07                                 | İletişim hazır                                   | -                         | High     |
| A08                                 | Rezerv   | -                         | -        |
| A09 - A16                           | Hata numarası                                    | 0 - 255                   | -        |
| A17 - A24                           | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                         | -        |
| A25                                 | Yapışma kontrolü<br>(yapışma çözüldü)            | -                         | High     |
| A26                                 | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                         | -        |
| A27                                 | Robot erişimi (sadece RCU 5000i ile bağlantılı)  | -                         | High     |
| A28                                 | Tel mevcut                                       | -                         | High     |
| A29                                 | Kısa devre zaman aşımı                           | -                         | High     |
| A30                                 | Veri dokümantasyonu hazır                        | -                         | High     |
| A31                                 | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                         | -        |
| A32                                 | Güç bölgenin dışında                             | -                         | -        |
| Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer) |  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)  | -        |
| A33 - A40                           | Low Byte   | -                         | -        |
| A41 - A48                           | High Byte  | -                         | -        |
| Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer)    |  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>            | <b>Alan</b>                  | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                        | -                            | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                       | -                            | -               |
| A65 - A72       | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Kullanılmıyor                   | -                            | -               |
|                 | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)   | (-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/dk.) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                        | -                            | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                       | -                            | -               |

# Standart - Manuel - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

TR

## Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına)

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı             | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Kaynağa hazır             | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot hazır               | -       | High     |
| E03       | İşletim modları Bit 0     | -       | High     |
| E04       | İşletim modları Bit 1     | -       | High     |
| E05       | İşletim modları Bit 2     | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin      | -       | High     |
| E07 - E08 | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gaz Testi                 | -       | High     |
| E10       | Tel ileri sürme           | -       | High     |
| E11       | Tel geri sürme            | -       | High     |
| E12       | Kaynak arızasını onaylama | -       | High     |
| E13       | Pozisyon arama            | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torç temizleme            | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Kullanılmıyor             | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job numarası              | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program numarası          | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu        | -       | High     |

## RCU 5000i ve Job işletimi işletim modunda

|           |                    |         |      |
|-----------|--------------------|---------|------|
| E17 - E31 | Job numarası       | 0 - 999 | -    |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu | -       | High |

|           |                         |   |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|---|
|           | Tel surme (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40 | Low Byte                | -                                       | - |
| E41 - E48 | High Byte               | -                                       | - |

|           |                               |                          |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|           | Kaynak gerilimi (ayar değeri) | 0 - 65535<br>(10 - 40 V) | - |
| E49 - E56 | Low Byte                      | -                        | - |
| E57 - E64 | High Byte                     | -                        | - |

|           |                                |                     |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | Dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 10) | - |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı               | Alan                           | Etkinlik |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| E73 - E80 | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)    | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -        |
| E81       | Synchro Puls devre dışı     | -                              | High     |
| E82       | SFI devre dışı              | -                              | High     |
| E83       | Dinamik düzeltme devre dışı | -                              | High     |
| E84       | Geri yanma devre dışı       | -                              | High     |
| E85       | Güç tam aralığı (0 - 30 m)  | -                              | High     |
| E86       | Kullanılmıyor               | -                              | -        |
| E87 - E96 | Kaynak hızı                 | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/dk.)  | -        |

**Çıkış sinyalleri  
(güç kay-  
nağından robota)**

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                                    | Alan                     | Etkinlik |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| Ao1       | Ark stabil                                       | -                        | High     |
| Ao2       | Limit sinyali (sadece RCU 5000 i ile bağlantılı) | -                        | High     |
| Ao3       | Proses aktif                                     | -                        | High     |
| Ao4       | Ana akım sinyali                                 | -                        | High     |
| Ao5       | Torç çarpması koruması                           | -                        | High     |
| Ao6       | Güç kaynağı hazır                                | -                        | High     |
| Ao7       | İletişim hazır                                   | -                        | High     |
| Ao8       | Rezerv   | -                        | -        |
| Ao9 - A16 | Hata numarası                                    | 0 - 255                  | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                        | -        |
| A25       | Yapışma kontrolü<br>(yapışma çözüldü)            | -                        | High     |
| A26       | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                        | -        |
| A27       | Robot erişimi (sadece RCU 5000i ile bağlantılı)  | -                        | High     |
| A28       | Tel mevcut                                       | -                        | High     |
| A29       | Kısa devre zaman aşımı                           | -                        | High     |
| A30       | Veri dokümantasyonu hazır                        | -                        | High     |
| A31       | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -                        | -        |
| A32       | Güç bölgenin dışında                             | -                        | High     |
|           | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer)              | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -        |
| A33 - A40 | Low Byte   | -                        | -        |
| A41 - A48 | High Byte  | -                        | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>             | <b>Alan</b>                                 | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -               |
| A49 - A56       | Low Byte                         | -   | -               |
| A57 - A64       | High Byte                        | -   | -               |
| A765- A72       | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)  | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -               |
| A73 - A80       | Kullanılmıyor                    | -   | -               |
|                 | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)    | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/dk.) | -               |
| A81 - A88       | Low Byte                         | -   | -               |
| A89 - A96       | High Byte                        | -   | -               |

# MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet (4.100.400) - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

## Giriş sinyalleri (robottan güç kaynağına)

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                      | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Kaynağa hazır                      | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot hazır                        | -       | High     |
| E03       | İşletim modları Bit 0              | -       | High     |
| E04       | İşletim modları Bit 1              | -       | High     |
| E05       | İşletim modları Bit 2              | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin güç kaynağı 1 | -       | High     |
| E07       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin güç kaynağı 2 | -       | High     |
| E08       | Kullanılmıyor                      | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gaz Testi                          | -       | High     |
| E10       | Tel ileri sürme                    | -       | High     |
| E11       | Tel geri sürme                     | -       | High     |
| E12       | Kaynak arızasını onaylama          | -       | High     |
| E13       | Pozisyon arama                     | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torç temizleme                     | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Kullanılmıyor                      | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job numarası                       | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program numarası                   | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu                 | -       | High     |

## RCU 5000i ve Job işletimi işletim modunda

|            |   |                              |      |
|------------|---|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31  | Job numarası  | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32        | Kaynak simülasyonu                                    | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48  | Güç (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 1                    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64  | Ark uzunluk düzeltmesi (ayar değeri), güç kaynağı 1   | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72  | Darbeli/dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri), güç kaynağı 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80  | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 1             | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96  | Kullanılmıyor   | -                            | -    |
| E97 - E112 | Güç (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2                    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| Seri no.   | Sinyal tanımı   | Alan                         | Etkinlik |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E113 - 128 | Ark uzunluk düzeltmesi (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Darbeli/dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2               | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E145 - 152 | Kullanılmıyor   | -                            | -        |
| E153 - 160 | Standart I/O KL2134                                     | -                            | -        |

**Çıkış sinyalleri  
(güç kaynağından robota)**

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                                     | Alan                                   | Etkinlik |
|-----------|---|--|----------|
| A01       | Ark stabil  | -                                      | High     |
| A02       | Limit sinyali (sadece RCU 5000 i ile bağlantılı)  | -                                      | High     |
| A03       | Proses aktif                                      | -                                      | High     |
| A04       | Ana akım sinyali                                  | -                                      | High     |
| A05       | Torç çarpma koruması                              | -                                      | High     |
| A06       | Güç kaynağı hazır                                 | -                                      | High     |
| A07       | İletişim hazır                                    | -                                      | High     |
| A08       | Rezerv  | -                                      | -        |
| A09 - A16 | Hata numarası güç kaynağı 1                       | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A17 - A24 | Hata numarası güç kaynağı 2                       | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A25       | Yapışma kontrolü<br>(yapışma çözüldü)             |  | High     |
| A26       | Kullanılmıyor                                     | -                                      | -        |
| A27       | Robot erişimi (sadece RCU 5000i ile bağlantılı)   |  | High     |
| A28       | Tel mevcut  | -                                      | High     |
| A29 - A32 | Kullanılmıyor                                     | -                                      | -        |
| A33 - A48 | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer)               | 0 - 65535                              | -        |
| A49 - A64 | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer)<br>Stromquelle 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A65 - A72 | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 1  | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A73 - A80 | Kullanılmıyor                                     | -                                      | -        |
| A81 - A96 | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/min) | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>                              | <b>Alan</b>                            | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|
| A97 - 112       | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer) güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -               |
| A113 - 128      | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer), güç kaynağı 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -               |
| A129 - 136      | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer) güç kaynağı 2     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -               |
| A137 - 144      | Kullanılmıyor                                     | -                                      | -               |
| A145 - 160      | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer) güç kaynağı 2       | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/dk.) | -               |
| A161 - 168      | Kullanılmıyor                                     | -                                      | -               |
| A169 - 172      | Standart I/O KL1114                               | -                                      | -               |

# MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS, MW/TT cihaz serisi için giriş ve çıkış sinyalleri

**Giriş sinyalleri  
(robottan güç kaynağına)**

| Seri no.  | Sinyal tanımı                      | Alan    | Etkinlik |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| E01       | Kaynağa hazır                      | -       | High     |
| E02       | Robot hazır                        | -       | High     |
| E03       | İşletim modları Bit 0              | -       | High     |
| E04       | İşletim modları Bit 1              | -       | High     |
| E05       | İşletim modları Bit 2              | -       | High     |
| E06       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin güç aynağı 1  | -       | High     |
| E07       | Master-Tanıtıcı Twin güç kaynağı 2 | -       | High     |
| E08       | Kullanılmıyor                      | -       | -        |
| E09       | Gaz Testi                          | -       | High     |
| E10       | Tel ileri sürme                    | -       | High     |
| E11       | Tel geri sürme                     | -       | High     |
| E12       | Kaynak arızasını onaylama          | -       | High     |
| E13       | Pozisyon arama                     | -       | High     |
| E14       | Torç temizleme                     | -       | High     |
| E15 - E16 | Kullanılmıyor                      | -       | -        |
| E17 - E24 | Job numarası güç kaynağı 1         | 0 - 99  | -        |
| E25 - E31 | Program numarası                   | 0 - 127 | -        |
| E32       | Kaynak simülasyonu                 | -       | High     |

| RCU 5000i ve Job işletimi işletim modunda |  |                              |      |
|---|--|------------------------------|------|
| E17 - E31                                 | Job numarası   | 0 - 999                      | -    |
| E32                                       | Kaynak simülasyonu                                     | -                            | High |
| E33 - E48                                 | Güç (ayar değeri) güç kaynağı 1                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |
| E49 - E64                                 | Ark uzunluk düzeltmesi (ayar değeri)                   | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -    |
| E65 - E72                                 | Darbeli/dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -    |
| E73 - E80                                 | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 1              | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -    |
| E81 - E96                                 | Güç (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2                     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | -    |

| Seri no.   | Sinyal tanımı   | Alan                         | Etkinlik |
|------------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| E97 - 112  | Ark uzunluk düzeltmesi (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | -        |
| E113 - 120 | Darbeli/dinamik düzeltme (ayar değeri), güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | -        |
| E121 - 128 | Geri yanma (ayar değeri)<br>güç kaynağı 2             | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | -        |
| E129 - 136 | Standart I/O KL2134                                   | -                            | -        |
| E137 - 144 | Job numarası güç kaynağı 2                            | 0 - 99                       | -        |

**Çıkış sinyalleri  
(güç kay-  
nağından robota)**

| Seri no.   | Sinyal tanımı                                      | Alan                                   | Etkinlik |
|------------|--|--|----------|
| A01        | Ark stabil   | -                                      | High     |
| A02        | Limit sinyali (sadece RCU 5000 i ile bağlantılı)   | -                                      | High     |
| A03        | Proses aktif                                       | -                                      | High     |
| A04        | Ana akım sinyali                                   | -                                      | High     |
| A05        | Torç çarpma koruması                               | -                                      | High     |
| A06        | Güç kaynağı hazır                                  | -                                      | High     |
| A07        | İletişim hazır                                     | -                                      | High     |
| A08        | Rezerv   | -                                      | -        |
| A09 - A16  | Hata numarası güç kaynağı 1                        | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A17 - A24  | Hata numarası güç kaynağı 2                        | 0 - 255                                | -        |
| A25        | Yapışma kontrolü<br>(yapışma çözüldü)              |  | High     |
| A26        | Kullanılmıyor                                      | -                                      | -        |
| A27        | Robot erişimi (sadece RCU 5000i ile bağlantılı)    |  | High     |
| A28        | Tel mevcut   | -                                      | High     |
| A29 - A32  | Kullanılmıyor                                      | -                                      | -        |
| A33 - A48  | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer), güç kaynağı 1 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |
| A49 - A64  | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer), güç kaynağı 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -        |
| A65 - A72  | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 1   | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -        |
| A73 - A80  | Kullanılmıyor                                      | -                                      | -        |
| A81 - A96  | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 1     | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67 m/dk.) | -        |
| A97 - A112 | Kaynak gerilimi (gerçekleşen değer), güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -        |

| <b>Seri no.</b> | <b>Sinyal tanımı</b>                             | <b>Alan</b>                               | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|
| A113 - 128      | Kaynak akımı (gerçekleşen değer), güç kaynağı 2  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -               |
| A129 - 136      | Motor akımı (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 2 | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -               |
| A137 - 144      | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -   | -               |
| A145 - 160      | Tel sürme (gerçekleşen değer)<br>güç kaynağı 2   | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/dk.) | -               |
| A161 - 168      | Kullanılmıyor                                    | -   | -               |
| A169 - 172      | Standart I/O KL1114                              | -   | -               |

# Konfigürasyon örnekleri

## Genel

Klemenslerin türü, bit odaklı (dijital) veya byte odaklı (analog veya karmaşık) klemensler arasında ayırt edilmektedir.

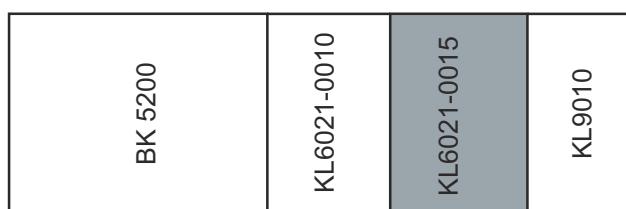
- dijital klemensler: KL1114, KL2134, KL2612
- analog klemensler: KL4001
- karmaşık klemensler: KL 6021

Proses ekranı önce byte odaklı klemensleri ve arkasından bit odaklı klemensleri gösterir. Aynı türden klemensler durumunda klemenslerin pozisyonu da önem taşımaktadır. Klemensleri çeşitli şekillerde takma olağrı nedeniyle, genel geçerliliğe sahip bir proses ekranının tasviri mümkün olmamaktadır. Bu nedenle açıklayma her Kurulum seti durumunda E97 veya A97 sinyal düzeni ile birlikte başlangıçta gerçekleşir.

**ÖNEMLİ!** Bu nedenle doğru proses ekranının belirlenmesi sadece gerçekten takılmış klemensler sayesinde gerçekleşir.

## Konfigürasyon örnekleri

Kurulum seti yapı parçası numarasının kullanımı durumunda sinyallerin düzeni (4,100,458)



| Giriş<br>Güç kaynağı | Sinyal tamını | Bölge    | Etkinlik |
|----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| E97 - E104           | Kullanılmıyor | -        | -        |
| E105 - E112          | İşaret 1      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E113 - E120          | İşaret 2      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E121 - E128          | İşaret 3      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E129 - E136          | İşaret 4      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E137 - E144          | İşaret 5      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E145 - E152          | İşaret 6      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E153 - E160          | İşaret 7      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E161 - E168          | İşaret 8      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E169 - E176          | İşaret 9      | 32 - 254 | -        |
| E177 - E184          | İşaret 10     | -        | -        |
| E185 - E192          | İşaret 11     | 32 - 254 | -        |

| Cıkış<br>Güç kaynağı | Sinyal tamını | Bölge | Etkinlik |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|----------|
| A97 - A192           | Kullanılmıyor | -     | -        |

Kurulum seti harici I/O Kurulum seti kullanımı durumunda sinyallerin düzeni  
(4,100,287)

|         |        |        |             |        |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL1114 | KL2134 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|

| Giriş<br>Güç kaynağı | Sinyal tamını              | Bölge | Etkinlik |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|
| E97                  | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -     | High     |
| E98                  | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -     | High     |
| E99                  | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -     | High     |
| E100                 | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -     | High     |
| Çıkış<br>Güç kaynağı | Sinyal tamını              | Bölge | Etkinlik |
| A97                  | Digital In 1 - KL1114 / 1  | -     | High     |
| A98                  | Digital In 2 - KL1114 / 5  | -     | High     |
| A99                  | Digital In 3 - KL1114 / 4  | -     | High     |
| A100                 | Digital In 4 - KL1114 / 8  | -     | High     |

Çift kafa feldbus kurulum setinin kullanımı durumunda sinyallerin düzeni  
(4,100,395)

|         |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2612 | KL6021 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|

| Giriş<br>Güç kaynağı | Sinyal tamını              | Bölge | Etkinlik |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|
| E97                  | Digital Out 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -     | High     |
| E98                  | Digital Out 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -     | High     |

Feldbus harici 2AO / 4DO kurulum seti kullanımı durumunda sinyallerin düzeni  
(4,100,462)

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2134 | KL6021 | KL4001 | KL4001 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

| <b>Giriş</b>       | <b>Sinyal tamını</b>       | <b>Bölge</b>            | <b>Etkinlik</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Güç kaynağı</b> |                            |                         |                 |
| E97 – E112         | Analog Out 1 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E113 – E128        | Analog Out 2 KL4001 / 1    | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -               |
| E129               | Digital Out 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -                       | High            |
| E130               | Digital Out 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -                       | High            |
| E131               | Digital Out 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -                       | High            |
| E132               | Digital Out 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -                       | High            |

# Teknik özellikler

**DeviceNet  
bağlayıcısı BK  
5250**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Gerilim beslemesi          | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>veri yolu kablosu 11 - 25 V üzerinden<br>(DeviceNet spesifikasyonu uyarınca) |
| Güç tüketimi               | yaklaşık 100 mA  |
| Potansiyel ayrimı          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K veri yolu / besleme gerilimi)   |
| Veri yolu klemensi sayısı  | 64   |
| Çevresel bytelar           | 512 giriş byte<br>512 çıkış byte   |
| Konfigürasyon arayüzü      | KS2000 için mevcut   |
| Baud hızı                  | norma uygun:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud  |
| Gerilim dayanımı           | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(Güç kontağı / besleme gerilimi)   |
| İşletim sıcaklığı          | 0 °C ile +55 °C  |
| Depolama sıcaklığı         | -25 °C ile +85 °C  |
| nispi nem                  | % 95 yoğunlaşma hariç  |
| Vibrasyon/şok mukavemeti   | IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27 uyarınca  |
| EMU mukavemeti Burst / ESD | EN 50082 (ESD,Burst) / EN50081 uyarınca  |
| Montaj konumu              | istendiği gibi   |
| Koruma derecesi            | IP20   |
| VendCode                   | 108  |
| VendName                   | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                   | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                | Communications adapter   |
| ProdCode                   | 5250   |
| ProdName                   | BK5250 V01.01  |
| MajRev                     | 1  |
| MinRev                     | 1  |

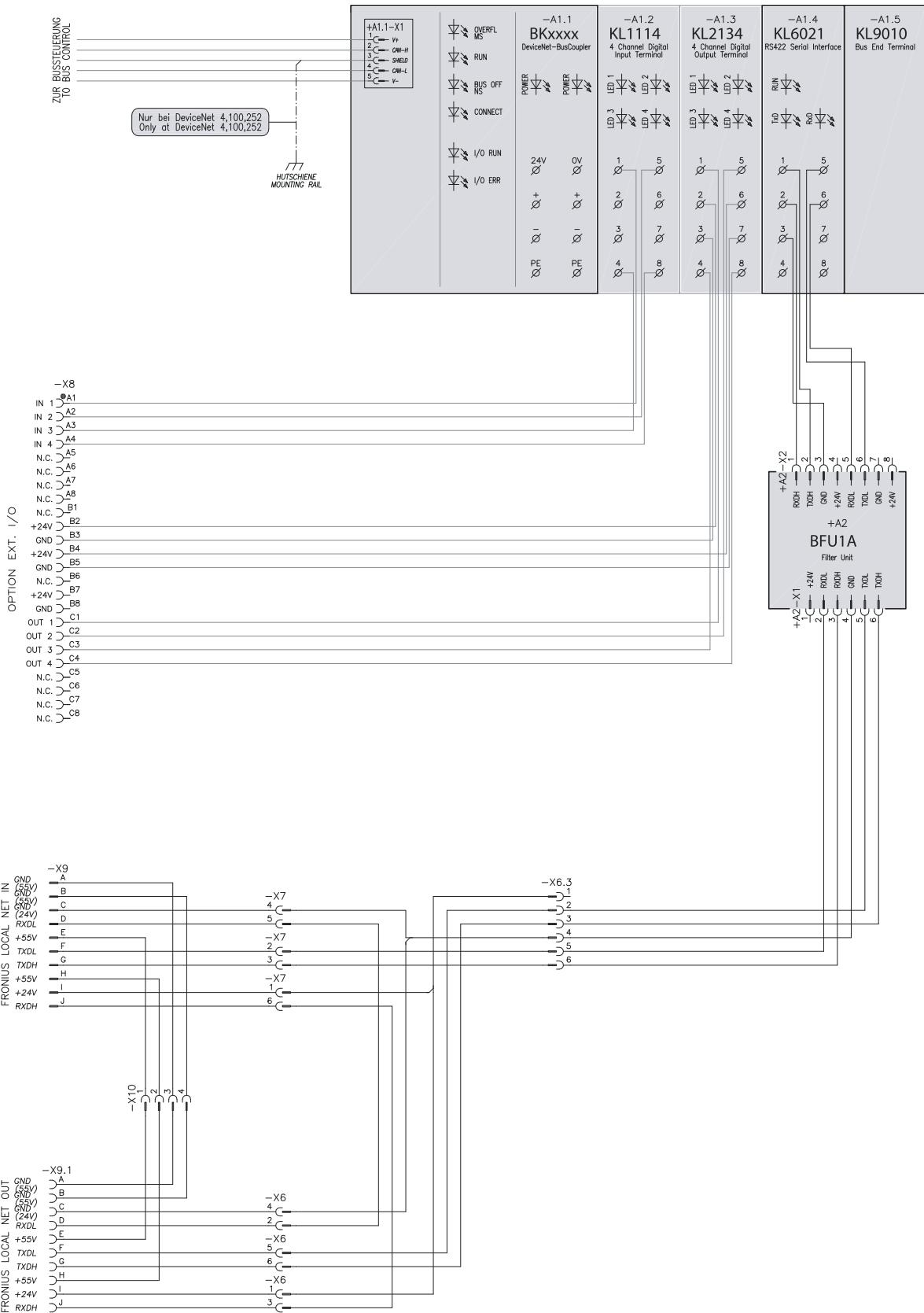
TR

**DeviceNet  
bağlayıcısı BK  
5250**

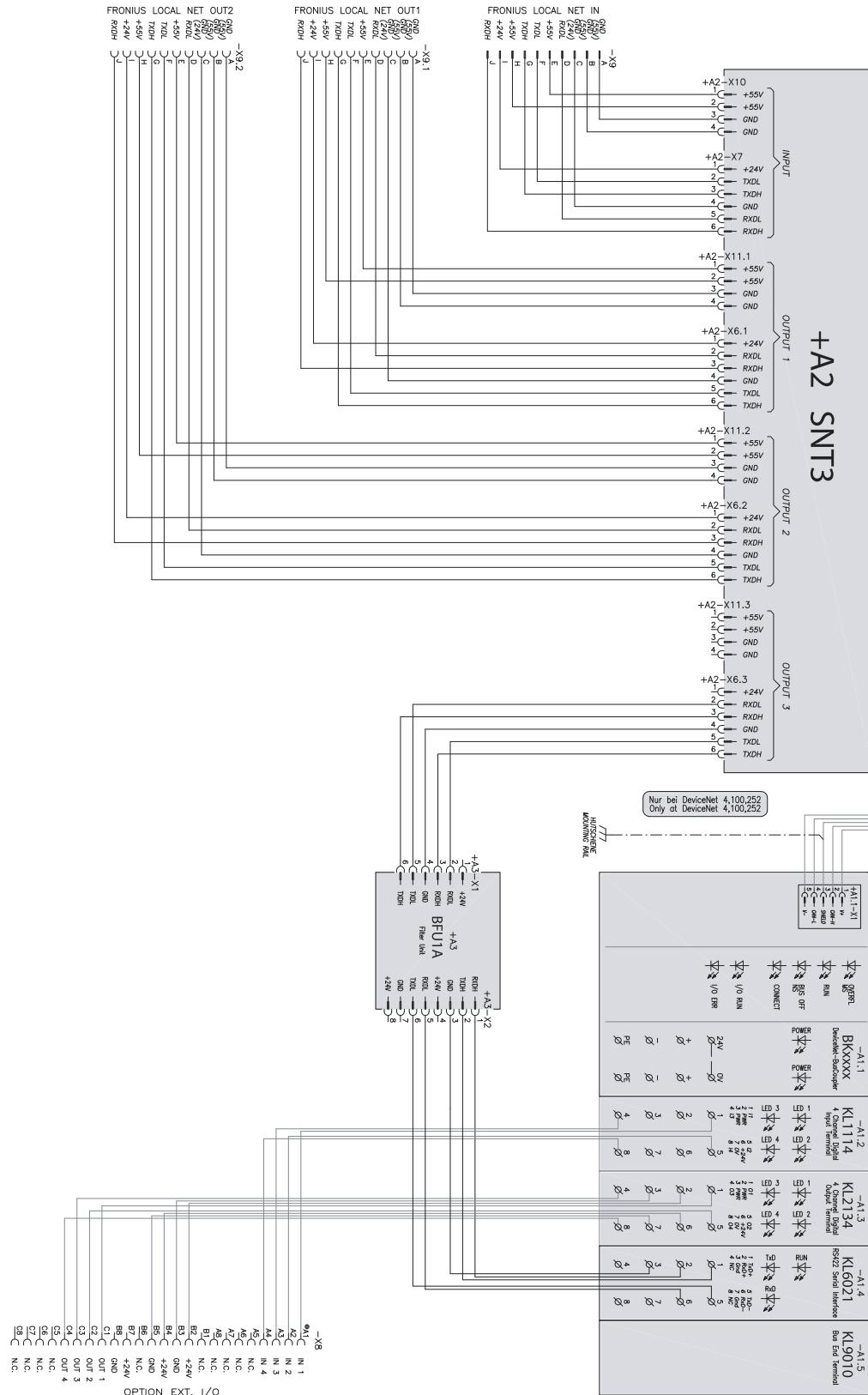
|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Gerilim beslemesi          | 24 V DC (20 ... 29 V DC)<br>veri yolu kablosu 11 - 25 V üzerinden<br>(DeviceNet spesifikasyonu uyarınca) |
| Güç tüketimi               | yaklaşık 100 mA  |
| Potansiyel ayrimı          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K veri yolu / besleme gerilimi)   |
| Veri yolu klemensi sayısı  | 64   |
| Çevresel bytelar           | 512 giriş byte<br>512 çıkış byte   |
| Konfigürasyon arayüzü      | KS2000 için mevcut   |
| Baud hızı                  | norma uygun:<br>125 kBaud, 250 kBaud, 500 kBaud  |
| Gerilim dayanımı           | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(Güç kontağı / besleme gerilimi)   |
| İşletim sıcaklığı          | 0 °C ile +55 °C  |
| Depolama sıcaklığı         | -25 °C ile +85 °C  |
| nispi nem                  | % 95 yoğunlaşma hariç  |
| Vibrasyon/şok mukavemeti   | IEC 68-2-6 / IEC 68-2-27 uyarınca  |
| EMU mukavemeti Burst / ESD | EN 50082 (ESD,Burst) / EN50081 uyarınca  |
| Montaj konumu              | istendiği gibi   |
| Koruma derecesi            | IP20   |
| VendCode                   | 108  |
| VendName                   | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik  |
| ProdType                   | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr                | Communications adapter   |
| ProdCode                   | 5200   |
| MajRev                     | 3  |
| MinRev                     | 0  |

# Devre şemaları

## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1

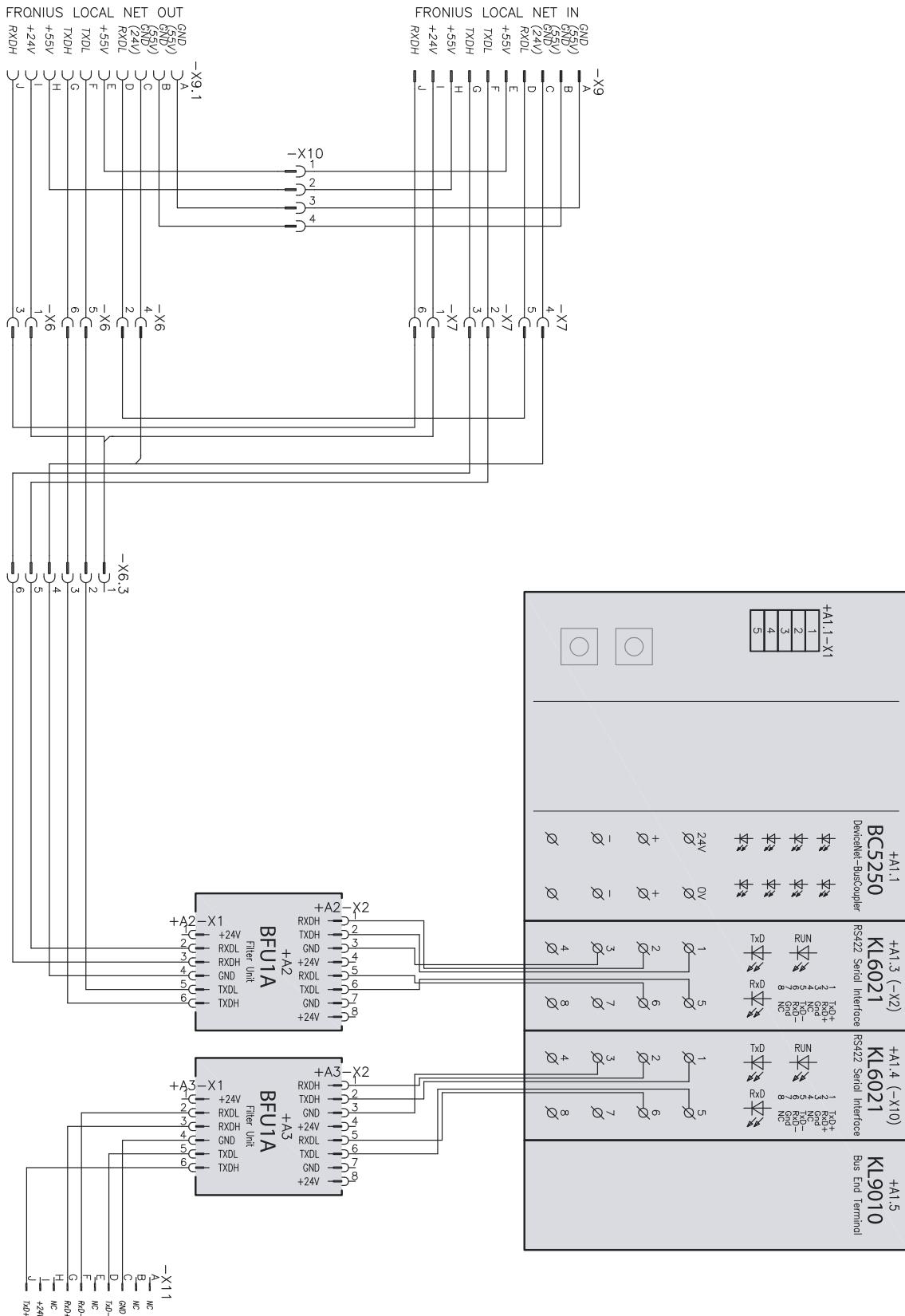


## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2

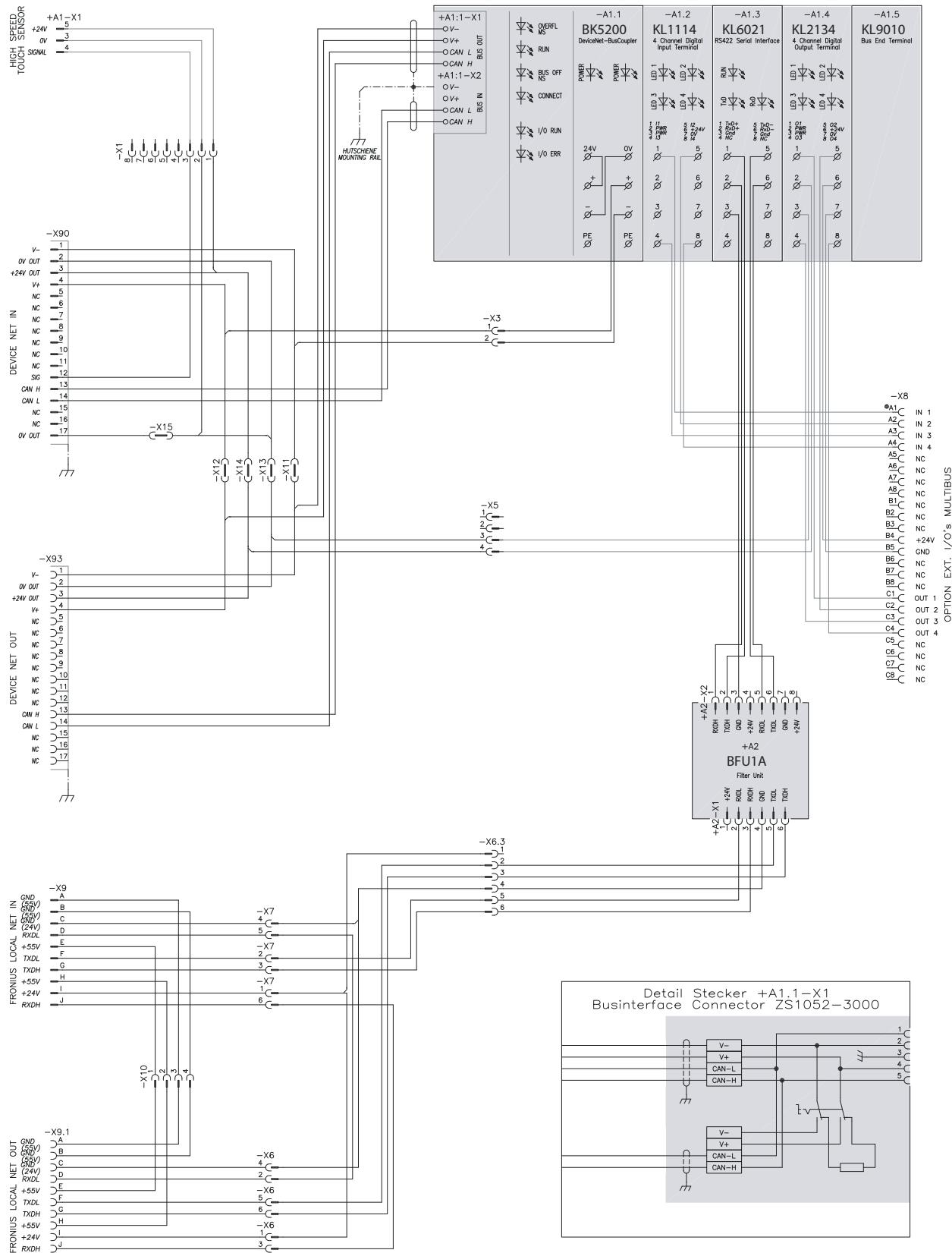


ZUG BUS CONTROL

## Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)



## DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)



# 目录

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 概述   | 204 |
| 安全   | 204 |
| 基础知识   | 204 |
| 机器设计方案   | 204 |
| 接口连接 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列  | 204 |
| 供您参考   | 204 |
| 应用示例 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列  | 205 |
| 安装外部版本接口的说明  | 205 |
| 连接和配置现场总线耦合器   | 206 |
| 安全   | 206 |
| 现场总线耦合器上的接口  | 206 |
| 连接现场总线耦合器  | 206 |
| 从机地址配置 BK5250  | 208 |
| 波特率配置 BK5200   | 208 |
| 数据传输特性   | 210 |
| 传输技术   | 210 |
| 安全功能   | 210 |
| 错误诊断和错误排除  | 211 |
| 安全   | 211 |
| 一般说明   | 211 |
| K 总线 / 工作状态 LED (本地错误)   | 212 |
| 现场总线状态 LED   | 213 |
| DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin 信号说明  | 214 |
| 概要   | 214 |
| 电源模式 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列  | 214 |
| 概览   | 214 |
| MIG/MAG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号   | 215 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源)   | 215 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 216 |
| TIG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号   | 218 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源)   | 218 |
| TIG 脉冲范围设置   | 219 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 219 |
| CC/CV - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号   | 221 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源)   | 221 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 222 |
| 标准手工 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号  | 224 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源)   | 224 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 225 |
| MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号               | 227 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源输入)   | 227 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 228 |
| MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号 | 230 |
| 输入信号 (从机器人到电源)   | 230 |
| 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)   | 231 |
| 配置示例   | 233 |
| 一般说明   | 233 |
| 配置示例   | 233 |
| 技术数据   | 236 |
| DeviceNet 耦合器 BK5250   | 236 |
| DeviceNet 耦合器 BK5200   | 237 |
| 电路图  | 238 |

# 概述

## 安全

### 危险!

**误操作和工作不当时存在危险。**

此时可能导致严重的人身伤害和财产损失。

- ▶ 仅接受过技术培训且有资质人员方可执行本文档中所述的全部操作和功能。
- ▶ 完整阅读并充分理解本文档。
- ▶ 阅读并理解本设备以及全部系统组件的所有安全规程和用户文档。

## 基础知识

DeviceNet 是一种开放的、基于 CAN 的系统。而 CAN 则是数年之前由德国博世公司研发出来的一种汽车用数据传输网络。目前投入使用的 CAN 芯片已经达到了数百万个。在自动化应用领域使用 CAN 面临着一项劣势，那就是 CAN 无法包含应用层的定义。CAN 仅可定义物理层和数据保护层。

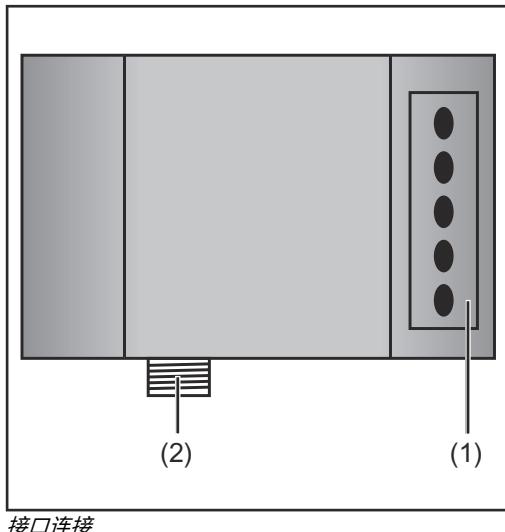
DeviceNet 采用了标准应用层，从而使 CAN 协议适用于工业应用。开放式设备网络供应商协会（Open DeviceNet Vendor Association，ODVA）作为一个独立的协会，将为 DeviceNet 系统的制造商和用户提供支持。ODVA 可以确保所有符合规范的设备都能够在同一个系统中协同工作（无论每台设备是否均由同一家公司制造）。

凭借位仲裁过程，CAN 基本上能够提供使用主机/从机和多主机访问程序来操作通信网络的选项。总线耦合器 BK5200（软件版本 B2）支持主机/从机操作（轮询模式），其中总线耦合器将被用作从机。在未来的版本中，总线耦合器还将支持多主机操作。

## 机器设计方案

DeviceNet 的特点是占用空间小且模块化程度高。我们可以将其轻松地安装在标准化的 C 型导轨上（以节省空间），并采用执行器和传感器的直接引入电缆（无需在连接端子之间进行任何互连），而这会使安装过程变得十分简单且直观。统一的标签设计方案进一步简化了安装过程。

## 接口连接 - TS/ TPS、MagicWave/ TransTig 系列



(1) **带有电缆格兰头的应变消除装置**  
用于 DeviceNet 数据线和现场总线耦合器的电源

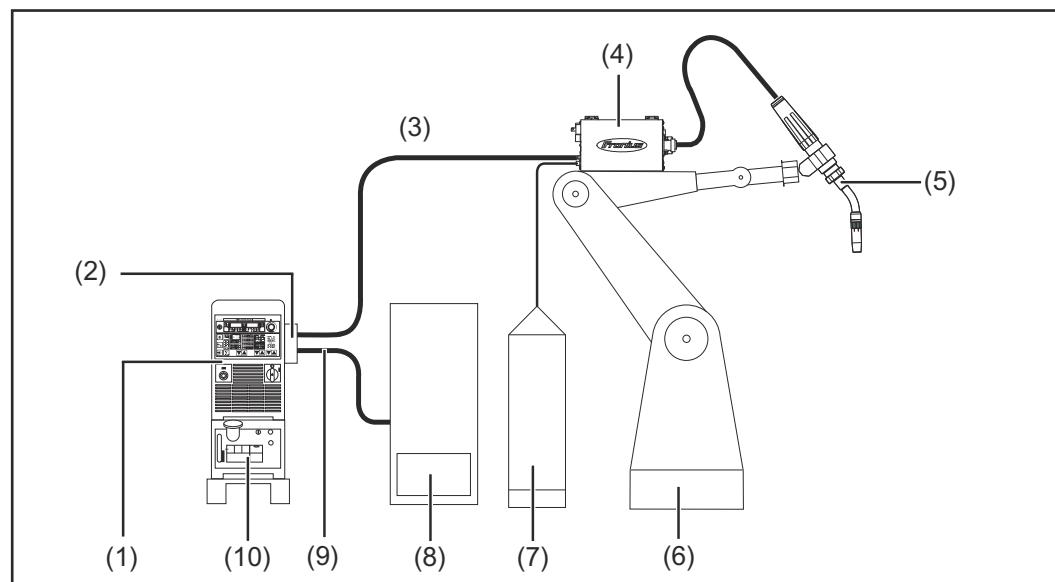
(2) **LocalNet 接口**  
用于连接中继线

## 供您参考

**重要！**当机器人接口连接到 LocalNet 时，“双脉冲模式”将保持在选中状态（显示：双脉冲模式）。

有关“机器人接口的特殊双脉冲模式”的更多信息，请参阅电源操作说明书中标题为“MIG/MAG 焊接”和“模式焊接参数”的部分。

### 应用示例 - TS/ TPS、MagicWave/ TransTig 系列



- |     |           |      |                |
|-----|-----------|------|----------------|
| (1) | 电源        | (6)  | 机器人            |
| (2) | DeviceNet | (7)  | 焊丝卷筒           |
| (3) | 中继线       | (8)  | 机器人控件          |
| (4) | 送丝机       | (9)  | DeviceNet 数据电缆 |
| (5) | 焊枪        | (10) | 冷却器            |

### 安装外部版本接口 的说明

**重要！安装外部版本的接口时必须遵循以下准则：**

- 电缆必须与电源引线分开布线
- 现场总线耦合器必须与电源引线或部件分开安装
- 必须将现场总线耦合器安装在提供了防尘和防水保护的位置
- 确保 24 V 电源电压已与电压更高的电路之间安全隔离。

# 连接和配置现场总线耦合器

## 安全

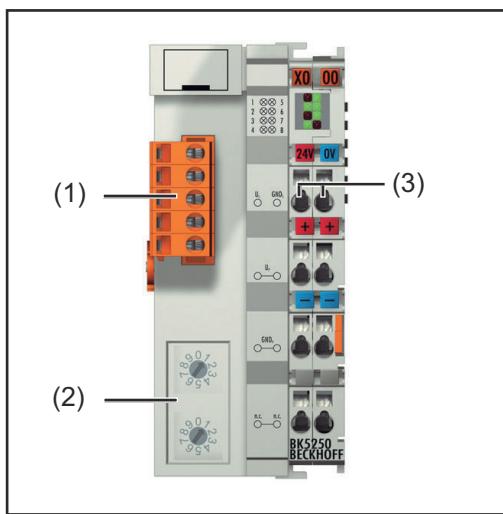
### ⚠ 危险!

**电流存在危险。**

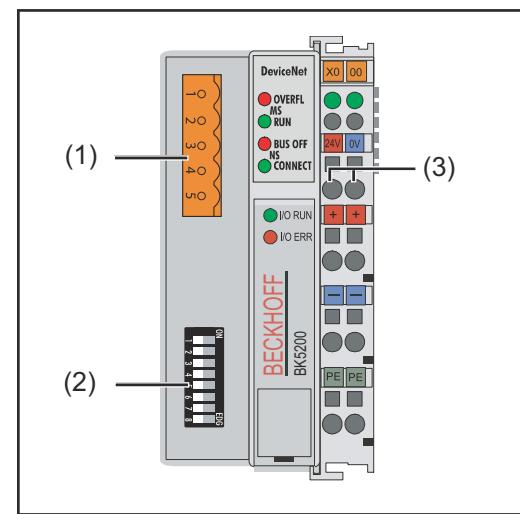
此时可能导致严重的人身伤害和财产损失。

- ▶ 在开始工作之前，关闭所有相关的设备和部件，并将它们同电网断开。
- ▶ 保护所有相关设备和部件以使其无法重新开启。
- ▶ 打开设备后，使用合适的测量仪器检查带电部件（如电容器）是否已放电。

## 现场总线耦合器上的接口



现场总线耦合器 BK5250 上的元件



现场总线耦合器 BK5200 上的元件

- (1) DeviceNet 接口
- (2) 地址选择器 / 波特率设置
- (3) 外部电流供电接口

**重要！不得通过电源进行外部电流供电。请将机器人或控件用于外部电流供电。**

## 连接现场总线耦合器

### ⚠ 小心!

**电流存在危险。**

此时可能导致严重财产损失。

- ▶ 开始操作之前，请确保接口的外部电流供电电缆处于断电状态，且在所有操作完成之前应一直处于该状态。

- 1 取下接口护盖
- 2 从接口上取下应变消除装置
- 3 将 DeviceNet 数据线和外部电流供电电缆穿过应变消除装置中的电缆格兰头

总线电缆由一对 2x2 芯双绞线和一对屏蔽线组成。在这两对电线中，一对负责

- 数据传输
- 一对用于电源供应（电流最高可达 8 A，具体取决于电缆）

**重要！所允许的最大电缆长度将取决于波特率。根据所选的波特率，电缆长度可为：**

- 最高波特率 (500 kBaud) 下最长 100 m
- 最低波特率 (125 kBaud) 下最长 500 m

DeviceNet 总线电缆将使用所提供的 5 引脚插头进行连接。引脚 1 位于总线耦合器的顶部。

**4** 如下图所示，将数据线连接到引脚 2 和引脚 4 上（注意极性）

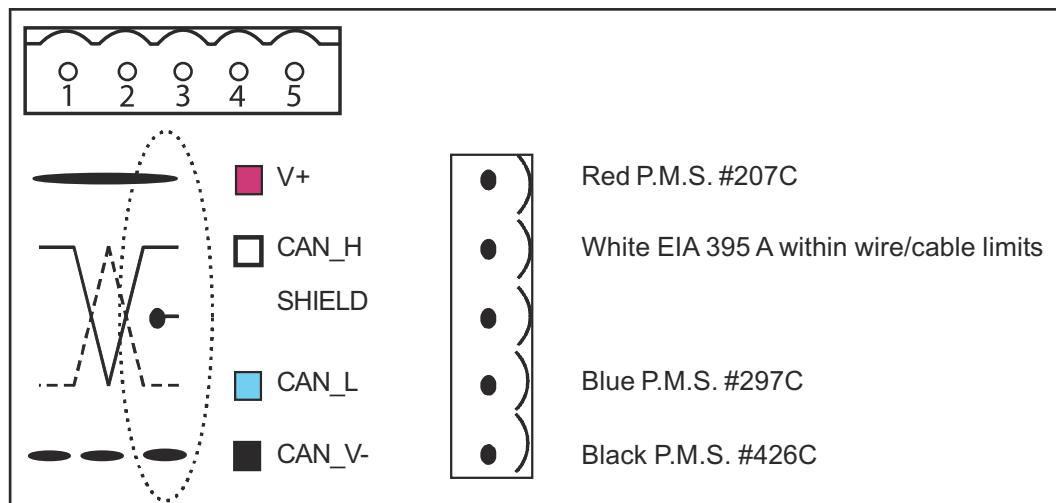
**提示！**为避免出现反射和任何传输问题，请在现场总线电缆的两端安装电阻器。

**5** 将电源连接到引脚 1 和引脚 5 上（注意极性）

**6** 将

- 引脚 1 连接到连接端子 X1/24 V 上
- 引脚 5 连接到连接端子 X1/0 V 上

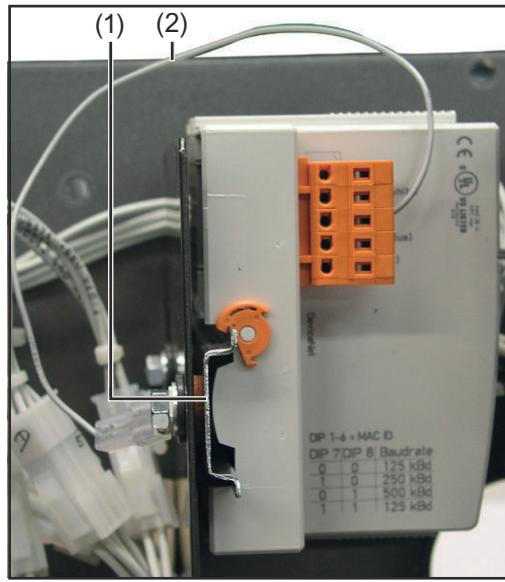
**重要！**必须先连接两个电压，然后才能使用现场总线耦合器。



|             | BK5200 | BK5250        |
|-------------|--------|---------------|
| 供应商 ID      | 108    | 108           |
| 设备型号        | 12     | 12            |
| 产品代码        | 5200   | 5250          |
| DeviceNet 组 | 组 2    | 组 2           |
| MajRev      | 3      | 1             |
| MinRev      | 0      | 1             |
| ProdName    | -      | BK5250 V01.01 |

**7** 在“绝缘支承轨道”(1) 和总线电缆屏蔽(2) 之间建立电气连接。

**重要！**安装现场总线耦合器时，只能使用“绝缘”支承轨道。确保支承轨道与电源的地线之间没有电气接触。



将支承轨道与总线电缆屏蔽进行连接 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列

- 8** 检查该屏蔽是否已连接到机器人的地线
- 9** 将机器人或控制系统上的外部电源连接到现场总线耦合器上的外部电流供电接口
- 10** 使用电缆夹将 DeviceNet 数据线和外部电流供电电缆连接到应变消除装置中的电缆格兰头上
- 11** 使用原始固定件将应变消除装置连接到接口上。确保应变消除装置处于其原始位置上

对于 TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列：

- 12** 将中继线上的 LocalNet 插头插到接口处的 LocalNet 接口上

## 从机地址配置 BK5250

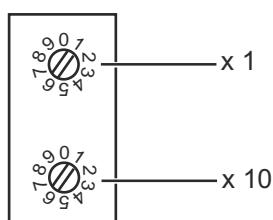
使用两个旋转选择器开关来设置从机地址。

默认设置 = 11

所有地址均可使用，每个地址只能在网络上出现一次。

- 1** 确保所有设备和部件均已关闭并与电源断开
- 2** 确保接口已经与电源断开
- 3** 使用螺丝刀将开关移动到所需位置
  - 上方开关上的值代表单位
  - 下方开关上的值代表十位数

**重要！请确保开关已正确接合**



### 示例

设置地址 34：

- 上方旋转选择器开关 S520 : 4
- 下方旋转选择器开关 S521 : 3

- 4** 使用原来的螺钉，将接口护盖装回其原始位置

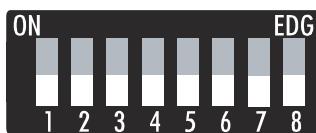
## 波特率配置 BK5200

**重要！在启动总线耦合器之前，请设置总线耦合器节点编号和波特率。**

- 1** 确保所有设备和部件均已关闭并与电源断开
- 2** 确保接口已经与电源断开

**3** 使用 DIP 开关 1 至 6 设置 MAC ID：

- 开关 1 = 最低有效位 ( $2^0$ )
- 开关 6 = 最高有效位 ( $2^5$ )



如果开关处于“ON”（开）位置，则表示已设置该位。

MAC ID 的可用范围为 0 到 63。

波特率需使用开关 7 和 8 进行设置。下表中包含了有关不同波特率设置的信息。

| 波特率设置        | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 kBd      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 关 | 关 |
| 250 kBd      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 开 | 关 |
| 500 kBd      | - | - | - | - | - | - | 关 | 开 |
| (默认) 125 kBd | - | - | - | - | - | - | 开 | 开 |

**4** 使用原来的螺钉，将接口护盖装回其原始位置

# 数据传输特性

## 传输技术

### 网络拓扑

可以为线性总线、总线两端连接端子 (121 Ohm) 和支线

### 介质

已屏蔽 2x2 芯双绞线电缆（必须对其进行屏蔽）。

### 站数

最多 64 个节点

### 最大总线长度

取决于波特率：

500 kBit/s 时为 100 m，250 kBit/s 时为 250 m，125 kBit/s 时为 500 m

### 传输速度

500 kBit/s、250 kBit/s、125 kBit/s

### 极桥

开放式极桥，5 引脚

### 操作模式

位选通、轮询、循环、“状态更改” (COS)

### 过程数据宽度

96 位（标准配置）

### 过程数据格式

Intel

## 安全功能

现场总线节点配备有事故停机监控器，因此如果数据传输中断，则可利用电源中断该过程。如果 700ms 内没有数据传输，则系统将重置所有输入和输出，同时电源进入“停止”状态。一旦重新建立数据传输，则以下信号将恢复该过程：

- “机器人就绪” 信号
- “源错误重置” 信号

# 错误诊断和错误排除

## 安全



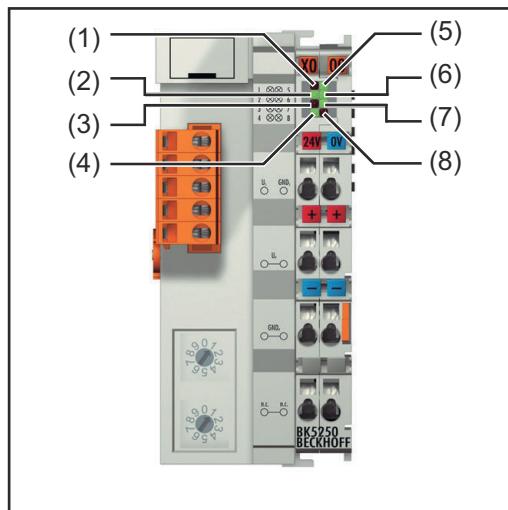
危险!

**电流存在危险。**

此时可能导致严重的人身伤害和财产损失。

- ▶ 在开始工作之前，关闭所有相关的设备和部件，并将它们同电网断开。
- ▶ 保护所有相关设备和部件以使其无法重新开启。
- ▶ 打开设备后，使用合适的测量仪器检查带电部件（如电容器）是否已放电。

## 一般说明



现场总线耦合器 BK5250 上的元件

(1) LED ADR (模块)

(2) LED RUN (模块)

(3) LED TX 溢出 (网络)

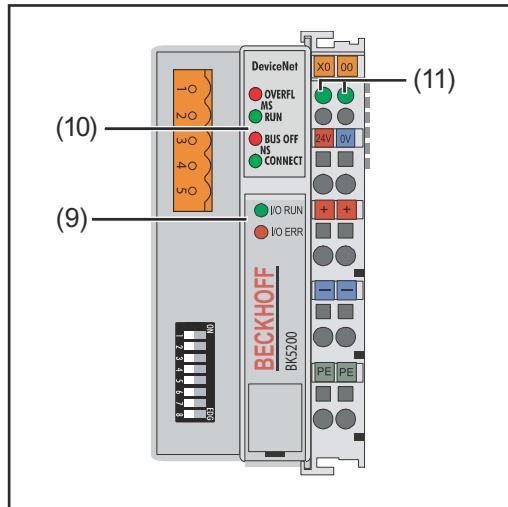
(4) LED 溢出 (网络)

(5) LED 总线耦合器电源

(6) LED 电力触点电源

(7) LED K 总线 RUN

(8) LED K 总线 ERR



现场总线耦合器 BK5200 上的元件

(9) 工作状态 LED

(10) 现场总线状态 LED

(11) 供电 LED

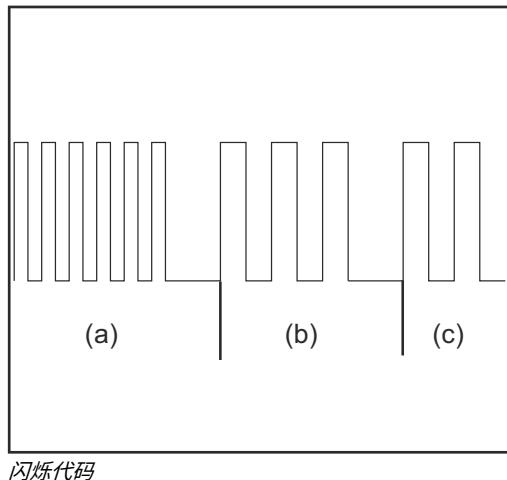
- 左侧 LED... 监控现场总线耦合器电源
- 右侧 LED... 监控电力触点电源

如果发生错误，则现场总线状态/工作状态 LED 会发出有关错误类型和错误发生位置的信号。

**重要！**在某些情况下，一旦错误被纠正，现场总线耦合器将无法完成闪烁序列。可关闭再打开电源电压或重置软件，以重新启动现场总线耦合器。

## K总线 / 工作状态 LED (本地错误)

K总线 LED (工作状态 LED) 将监控现场总线耦合器与现场总线连接端子之间的本地通信情况。没有错误时绿色 LED 将亮起。如果发生连接端子总线错误，则红色 LED 会以两种不同的时间间隔闪烁。



闪烁代码

- a) 快速闪烁：  
故障代码开始
- b) 第一个慢脉冲：  
错误类型
- c) 第二个慢脉冲：  
错误位置

**重要！**脉冲数将显示发生错误之前最后一个现场总线连接端子的位置。无源的现场总线连接端子（例如电源连接端子）不会计算在内。

| 故障代码 | 错误参数          | 说明                       |
|------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1 脉冲 | 0             | EEPROM 校验和错误             |
|      | 1             | 内联代码缓冲区溢出                |
|      | 2             | 未知数据类型                   |
| 2 脉冲 | 0             | 编程配置                     |
|      | 不正确的表条目/总线耦合器 | 不正确的表条目/总线耦合器            |
|      | n (n<0)       | 连接端子表比较不正确               |
| 3 脉冲 | 0             | 连接端子总线命令错误               |
| 4 脉冲 | 0             | 连接端子总线数据错误               |
|      | n (n<0)       | 连接端子后方断开 (0 : 耦合器)       |
| 5 脉冲 | n (n<0)       | 与连接端子进行寄存器通信期间出现连接端子总线错误 |
| 6 脉冲 | 0             | 特殊现场总线错误                 |
|      | n (n<0)       |                          |

**重要！**当操作期间发生错误时，故障代码不会立即显示在 LED 上。必须请求总线耦合器对总线连接端子执行诊断。诊断请求将在系统启动后生成，也可应主机请求生成。

**现场总线状态 LED** 现场总线状态 LED 将显示现场总线的工作状态。

| 模块                                  | 状态                          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LED “MS RUN” (MS 运行) , 绿色           |                             |
| LED<br>- 闪烁                         | 配置不正确                       |
| - 长亮                                | 状态正常                        |
| LED “MS OVERFL” (MS 溢出) , 红色        |                             |
| LED<br>- 闪烁                         | 接收队列溢出                      |
| - 长亮                                | 状态正常                        |
| 网络                                  | 状态                          |
| LED “NS CONNECT” (NS 连接) , 绿色 LED   |                             |
| - 闪烁                                | 总线耦合器已做好通信准备，但尚未将其分配给主机     |
| LED “NS BUS OFF” (NS 总线关闭) , 绿色 LED |                             |
| - 长亮                                | 总线耦合器已分配至主机，正在进行数据交换        |
| LED “NS BUS OFF” (NS 总线关闭) , 红色 LED |                             |
| - 闪烁                                | I/O 连接超时                    |
| - 长亮                                | 总线关闭 : CAN 错误，节点具有完全相同的节点地址 |

# DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin 信号说明

## 概要

以下信号说明适用于带有 KL 6021-0010 通信连接端子（标准版）的接口

|         |         |             |
|---------|---------|-------------|
| BK 5200 | BK 5250 | KL6021-0010 |
|         |         | KL9010      |

还可以在机器人接口中安装额外的连接端子。但是，可以安装的端子数量将受到外壳尺寸的限制。

**重要！**在安装额外的连接端子时，过程数据图像会发生变化。

## 电源模式 - TS/ TPS、MagicWave/ TransTig 系列

DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin 接口可以传输多种输入和输出信号，具体取决于所选模式。

| 模式                     | E05 | E04 | E03 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| MIG/MAG 标准 Synergic 焊接 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| MIG/MAG 脉冲焊            | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| Job 模式                 | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 内部参数选择                 | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| TIG                    | 1   | 1   | 0   |
| CC/CV                  | 1   | 0   | 1   |
| 标准手工焊接                 | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| CMT/特殊工艺               | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## 概览

“DeviceNet/DeviceNet Twin” 信号说明由以下部分组成：

- MIG/MAG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号
- TIG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号
- CC/CV - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号
- 标准手工 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号
- MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号
- MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

# MIG/MAG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器人到电源）

| 序列号        | 信号名称       | 字段      | 操作 |
|------------|------------|---------|----|
| E01        | 焊接开始       | -       | 高  |
| E02        | 机器人就绪      | -       | 高  |
| E03        | Bit 0 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E04        | Bit 1 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E05        | Bit 2 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E06        | 主机识别 Twin  | -       | 高  |
| E07 - E08  | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E09        | 气体测试       | -       | 高  |
| E10        | 穿丝         | -       | 高  |
| E11        | 退丝         | -       | 高  |
| E12        | 源错误重置      | -       | 高  |
| E13        | 触摸感应       | -       | 高  |
| E14        | 贯穿焊枪       | -       | 高  |
| E15 - E 16 | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E17 - E24  | Job 号      | 0 - 99  | -  |
| E25 - E31  | 程序编号       | 0 - 127 | -  |
| E32        | 焊接模拟       | -       | 高  |

| 采用 RCU 5000i 遥控器并处于 Job 模式 |       |         |   |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|---|
| E17 - E23                  | Job 号 | 0 - 999 | - |
| E32                        | 焊接模拟  | -       | 高 |

|           |                            |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| 功率 (给定值)  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 % - 100 %) | - |
| E33 - E40 | 低字节                        | - |
| E41 - E48 | 高字节                        | - |

|            |                              |   |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| 弧长修正 (给定值) | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E49 - E56  | 低字节                          | - |
| E57 - E64  | 高字节                          | - |

|           |               |                          |   |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | 脉冲/动态校正 (给定值) | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %) | - |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|---|

| 序列号       | 信号名称              | 字段                             | 操作 |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| E73 - E80 | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)        | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -  |
| E81       | 同步脉冲禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E82       | SFI 禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E83       | 脉冲/动态修正禁用         | -                              | 高  |
| E84       | 焊丝回烧禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E85       | 完整功率范围 (0 - 30 m) | -                              | 高  |
| E86       | 未使用               | -                              | -  |
| E87 - E96 | 焊接速度              | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -  |

**输出信号 (从电源到机器人)**

| 序列号        | 信号名称                   | 字段                       | 操作 |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| A01        | 电弧稳定                   | -                        | 高  |
| A02        | 限位信号 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i)  | -                        | 高  |
| A03        | 过程激活                   | -                        | 高  |
| A04        | 主电流信号                  | -                        | 高  |
| A05        | 焊枪碰撞保护                 | -                        | 高  |
| A06        | 电源就绪                   | -                        | 高  |
| A07        | 通讯就绪                   | -                        | 高  |
| A08        | 备用                     | -                        | -  |
| A09 - A16  | 错误编号                   | 0 - 255                  | -  |
| A17 - A24  | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A25        | 粘丝控制<br>(焊丝从焊池释放)      | -                        | 高  |
| A26        | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A27        | 机器人访问 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i) | -                        | 高  |
| A28        | 焊丝可用                   | -                        | 高  |
| A29        | 超时短路                   | -                        | 高  |
| A30        | 数据文档就绪                 | -                        | 高  |
| A31        | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A32        | 功率处于范围外                | -                        | -  |
| 焊接电压 (实际值) |                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -  |
| A33 - A40  | 低字节                    | -                        | -  |
| A41 - A48  | 高字节                    | -                        | -  |

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段  | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|---|----|
|           | 焊接电流 (实际值) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -  |
| A49 - A56 | 低字节        | -   | -  |
| A57 - A64 | 高字节        | -   | -  |
|           |            |   |    |
| A65 - A72 | 马达电流 (实际值) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -  |
| A73 - A80 | 未使用        | -   | -  |
|           | 送丝速度 (实际值) | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) |    |
| A81 - A88 | 低字节        | -   | -  |
| A89 - A96 | 高字节        | -   | -  |

# TIG - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器人到电源）

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段                              | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|----|
| E01       | 焊接开始       | -                               | 高  |
| E02       | 机器人就绪      | -                               | 高  |
| E03       | Bit 0 模式   | -                               | 高  |
| E04       | Bit 1 模式   | -                               | 高  |
| E05       | Bit 2 模式   | -                               | 高  |
| E06       | 主机识别 Twin  | -                               | -  |
| E07 - E08 | 未使用        | -                               | -  |
| E09       | 气体测试       | -                               | 高  |
| E10       | 穿丝         | -                               | 高  |
| E11       | 退丝         | -                               | 高  |
| E12       | 源错误重置      | -                               | 高  |
| E13       | 触摸感应       | -                               | 高  |
| E14       | 冷焊丝禁用      | -                               | 高  |
| E15 - E16 | 未使用        | -                               | -  |
| E17 - E24 | Job 号      | 0 - 99                          | -  |
| E25       | 直流 / 交流    | -                               | 高  |
| E26       | 直流- / 直流+  | -                               | 高  |
| E27       | 自动削球       | -                               | 高  |
| E28       | 脉冲禁用       | -                               | 高  |
| E29       | 脉冲范围 Bit 0 | -                               | 高  |
| E30       | 脉冲范围 Bit 1 | -                               | 高  |
| E31       | 脉冲范围 Bit 2 | -                               | 高  |
| E32       | 焊接模拟       | -                               | 高  |
|           | 主电流 (给定值)  | 0 - 65535<br>(0 bis $I_{max}$ ) | -  |
| E33 - E40 | 低字节        | -                               | -  |
| E41 - E48 | 高字节        | -                               | -  |
|           | 外部参数 (给定值) | 0 - 65535                       | -  |
| E49 - E56 | 低字节        | -                               | -  |
| E57 - E64 | 高字节        | -                               | -  |
| E65 - E72 | 基础电流 (给定值) | 0 - 255<br>(0% - 100%)          | -  |

| 序列号       | 信号名称           | 字段                                   | 操作 |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| E73 - E80 | 暂载率 (给定值)      | 0 - 255<br>(10% - 90%)               | -  |
| E81 - E82 | 未使用            | -                                    | -  |
| E83       | 基础电流禁用         | -                                    | 高  |
| E84       | 暂载率禁用          | -                                    | 高  |
| E85 - E86 | 未使用            | -                                    | -  |
| E87 - E96 | 送丝速度等待输入 (给定值) | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | -  |

#### TIG 脉冲范围设置

| 操作模式          | E31 | E30 | E29 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 设置电源的脉冲范围     | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 已禁用脉冲设置范围     | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| 0.2 - 2 Hz    | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| 2 - 20 Hz     | 0   | 1   | 1   |
| 20 - 200 Hz   | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 200 - 2000 Hz | 1   | 0   | 1   |

#### 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)

| 序列号       | 信号名称   | 字段      | 操作 |
|-----------|--------|---------|----|
| A01       | 电弧稳定   | -       | 高  |
| A02       | 未使用    | -       | -  |
| A03       | 过程激活   | -       | 高  |
| A04       | 主电流信号  | -       | 高  |
| A05       | 焊枪碰撞保护 | -       | 高  |
| A06       | 电源就绪   | -       | 高  |
| A07       | 通讯就绪   | -       | 高  |
| A08       | 备用     | -       | -  |
| A09 - A16 | 错误编号   | 0 - 255 |    |
| A17 - A25 | 未使用    | -       | -  |
| A26       | 高频激活   | -       | 高  |
| A27       | 未使用    | -       | -  |
| A28       | 焊丝可用   | -       | 高  |
| A29 - A30 | 未使用    | -       | -  |
| A31       | 高电平脉冲  | -       | 高  |
| A32       | 未使用    | -       | -  |

| 序列号       | 信号名称           | 字段  | 操作 |
|-----------|----------------|---|----|
|           | 焊接电压 (实际值)     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -  |
| A33 - A40 | 低字节            | -   | -  |
| A41 - A48 | 高字节            | -   | -  |
|           | 焊接电流 (实际值)     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -  |
| A49 - A56 | 低字节            | -   | -  |
| A57 - A64 | 高字节            | -   | -  |
| A65 - A72 | 马达电流 (实际值)     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -  |
| A73 - A80 | 弧长 (实际值) (AVC) | 0 - 255                                   | -  |
|           | 送丝速度 (实际值)     | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A81 - A88 | 低字节            | -   | -  |
| A89 - A96 | 高字节            | -   | -  |

# CC/CV - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器人到电源）

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段      | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|---------|----|
| E01       | 焊接开始       | -       | 高  |
| E02       | 机器人就绪      | -       | 高  |
| E03       | Bit 0 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E04       | Bit 1 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E05       | Bit 2 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E06       | 主机识别 Twin  | -       | 高  |
| E07 - E08 | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E09       | 气体测试       | -       | 高  |
| E10       | 穿丝         | -       | 高  |
| E11       | 退丝         | -       | 高  |
| E12       | 源错误重置      | -       | 高  |
| E13       | 触摸感应       | -       | 高  |
| E14       | 贯穿焊枪       | -       | 高  |
| E15 - E16 | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E17 - E24 | Job 号      | 0 - 99  | -  |
| E25 - E31 | 程序编号       | 0 - 127 | -  |
| E32       | 焊接模拟       | -       | 高  |

| 采用 RCU 5000i 遥控器并处于 Job 模式 |       |         |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|
| E17 - E31                  | Job 号 | 0 - 999 |
| E32                        | 焊接模拟  | -       |

|            |                                      |   |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 焊接电流 (给定值) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - I <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E33 - E40  | 低字节                                  | - |
| E41 - E48  | 高字节                                  | - |

|            |   |   |
|------------|---|---|
| 送丝速度 (给定值) | 0 - 65535<br>(0,5 - vD <sub>max</sub> ) | - |
| E49 - E56  | 低字节                                     | - |
| E57 - E64  | 高字节                                     | - |

|           |            |                       |   |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|---|
| E65 - E72 | 焊接电压 (给定值) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 50 V) | - |
| E73 - E80 | 未使用        | -                     | - |

| 序列号       | 信号名称              | 字段                            | 操作 |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----|
| E81       | 同步脉冲禁用            | -                             | 高  |
| E82       | SFI 禁用            | -                             | 高  |
| E83       | 焊接电压禁用            | -                             | 高  |
| E84       | 未使用               | -                             | -  |
| E85       | 完整功率范围 (0 - 30 m) | -                             | 高  |
| E86       | 未使用               | -                             | -  |
| E87 - E96 | 焊接速度              | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min) | -  |

**输出信号 (从电源到机器人)**

| 序列号        | 信号名称                   | 字段                        | 操作 |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----|
| A01        | 电弧稳定                   | -                         | 高  |
| A02        | 限位信号 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i)  | -                         | 高  |
| A03        | 过程激活                   | -                         | 高  |
| A04        | 主电流信号                  | -                         | 高  |
| A05        | 焊枪碰撞保护                 | -                         | 高  |
| A06        | 电源就绪                   | -                         | 高  |
| A07        | 通讯就绪                   | -                         | 高  |
| A08        | 备用                     | -                         | -  |
| A09 - A16  | 错误编号                   | 0 - 255                   | -  |
| A17 - A24  | 未使用                    | -                         | -  |
| A25        | 粘丝控制<br>(焊丝从焊池释放)      | -                         | 高  |
| A26        | 未使用                    | -                         | -  |
| A27        | 机器人访问 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i) | -                         | 高  |
| A28        | 焊丝可用                   | -                         | 高  |
| A29        | 超时短路                   | -                         | 高  |
| A30        | 数据文档就绪                 | -                         | 高  |
| A31        | 未使用                    | -                         | -  |
| A32        | 功率处于范围外                | -                         | -  |
| 焊接电压 (实际值) |                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)  | -  |
| A33 - A40  | 低字节                    | -                         | -  |
| A41 - A48  | 高字节                    | -                         | -  |
| 焊接电流 (实际值) |                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A) | -  |
| A49 - A56  | 低字节                    | -                         | -  |

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段                           | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------|----|
| A57 - A64 | 高字节        | -                            | -  |
| A65 - A72 | 马达电流 (实际值) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)         | -  |
| A73 - A80 | 未使用        | -                            | -  |
|           | 送丝速度 (实际值) | (-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A81 - A88 | 低字节        | -                            | -  |
| A89 - A96 | 高字节        | -                            | -  |

# 标准手工 - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器人到电源）

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段      | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|---------|----|
| E01       | 焊接开始       | -       | 高  |
| E02       | 机器人就绪      | -       | 高  |
| E03       | Bit 0 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E04       | Bit 1 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E05       | Bit 2 操作模式 | -       | 高  |
| E06       | 主机识别 Twin  | -       | 高  |
| E07 - E08 | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E09       | 气体测试       | -       | 高  |
| E10       | 穿丝         | -       | 高  |
| E11       | 退丝         | -       | 高  |
| E12       | 源错误重置      | -       | 高  |
| E13       | 触摸感应       | -       | 高  |
| E14       | 贯穿焊枪       | -       | 高  |
| E15 - E16 | 未使用        | -       | -  |
| E17 - E24 | Job 号      | 0 - 99  | -  |
| E25 - E31 | 程序编号       | 0 - 127 | -  |
| E32       | 焊接模拟       | -       | 高  |

采用 RCU 5000i 遥控器并处于 Job 模式

|           |       |         |   |
|-----------|-------|---------|---|
| E17 - E31 | Job 号 | 0 - 999 | - |
| E32       | 焊接模拟  | -       | 高 |

送丝速度（给定值）  
(0.5 - vD<sub>max</sub>)

|           |     |   |   |
|-----------|-----|---|---|
| E33 - E40 | 低字节 | - | - |
| E41 - E48 | 高字节 | - | - |

焊接电压（给定值）  
(10 - 40 V)

|           |     |   |   |
|-----------|-----|---|---|
| E49 - E56 | 低字节 | - | - |
| E57 - E64 | 高字节 | - | - |

E65 - E72 动态修正（给定值）  
(0 - 10)

| 序列号       | 信号名称              | 字段                             | 操作 |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| E73 - E80 | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)        | 0 - 255<br>(-200 ms - +200 ms) | -  |
| E81       | 同步脉冲禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E82       | SFI 禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E83       | 动态修正禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E84       | 焊丝回烧禁用            | -                              | 高  |
| E85       | 完整功率范围 (0 - 30 m) | -                              | 高  |
| E86       | 未使用               | -                              | -  |
| E87 - E96 | 焊接速度              | 0 - 1023<br>(0 - 1023 cm/min)  | -  |

## 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)

| 序列号        | 信号名称                   | 字段                       | 操作 |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| A01        | 电弧稳定                   | -                        | 高  |
| A02        | 限位信号 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i)  | -                        | 高  |
| A03        | 过程激活                   | -                        | 高  |
| A04        | 主电流信号                  | -                        | 高  |
| A05        | 焊枪碰撞保护                 | -                        | 高  |
| A06        | 电源就绪                   | -                        | 高  |
| A07        | 通讯就绪                   | -                        | 高  |
| A08        | 备用                     | -                        | -  |
| A09 - A16  | 错误编号                   | 0 - 255                  | -  |
| A17 - A24  | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A25        | 粘丝控制<br>(焊丝从焊池释放)      | -                        | 高  |
| A26        | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A27        | 机器人访问 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i) | -                        | 高  |
| A28        | 焊丝可用                   | -                        | 高  |
| A29        | 超时短路                   | -                        | 高  |
| A30        | 数据文档就绪                 | -                        | 高  |
| A31        | 未使用                    | -                        | -  |
| A32        | 功率处于范围外                | -                        | 高  |
| 焊接电压 (实际值) |                        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V) | -  |
| A33 - A40  | 低字节                    | -                        | -  |
| A41 - A48  | 高字节                    | -                        | -  |

| 序列号       | 信号名称       | 字段  | 操作 |
|-----------|------------|---|----|
|           | 焊接电流 (实际值) | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                   | -  |
| A49 - A56 | 低字节        | -   | -  |
| A57 - A64 | 高字节        | -   | -  |
|           |            |   |    |
| A765- A72 | 马达电流 (实际值) | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                        | -  |
| A73 - A80 | 未使用        | -   | -  |
|           |            |   |    |
|           | 送丝速度 (实际值) | 0 - 65535 -<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A81 - A88 | 低字节        | -   | -  |
| A89 - A96 | 高字节        | -   | -  |

# MIG/MAG Twin Device-Net (4.100.400) - TS/TPS、 MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器  
人到电源输入）

| 序列号       | 信号名称              | 字段      | 操作 |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|----|
| E01       | 焊接开始              | -       | 高  |
| E02       | 机器人就绪             | -       | 高  |
| E03       | Bit 0 模式          | -       | 高  |
| E04       | Bit 1 模式          | -       | 高  |
| E05       | Bit 2 模式          | -       | 高  |
| E06       | 主机识别 Twin<br>电源 1 | -       | 高  |
| E07       | 主机识别 Twin<br>电源 2 | -       | 高  |
| E08       | 未使用               | -       | -  |
| E09       | 气体测试              | -       | 高  |
| E10       | 穿丝                | -       | 高  |
| E11       | 退丝                | -       | 高  |
| E12       | 源错误重置             | -       | 高  |
| E13       | 触摸感应              | -       | 高  |
| E14       | 吹净焊枪              | -       | 高  |
| E15 - E16 | 未使用               | -       | -  |
| E17 - E24 | Job 号             | 0 - 99  | -  |
| E25 - E31 | 程序编号              | 0 - 127 | -  |
| E32       | 焊接模拟              | -       | 高  |

| 采用 RCU 5000i 并处于 Job 模式 |                       |                              |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| E17 - E31               | Job 号                 | 0 - 999                      | - |
| E32                     | 焊接模拟                  | -                            | 高 |
| E33 - E48               | 功率 (给定值)<br>电源 1      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | - |
| E49 - E64               | 弧长修正 (给定值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E65 - E72               | 脉冲/动态校正 (给定值)<br>电源 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | - |
| E73 - E80               | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | - |
| E81 - E96               | 未使用                   | -                            | - |
| E97 - E112              | 功率 (给定值)<br>电源 2      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | - |
| E113 - 128              | 弧长修正 (给定值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |

| 序列号        | 信号名称                  | 字段                          | 操作 |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| E129 - 136 | 脉冲/动态校正 (给定值)<br>电源 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)    | -  |
| E137 - 144 | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms) | -  |
| E145 - 152 | 未使用                   | -                           | -  |
| E153 - 160 | 标准 I/O KL2134         | -                           | -  |

**输出信号 (从电源到机器人)**

| 序列号        | 信号名称                   | 字段                                     | 操作 |
|------------|------------------------|--|----|
| A01        | 电弧稳定                   | -                                      | 高  |
| A02        | 限位信号 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i)  | -                                      | 高  |
| A03        | 过程激活                   | -                                      | 高  |
| A04        | 主电流信号                  | -                                      | 高  |
| A05        | 焊枪碰撞保护                 | -                                      | 高  |
| A06        | 电源就绪                   | -                                      | 高  |
| A07        | 通讯就绪                   | -                                      | 高  |
| A08        | 备用                     | -                                      | -  |
| A09 - A16  | 错误编号电源 1               | 0 - 255                                | -  |
| A17 - A24  | 错误编号电源 2               | 0 - 255                                | -  |
| A25        | 粘丝控制 (焊丝从焊池释放)         |  | 高  |
| A26        | 未使用                    | -                                      | -  |
| A27        | 机器人访问 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i) |  | 高  |
| A28        | 焊丝可用                   | -                                      | 高  |
| A29 - A32  | 未使用                    | -                                      | -  |
| A33 - A48  | 焊接电压 (实际值)             | 0 - 65535                              | -  |
| A49 - A64  | 焊接电流 (实际值)<br>电源 1     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -  |
| A65 - A72  | 马达电流 (实际值)<br>电源 1     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -  |
| A73 - A80  | 未使用                    | -                                      | -  |
| A81 - A96  | 送丝速度 (实际值)<br>电源 1     | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67 m/min) | -  |
| A97 - 112  | 焊接电压 (实际值) 电源 2        | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)               | -  |
| A113 - 128 | 焊接电流 (实际值)<br>电源 2     | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)              | -  |
| A129 - 136 | 马达电流 (实际值)<br>电源 2     | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                   | -  |
| A137 - 144 | 未使用                    | -                                      | -  |

| 序列号        | 信号名称               | 字段  | 操作 |
|------------|--------------------|---|----|
| A145 - 160 | 送丝速度 (实际值)<br>电源 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327.68 - +327.67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A161 - 168 | 未使用                | -   | -  |
| A169 - 172 | 标准 I/O KL1114      | -   | -  |

# MIG/MAG Twin DeviceNet John Deere (4.100.400.800) - TS/TPS、MagicWave/TransTig 系列的输入和输出信号

输入信号（从机器人到电源）

| 序列号       | 信号名称           | 字段      | 操作 |
|-----------|----------------|---------|----|
| E01       | 焊接开始           | -       | 高  |
| E02       | 机器人就绪          | -       | 高  |
| E03       | Bit 0 模式       | -       | 高  |
| E04       | Bit 1 模式       | -       | 高  |
| E05       | Bit 2 模式       | -       | 高  |
| E06       | 主机识别 Twin 电源 1 | -       | 高  |
| E07       | 主机识别 Twin 电源 2 | -       | 高  |
| E08       | 未使用            | -       | -  |
| E09       | 气体测试           | -       | 高  |
| E10       | 穿丝             | -       | 高  |
| E11       | 退丝             | -       | 高  |
| E12       | 源错误重置          | -       | 高  |
| E13       | 触摸感应           | -       | 高  |
| E14       | 吹净焊枪           | -       | 高  |
| E15 - E16 | 未使用            | -       | -  |
| E17 - E24 | Job 号电源 1      | 0 - 99  | -  |
| E25 - E31 | 程序编号           | 0 - 127 | -  |
| E32       | 焊接模拟           | -       | 高  |

## 采用 RCU 5000i 并处于 Job 模式

|           |                       |                              |   |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| E17 - E31 | Job 号                 | 0 - 999                      | - |
| E32       | 焊接模拟                  | -                            | 高 |
| E33 - E48 | 功率 (给定值)<br>电源 1      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | - |
| E49 - E64 | 弧长修正 (给定值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |
| E65 - E72 | 脉冲/动态校正 (给定值)<br>电源 1 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)     | - |
| E73 - E80 | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms)  | - |
| E81 - E96 | 功率 (给定值)<br>电源 2      | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 %)     | - |
| E97 - 112 | 弧长修正 (给定值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 65535<br>(-30 % - +30 %) | - |

| 序列号        | 信号名称                  | 字段                          | 操作 |
|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| E113 - 120 | 脉冲/动态校正 (给定值)<br>电源 2 | 0 - 255<br>(-5 % - +5 %)    | -  |
| E121 - 128 | 焊丝回烧 (给定值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 255<br>(-200 - +200 ms) | -  |
| E129 - 136 | 标准 I/O KL2134         | -                           | -  |
| E137 - 144 | Job 号电源 2             | 0 - 99                      | -  |

## 输出信号 (从电源到机器人)

| 序列号        | 信号名称                  | 字段  | 操作 |
|------------|-----------------------|---|----|
| A01        | 电弧稳定                  | -   | 高  |
| A02        | 限位信号 (仅适用于 RCU 5000i) | -   | 高  |
| A03        | 过程激活                  | -   | 高  |
| A04        | 主电流信号                 | -   | 高  |
| A05        | 焊枪碰撞保护                | -   | 高  |
| A06        | 电源就绪                  | -   | 高  |
| A07        | 通讯就绪                  | -   | 高  |
| A08        | 备用                    | -   | -  |
| A09 - A16  | 错误编号电源 1              | 0 - 255                                   | -  |
| A17 - A24  | 错误编号电源 2              | 0 - 255                                   | -  |
| A25        | 粘丝控制 (焊丝从焊池释放)        |   | 高  |
| A26        | 未使用                   | -   | -  |
| A27        | 机器人访问 (适用于 RCU 5000i) |   | 高  |
| A28        | 焊丝可用                  | -   | 高  |
| A29 - A32  | 未使用                   | -   | -  |
| A33 - A48  | 焊接电压 (实际值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -  |
| A49 - A64  | 焊接电流 (实际值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -  |
| A65 - A72  | 马达电流 (实际值)<br>电源 1    | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -  |
| A73 - A80  | 未使用                   | -   | -  |
| A81 - A96  | 送丝速度 (实际值) 电源 1       | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A97 - A112 | 焊接电压 (实际值) 电源 2       | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 100 V)                  | -  |
| A113 - 128 | 焊接电流 (实际值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 65535<br>(0 - 1000 A)                 | -  |
| A129 - 136 | 马达电流 (实际值)<br>电源 2    | 0 - 255<br>(0 - 5 A)                      | -  |
| A137 - 144 | 未使用                   | -   | -  |

| 序列号        | 信号名称               | 字段  | 操作 |
|------------|--------------------|---|----|
| A145 - 160 | 送丝速度 (实际值)<br>电源 2 | 0 - 65535<br>(-327,68 - +327,67<br>m/min) | -  |
| A161 - 168 | 未使用                | -   | -  |
| A169 - 172 | 标准 I/O KL1114      | -   | -  |

# 配置示例

## 一般说明

连接端子可以面向位（数字），也可以面向字节（模拟/复合）。

- 数字连接端子：KL1114、KL2134、KL2612
- 模拟连接端子：KL4001
- 复合连接端子：KL 6021

过程图像首先显示面向字节的连接端子，而后显示面向位的连接端子。对于同类型的连接端子，它们的位置也很重要。由于连接端子的安装方式不同，无法显示普遍适用的过程图像。因此，我们将按照信号顺序（以 E97/A97 开头）对每个安装套件进行说明。

**重要！**只有使用已实际插入的连接端子才能确定正确的过程图像。

## 配置示例

使用部件编号安装套件时的信号分配 (4,100,458)

|         |             |             |        |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL6021-0010 | KL6021-0015 | KL9010 |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--------|

| 输入<br>电源    | 备注    | 范围       | 操作 |
|-------------|-------|----------|----|
| E97 - E104  | 未使用   | -        | -  |
| E105 - E112 | 特征 1  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E113 - E120 | 特征 2  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E121 - E128 | 特征 3  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E129 - E136 | 特征 4  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E137 - E144 | 特征 5  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E145 - E152 | 特征 6  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E153 - E160 | 特征 7  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E161 - E168 | 特征 8  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E169 - E176 | 特征 9  | 32 - 254 | -  |
| E177 - E184 | 特征 10 | -        | -  |
| E185 - E192 | 特征 11 | 32 - 254 | -  |

| 输出<br>电源   | 备注  | 范围 | 操作 |
|------------|-----|----|----|
| A97 - A192 | 未使用 | -  | -  |

使用外部 I/O 现场总线安装套件时的信号分配 (4,100,287)

|         |        |        |             |        |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL1114 | KL2134 | KL6021-0010 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|

| 输入<br>电源 | 备注                  | 范围 | 操作 |
|----------|---------------------|----|----|
| E97      | 数字输出 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -  | 高  |
| E98      | 数字输出 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -  | 高  |
| E99      | 数字输出 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -  | 高  |
| E100     | 数字输出 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -  | 高  |

| 输出<br>电源 | 备注                  | 范围 | 操作 |
|----------|---------------------|----|----|
| A97      | 数字输入 1 - KL1114 / 1 | -  | 高  |
| A98      | 数字输入 2 - KL1114 / 5 | -  | 高  |
| A99      | 数字输入 3 - KL1114 / 4 | -  | 高  |
| A100     | 数字输入 4 - KL1114 / 8 | -  | 高  |

使用双头现场总线安装套件时的信号分配 (4,100,395)

|         |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2612 | KL6021 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|

| 输入<br>电源 | 备注                  | 范围 | 操作 |
|----------|---------------------|----|----|
| E97      | 数字输出 1 - KL2612 / 1 | -  | 高  |
| E98      | 数字输出 2 - KL2612 / 5 | -  | 高  |

使用外部现场总线安装套件 2AO/4DO 时的信号分配 (4,100,462)

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BK 5200 | KL2134 | KL6021 | KL4001 | KL4001 | KL9010 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

| 输入          | 备注                  | 范围                      | 操作 |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----|
| <b>电源</b>   |                     |                         |    |
| E97 – E112  | 模拟输出 1 KL4001 / 1   | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -  |
| E113 – E128 | 模拟输出 2 KL4001 / 1   | 0 – 32767<br>(0 - 10 V) | -  |
| E129        | 数字输出 1 - KL2134 / 1 | -                       | 高  |
| E130        | 数字输出 2 - KL2134 / 5 | -                       | 高  |
| E131        | 数字输出 3 - KL2134 / 4 | -                       | 高  |
| E132        | 数字输出 4 - KL2134 / 8 | -                       | 高  |

# 技术数据

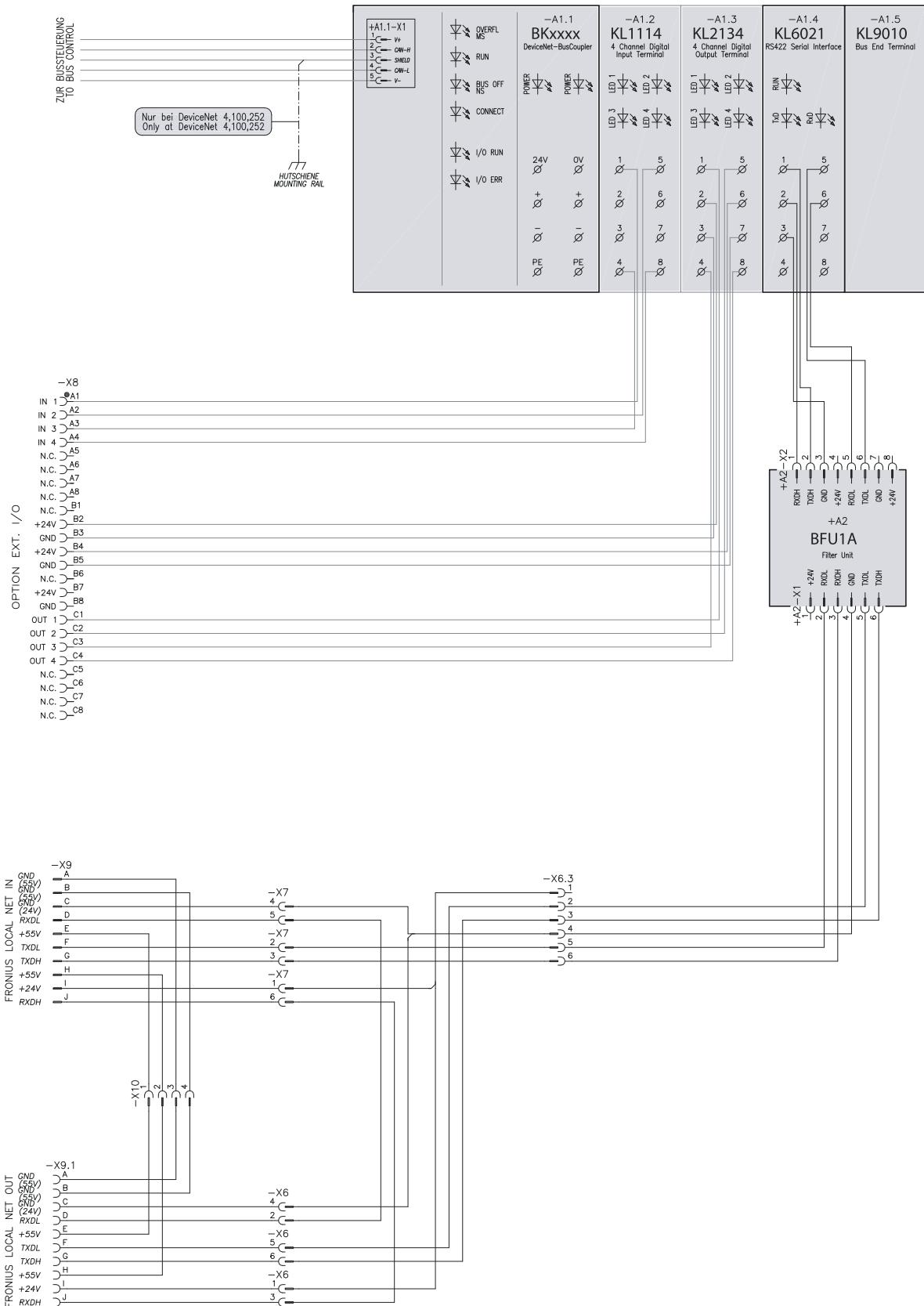
DeviceNet 耦合器  
BK5250

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 电源            | 24 V 直流 (20 至 29 V 直流)<br>通过 11 - 25 V 总线电缆供电<br>(符合 DeviceNet 规范) |
| 电流消耗          | 约 100 mA   |
| 电气隔离          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K 总线 / 电源电压)                              |
| 总线连接端子数       | 64   |
| 外设字节          | 512 个输入字节<br>512 个输出字节   |
| 配置接口          | 适用于 KS2000   |
| 波特率           | 符合标准：<br>125 kBaud、250 kBaud、500 kBaud                             |
| 电气强度          | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(电力触点 / 电源电压)                              |
| 工作温度          | 0 °C 至 +55 °C  |
| 储存温度          | -25 °C 至 +85 °C  |
| 相对湿度          | 95 %，无冷凝   |
| 耐振/耐冲击性       | 遵循 IEC 68-2-6/IEC 68-2-27 标准                                       |
| EMC 抗爆裂 / ESD | 遵循 EN 50082 (ESD, 爆裂) / EN50081 标准                                 |
| 安装位置          | 任意   |
| 防护等级          | IP20   |
| VendCode      | 108  |
| VendName      | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik                                      |
| ProdType      | 12   |
| ProdTypeStr   | 通信适配器  |
| ProdCode      | 5250   |
| ProdName      | BK5250 V01.01  |
| MajRev        | 1  |
| MinRev        | 1  |

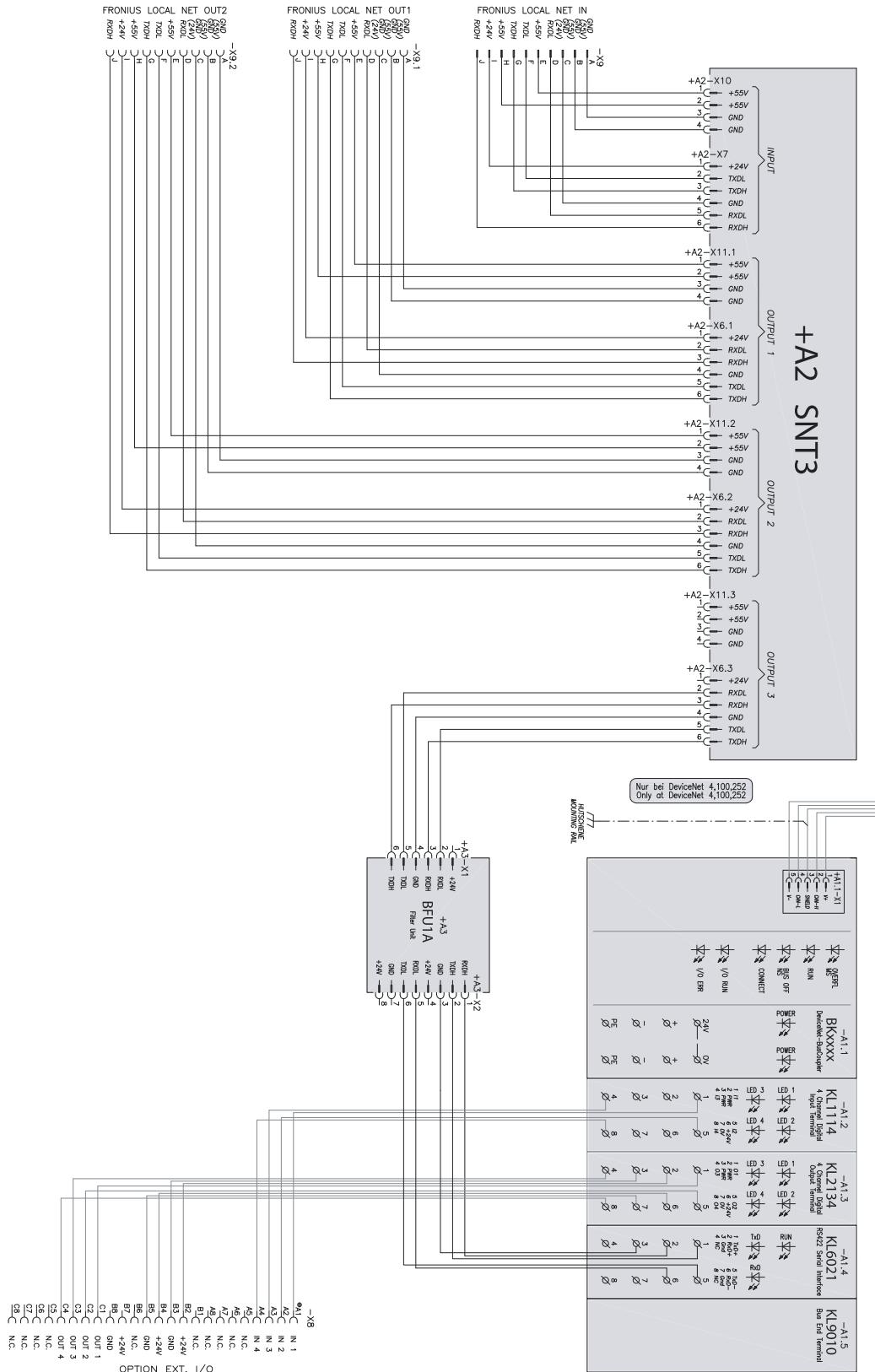
|                                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>DeviceNet 耦合器<br/>BK5200</b> | 电源                                     | 24 V 直流 (20 至 29 V 直流)<br>通过 11 - 25 V 总线电缆供电<br>(符合 DeviceNet 规范) |
| 电流消耗                            | 约 100 mA                               |  |
| 电气隔离                            | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(K 总线 / 电源电压)  |  |
| 总线连接端子数                         | 64                                     |  |
| 外设字节                            | 512 个输入字节<br>512 个输出字节                 |  |
| 配置接口                            | 适用于 KS2000                             |  |
| 波特率                             | 符合标准：<br>125 kBaud、250 kBaud、500 kBaud |  |
| 电气强度                            | 500 V <sub>eff</sub><br>(电力触点 / 电源电压)  |  |
| 工作温度                            | 0 °C 至 +55 °C                          |  |
| 储存温度                            | -25 °C 至 +85 °C                        |  |
| 相对湿度                            | 95 %，无冷凝                               |  |
| 耐振/耐冲击性                         | 遵循 IEC 68-2-6/IEC 68-2-27 标准           |  |
| EMC 抗爆裂 / ESD                   | 遵循 EN 50082 (ESD, 爆裂) / EN50081 标准     |  |
| 安装位置                            | 任意                                     |  |
| 防护等级                            | IP20                                   |  |
| VendCode                        | 108                                    |  |
| VendName                        | Beckhoff Industrie Elektronik          |  |
| ProdType                        | 12                                     |  |
| ProdTypeStr                     | 通信适配器                                  |  |
| ProdCode                        | 5200                                   |  |
| MajRev                          | 3                                      |  |
| MinRev                          | 0                                      |  |

# 电路图

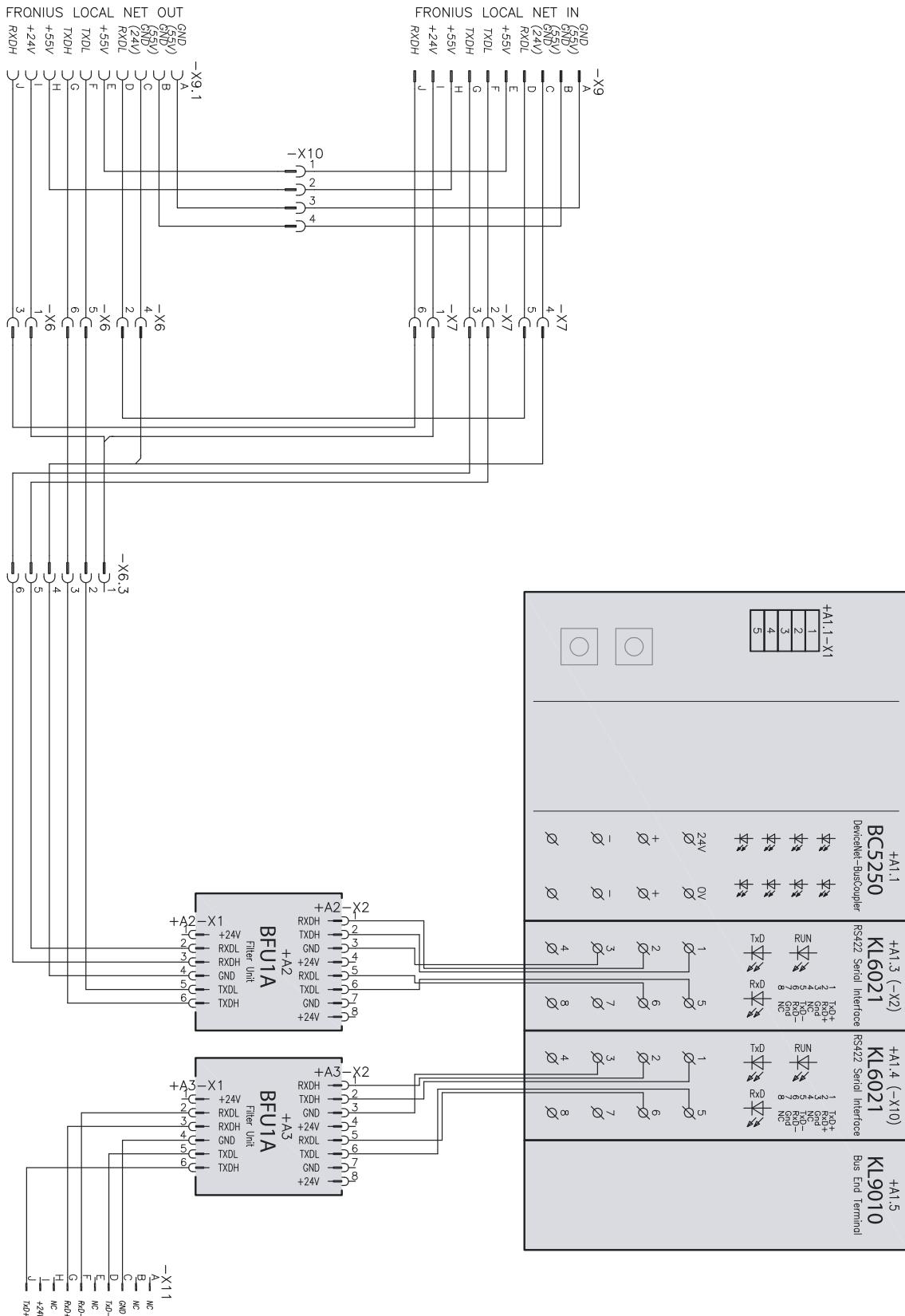
## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 1



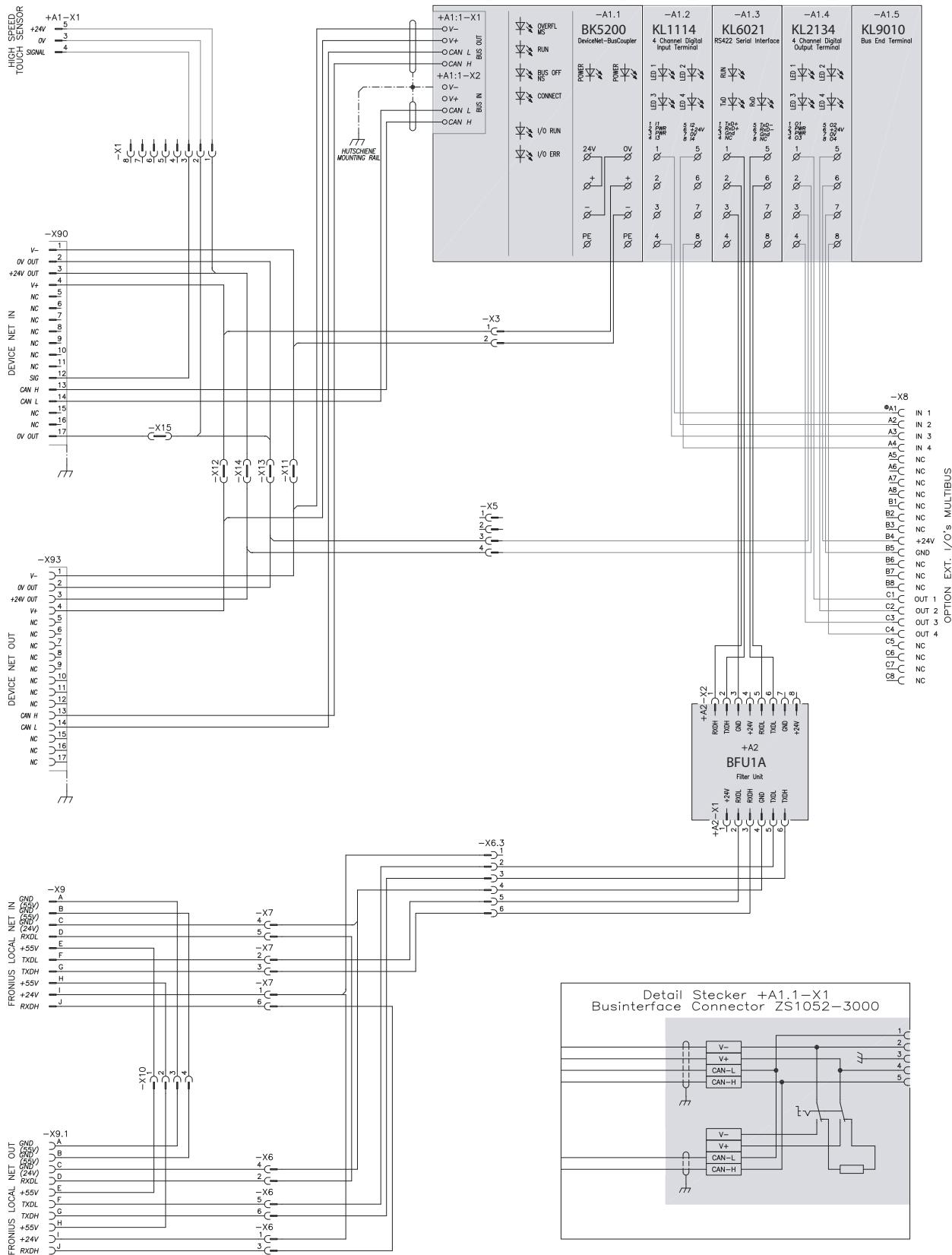
## DeviceNet (4,100,252) - 2



## Twin DeviceNet (4,100,400)



## DeviceNet Multibus (4,100,444)





H  
Z



 SPARE PARTS  
ONLINE

**Fronius International GmbH**  
Froniusstraße 1  
4643 Pettenbach  
Austria  
[contact@fronius.com](mailto:contact@fronius.com)  
[www.fronius.com](http://www.fronius.com)

At [www.fronius.com/contact](http://www.fronius.com/contact) you will find the contact details  
of all Fronius subsidiaries and Sales & Service Partners.